

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 16, v02

Web Login	1
Household Grid.....	5
Grid Variables.....	114
Household Questionnaire	145
Individual Questionnaire	232
Individual Intro.....	232
Demographics	237
Initial Conditions.....	265
Own First Job.....	296
Educational Aspirations	302
Young Adults.....	306
Family Background	321
Ethnicity and National Identity.....	329
Religion	335
Disability.....	342
Annual Health Conditions.....	344
Mental and Physical Health Conditions.....	362
Self Blood Pressure	375
Self Waist and Hip	381
Medications	384
Health Service Use.....	387
NHS Consents	389
Serum Kit Consent	392
Smoking.....	399
Nutrition	402
Exercise	410
Sleep.....	418
Social Care	423
Caring	477
Annual Partnership History	483
Partnership History	499
Current Pregnancies.....	510
Annual Fertility History.....	518
Fertility History.....	563
Child Summary.	625
Annual Residential History.....	680
Annual Education History	689
Annual Employment History.....	724
Current Employment	758
Employees	775

Self-Employment	802
Other Work.....	824
Non-Employment	827
Job Search	836
Commuting Behaviour	840
Job Satisfaction	843
Parents Return to Work.....	844
Childcare.....	850
Unearned Income and State Benefits	857
Pension Drawdown	872
Household finances	875
Student Loans	880
Education Consents	882
CASI Start.....	890
Self-Completion: SF12	891
Self-Completion: GHQ	899
Self-Completion: Satisfaction.	905
Self-Completion: WEMWBS	908
Self-Completion: Female Health Intro.....	912
Self-Completion: Female Health Menstruation.	912
Self-Completion: Female Health Menopause Symptoms.....	915
Self-Completion: Female Health HRT.	916
Self-Completion: Alcohol Consumption Audit-C.	918
Self-Completion: Young Adults.....	921
Self-Completion: Non Co-Resident Relationships	935
Self-Completion: Child Development.....	968
Self-Completion: Parenting Styles.	1008
Self-Completion: Social Support.....	1025
Self-Completion: General Election.	1036
Self-Completion: Devolved Elections Scotland.	1038
Self-Completion: Devolved Elections Wales.	1041
Self-Completion: Devolved Elections NI.	1044
Self-Completion: Height and Weight.....	1046
CASI End.....	1052
Cognitive Ability (CAPI only).....	1053
Health Measures Intro (CAPI only).....	1110
Blood Pressure (CAPI only).....	1114
Body Mass (CAPI only).....	1126
Waist and Hip (CAPI only)	1135
Survey Doctor (CAPI only)	1149
Contact Details.....	1151
Stable Contact	1160
End of Interview	1167
Interviewer Observations.....	1173
Proxy Questionnaire	1178

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Understanding Society Mainstage Wave 16 Questionnaire

Version: 2

This file is produced on the date: 07/01/2026 10:40:21

Web Login Module (weblogin_w16.v03)

Start
if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web

Display Note
SCREEN START CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Question: weblogin_w16.CHKWEBDOBD [Check Respondent day of birth web]

Module: weblogin_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Use drop-down list
Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
Text: Thank you for taking part in the web survey for Understanding Society. {if HHGrid.NAMEPERM = 1} We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?
Question Box Label: Day
Use: Ask CHKWEBDOBD

Question: weblogin_w16.CHKWEBDOBM [Check Respondent month of birth web]

Module: weblogin_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Use drop-down list
Notes:

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
Question Box Label: Month

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask CHKWEDOBM

Question: weblogin_w16.CHKWEBDOBY [Check Respondent year of birth web]

Module: weblogin_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Use drop-down list

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web

Question Year

Box

Label:

Use: Ask CHKWEDOBY

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16)// Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

if [(ChkWebDOBD <> ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> ff_birthy) & HHGRID.NAMEPERM <> 1] // Respondent's DOB does not match records & Respondent's name given in Household Grid

Question: weblogin_w16.DOBNOMATCH [Date of birth does not match records]

Module: weblogin_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [(ChkWebDOBD <> ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> ff_birthy) &
HHGRID.NAMEPERM <> 1] // Respondent's DOB does not match records & Respondent's name
given in Household Grid

Text: The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our
helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to
take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the
chance to take part.

Options:

Use: Ask DOBNOMATCH

if [Respondent aged under 16] // Respondent aged under 16

Question: weblogin_w16.WEBDOBU16 [Respondent aged under 16]

Module: weblogin_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate
here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [Respondent aged under 16] // Respondent aged under 16

Text: Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged
under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use: Ask WEBDOBU16

if [HHGrid.NAMEPERM = 1] // If Respondent's name not given in the HHGrid

Question: weblogin_w16.ADDRCHCKWEB [Respondent confirms first line of address]

Module: weblogin_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [HHGrid.NAMEPERM = 1] // If Respondent's name not given in the HHGrid

Text: Your participation is completely voluntary and if you don't want to answer any of the questions, please just click to move on to the next one.

Before we get started, we would like to check we have your correct address. Can you please confirm if the first line of your address is as follows?

[ff_address1]

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask ADDRCHCKWEB

if [ADDRCHCKWEB = 2] // If first line of address is not correct

Question: weblogin_w16.ADDRCHCKWEB2TEXT [Locked incorrect first line message]

Module: weblogin_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Respondent to be screened out of survey

Notes:

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [HHGrid.NAMEPERM = 1] // If Respondent's name not given in the HHGrid
And if [ADDRCHCKWEB = 2] // If first line of address is not correct

Text: Thank you for this information. Only people ordinarily resident at [ff_address1] should take part in the survey. As your address does not match the address on the invitation letter, you do not need to do anything further. Please contact our helpdesk on [insert helpdesk number] if you would like further information.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask ADDRCHCKWEB2TEXT

Question: weblogin_w16.LOCKEDSERIALMESSAGE [Locked serial message]

Module: weblogin_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Text to appear for subsequent login attempts to the survey in cases where the first line of address was incorrect at the first try

Notes:

Type: choice

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [HHGrid.NAMEPERM = 1] // If Respondent's name not given in the HHGrid
And if [ADDRCHCKWEB = 2] // If first line of address is not correct

Text: Thank you for expressing an interest in participating in Understanding Society. Unfortunately, this account is currently locked as your address does not match the sampled address, [ff_address1]. Please contact our helpdesk on [insert helpdesk] if you live at [ff_address1] or if you would like further information.

Use: Ask LOCKEDSERIALMESSAGE

Household Grid Module (hhgrid_w16.v011)

Start
if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2]// Mode is face to face or telephone

Question: hhgrid_w16.HGLIENG [Interview conducted in English]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2] // Mode is face to face or telephone

Interviewer Instruction: WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask HGLIENG

Question: hhgrid_w16.HGLITRANS [Translated language]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options:	0	English {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}	English {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}
	2	Bengali	Bengali
	4	Gujarati	Gujarati
	10	Polish	Polish
	11	Portuguese	Portuguese
	5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
	6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
	12	Turkish	Turkish
	8	Urdu	Urdu
	9	Welsh	Welsh
	97	Other language {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 2}	Other language {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 2}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	This year it is possible to do your Understanding Society interview in the following languages. Would you like to do your interview in one of these languages?
Use:	Delete
	Pre-text Interviewer Instruction

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2]// Mode is face to face or telephone

Soft Check: If (HGLITRANS = 2 Thru 12)// Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text
Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a Verian/NatGen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HGLITRANS = 97)// Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Question: hhgrid_w16.HGLITRANSCONF [Confirm translated language]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Interviewer Instruction: [chosen translated language]

YOU HAVE SELECTED TO CONTINUE THIS INTERVIEW IN [chosen translated language]. IF THIS IS CORRECT, PLEASE CLICK TO CONTINUE.

IF YOU NEED TO CHANGE THE LANGUAGE, PLEASE GO BACK AND DO SO.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

[chosen translated language]

You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in [chosen translated language].
If this is correct, please click to continue.

If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.

Use: Ask HGLITRANSCONF

Question: hhgrid_w16.PERGRID [Who answers HH grid questions]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options:		
0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtdm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 15

Use: If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO answering HH grid questions
Else: ask

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)]// If new person answering HH grid questions

Question: hhgrid_w16.PNAME [Forename new person grid respondent]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)] // If new person answering HH grid questions

Text: Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer ENTER NAME

Instruction:

Use: Ask PNAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.PSNAME [Surname new person grid respondent]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)] // If new person answering HH grid questions

Text: And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER SURNAME

Use: Ask PSNAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.PTITLE [Title new person grid respondent]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)] // If new person answering HH grid questions

Text: What title do you use?

Options:

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use: Ask PTITLE

if [PTITLE = 6] // If other title is used

Question: hhgrid_w16.PTITLEX [Other title new person grid respondent]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)] // If new person answering HH grid questions
And if [PTITLE = 6] // If other title is used

Text: What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN

Use: Ask PTITLEX

Question: hhgrid_w16.ADDRCHCK [Address check - asked]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4] , [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction: IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if you should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4] , [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask

Question: hhgrid_w16.ORIGADD [Interview being conducted at original address - computed]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2
Notes:

Type: choice	
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	1	Original address	Original address
	2	Not at original address	Not at original address

Use: If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2

if [(ff_hhsize > 1) & (ff_absent <> 2 & ff_pris <> 1 for all not selected at PerGrid)]// Issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Question: hhgrid_w16.CORESWHO [Confirm co-residence]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.
Notes:

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_hhsize > 1) & (ff_absent <> 2 & ff_pris <> 1 for all not selected at PerGrid)] // Issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison

Text: Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options:

1	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 1
2	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 2
3	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 3
4	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 4
5	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 5
6	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 6
7	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 7
8	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 8
9	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 9
10	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 10
11	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 11
12	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 12
13	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 13
14	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 14
15	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 15
16	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]	Person number 16
96	No longer live with any of these people	No longer live with any of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask CORESWHO

if [any ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Loop for each [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]
Name: ABSUNLoop

Question: hhgrid_w16.ABSUN [Confirm absent at university]

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]

Universe: if [any ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Text: Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Help

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ABSUN

if [ABSUN = 2] // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

Question: hhgrid_w16.UNIHOME [Confirm main residence]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]

Universe: if [any ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And if [ABSUN = 2] // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

Text: Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use: Ask UNIHOME

END LOOP (ABSUNLoop)

if [any ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Question: hhgrid_w16.ABSPRIS [Still in prison]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loopforeach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]

Universe: if [any ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Text: Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask ABSPRIS

if [ABSPRIS = 2] // If household member is no longer in prison

Question: hhgrid_w16.PRISHOME [Confirm main residence]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loopforeach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]

Universe: if [any ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And if [ABSPRIS = 2] // If household member is no longer in prison

Text: Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use: Ask PRISHOME

END LOOP (ABSPRISLoop)

Question: hhgrid_w16.NEWBABY [New baby resident]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Are there any new babies who have this address as their main residence?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask NEWBABY

if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYNUM [Number of new babies]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: How many new babies are there in this residence?

Use: Ask BABYNUM

Loop for each [BABYNUM]
Name: BABYFORENAMELoop

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYFORENAME [Forename new baby]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [BABYNUM]

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: What is the first name, or given name, of [this {if Babynum = 1} / the first/second/third {if Babynum >1}](#) baby?

Interviewer ENTER NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Type in first name Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask BABYFORENAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYSURNAME [Surname new baby]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [BABYNUM]

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: What is their surname or family name?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Type in surname

Use: Ask BABYSURNAME

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYSEX [New baby sex]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [BABYNUM]

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: Is [BABYFORENAME] ...

Options:	1	Male	Male
	2	Female	Female

Use: Ask BABYSEX

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYBIRTHD [New baby DOB day]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [BABYNUM]

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer: ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Instruction:

Use: Ask BABYBIRTHD

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYBIRTHM [New baby DOB month]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Use drop down list of response options.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [BABYNUM]

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: (What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer: ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask BABYBIRTHM

Question: hhgrid_w16.BABYBIRTHY [New baby DOB year]

Module:

hhgrid_w16

Source:

UKHLS

Scripting Notes:

If day and/or month of baby DOB missing calculate age based on year of birth for subsequent soft check

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [BABYNUM]

Universe: if [NEWBABY = 1] // New baby has this address as main residence

Text: (What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer ENTER YEAR
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask BABYBIRTHY

Soft check: if (baby >=2 years old) // Date of birth
Text
You said that [BABYFORENAME]'s date of birth is [BABYBIRTHD/BABYBIRTHM/BABYBIRTHY] .

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

END LOOP (BABYFORENAMELoop)

Question: hhgrid_w16.MORES [More people resident]

Module:

hhgrid_w16

Source:

UKHLS

Scripting Notes:

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1, if NEWBABY = 1 compute MORES = 1

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birty]
```

```
{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL
```

```
TO 96} ]
```

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1
Else If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute MORES = 1
Else: Ask

if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident

Question: hhgrid_w16.NAME [Name/identifier for household member]

Module:	hhgrid_w16
Source:	UKHLS
Scripting Notes:	Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK, compute NAME = BABYFORENAME if NEWBABY = 1 & BABYFORENAME <> MIS & DO NOT ASK, Compute NAME = NONAME If (NAMEPERM = 1 & (NONAME <> MIS REF))

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident

Text: What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

For other adults in the household, please ensure you have permission to provide us with the person's name.

Interviewer ENTER NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME Else If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYFORENAME <> MIS) Compute NAME = BABYFORENAME Else If (NAMEPERM = 1 & (NONAME <> MIS REF)) Compute NAME = NONAME Else: Ask

Question: hhgrid_w16.NAMEPERM [Does not have permission to give name]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Do not allow Don't Know or Refused. Display on screen below NAME as single option without text.
NAME and NAMEPERM are mutually exclusive.

Type: choice	Missing: -9
Inapplicable: -8	

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident

Options:	1	Do not have permission to give name	Do not have permission to give name

Use: Ask NAMEPERM

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [NAMEPERM <> 1] // If has permission to give name

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: hhgrid_w16.SNAME [Surname for household member]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK, compute SNAME = BABYFORENAME if NEWBABY = 1 & BABYSURNAME <> MIS & DO NOT ASK.

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident
And if [NAMEPERM <> 1] // If has permission to give name

Text: What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER SURNAME.

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[ff_surname]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Use: If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME
Else If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYSURNAME <> MIS) Compute SNAME = BABYSURNAME
Else: Ask

Question: hhgrid_w16.TITLE [Title for household member]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK, compute TITLE = MIS if NEWBABY = 1 & DO NOT ASK.

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident
And if [NAMEPERM <> 1] // If has permission to give name

Text: What title does [NAME] use?

Options:

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use: If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE
Else If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute TITLE = MIS
Else: Ask

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [TITLE = 6] // If other title used

Question: hhgrid_w16.TITLEX [Other title for household member]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident
And if [NAMEPERM <> 1] // If has permission to give name
And if [TITLE = 6] // If other title used

Text: What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer ENTER TITLE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please type in other title used. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX
Else: Ask

if [NAMEPERM =1] // Does not have permission to give name

Question: hhgrid_w16.NONAME [Identifier where no name is given]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [MORES = 1] // If more people resident
And if [NAMEPERM =1] // Does not have permission to give name

Text: Even though you were not able to provide their name, we still would like to collect basic information about them to understand your household and personalise your survey. Could you provide letters, another word, a nickname or whatever is easiest for you so you can identify them as you answer later questions?

Question ENTER TEXT

Box

Label:

Use: Ask NONAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.YNEW [New joiner reason]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Text: Why `[[are you] / [is NAME]]` now in this household? Even though you could not give us their name, we would like to collect the following basic details about them, which does not identify them personally.
{NAMEPERM = 1}

Options:

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
8	Care/support	Care/support
97	Other	Other

Use: If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute YNEW = 1
Else: Ask

if [YNEW = 97] // Other joiner reason

Question: hhgrid_w16.YNEWO [Other new joiner reason]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [YNEW = 97] // Other joiner reason

Text: What other reason is that?

Interviewer: WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask YNEWO

if [YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97]/ If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Question: hhgrid_w16.JNRPREV [Joiner previous abode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97] // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared
accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Showcard: TBC

Text: Where [[were you] / [was NAME]] living before joining this household?

Options:

1	Other house/flat	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Hospital	Hospital
7	Care or nursing home	Care or nursing home
8	Outside the UK	Outside the UK
9	No fixed abode	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask JNRPREV

if [JNRPREV = 97] // Other previous abode

Question: hhgrid_w16.JNRPREVO [Other previous abode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [JNRPREV = 97] // Other previous abode

Text: What other type of accommodation was that?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JNRPREVO

if [YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97] // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Question: hhgrid_w16.JOINER [Unlisted joiner]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97] // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Text: In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction: THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (YNEW = 5) Compute JOINER = 1
Else: Ask

if [(JOINER = 1 | 3) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure AND Name has been given

Question: hhgrid_w16.REJOINER [Rejoiner indicator]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Use Potential rejoiner list

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97] // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And if [(JOINER = 1 | 3) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure AND Name has been given

Text: [[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, SELECT 'No, none of these people' FROM THE LIST.

Options:

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Potential rejoiner 1
2	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Potential rejoiner 2
3	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Potential rejoiner 3
4	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Potential rejoiner 4
5	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Potential rejoiner 5
6	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask REJOINER

if [ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0] // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Question: hhgrid_w16.REJOINERO [Joiner indicator]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: List issued sample members from original household

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97] // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And if [(JOINER = 1 | 3) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure AND Name has been given
And if [ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0] // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Text: [[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

Instruction:

IF NOT FOUND, SELECT 'No, none of these people' FROM THE LIST.

Options:

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birthy]	ff_firstname ff_surname ff_birthd ff_birhtm ff_birthy
2	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birthy]	ff_firstname ff_surname ff_birthd ff_birhtm ff_birthy
3	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birthy]	ff_firstname ff_surname ff_birthd ff_birhtm ff_birthy
4	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birthy]	ff_firstname ff_surname ff_birthd ff_birhtm ff_birthy
5	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birthy]	ff_firstname ff_surname ff_birthd ff_birhtm ff_birthy
6	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birhtm] [ff_birthy]	ff_firstname ff_surname ff_birthd ff_birhtm ff_birthy

Use:

Ask REJOINERO

if [(YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97)/ If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.JNMNTH [Month joined the household]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting **Display note**

Notes: SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [(YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Text: In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0} ?

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0} ?

Question box label

Month

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask JNMNTH

Question: hhgrid_w16.JNYEAR [Year joined the household]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting **Display note**
Notes: SCREEN END

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [(YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Text: In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0} ?

Question Year

Box Label:

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Question box label

Year

Delete

Text, Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask JNYEAR

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft check: If year is correct// Check entered year is correct

You've said that [NAME] joined the household in [info taken from JNMNTH JNYEAR] but you didn't include them in the last interview which was completed on [last interview date here]. Are you sure you've entered the correct date?

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1] If new entrant or new baby in household

Question: hhgrid_w16.NESEX [New entrant sex]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1] // If new entrant or new baby in household

Text: [[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYSEX <> MIS) Compute NESEX=BABYSEX
Else: ask

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template].

Question: hhgrid_w16.NEBIRTHD [New entrant DOB day]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: **Display note**
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1] // If new entrant or new baby in household

Text: What is [[your]/[NAME]'s]] date of birth?

Question Day
Box Label:

Interviewer ENTER DAY OF MONTH
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Question box label**
Day
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYBIRTHM <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHM = BABYBIRTHM;
Else: Ask

Question: hhgrid_w16.NEBIRTHM [New entrant DOB month]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1] // If new entrant or new baby in household

Text: (What is [\[\[your\]/\[NAME\]'s\]](#) date of birth?)

Interviewer ENTER MONTH
Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Question box label**
Month
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYBIRTHM <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHM = BABYBIRTHM;
Else: Ask

Question: hhgrid_w16.NEBIRTHY [New entrant DOB year]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: **Display note**
SCREEN END

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1] // If new entrant or new baby in household

Text: (What is [\[\[your\]/\[NAME\]'s\]\]](#) date of birth?)

Question Box Label: Year

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question box label Year Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: If (NEWBABY = 1 & BABYBIRTHM <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHM = BABYBIRTHM;
Else: Ask

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS] // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Question: hhgrid_w16.AGEIF [Age last birthday]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 110		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [MORE <> 1]

Universe: if [((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1] // If new entrant or new baby in household
And if [BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS] // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Text: What was [\[\[your\]/\[NAME\]'s\]\]](#) age at [\[\[your\]/\[their\]\]](#) last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label: Age

Interviewer IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST
Instruction: ESTIMATE.
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Display notes**
Use drop-down list
Question box label
Age
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask AGEIF

Question: hhgrid_w16.MORE [More household members]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop until [MORE <> 1]
Loops:

Text: Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example any [other NEWBABY = 1] babies, children, other family members, lodgers or flatmates, or students moving home from university?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use: Ask MORE

END LOOP (NameLoop)

if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1

Loop for each [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]
Name: CLSTATLoop

if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Question: hhgrid_w16.CLSTAT [Leavers abode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Showcard: TBC

Text: Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options:

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Other house/flat	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
8	Hospital	Hospital
9	Care or nursing home	Care or nursing home
10	Outside the UK	Outside the UK
11	No fixed abode	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CLSTAT

if [CLSTAT = 97] // Leavers abode: other

Question: hhgrid_w16.CLSTATO [Other leavers abode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And if [CLSTAT = 97] // Leavers abode: other

Text: What other type of accommodation is that?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CLSTATO

if [CLSTAT = 0 | 5]// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.DIEPRISMTH [Month to prison or died]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And if [CLSTAT = 0 | 5] // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Text: In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} I am sorry to hear about [leaver's name] . In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}
	Question box label Month
	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask DIEPRISMTH

Question: hhgrid_w16.DIEPRISYR [Year to prison or died]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And if [CLSTAT = 0 | 5] // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Question Box Label: Year

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question box label Year
	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask DIEPRISYR

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5]// Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

Question: hhgrid_w16.INCLUD [Absence check]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And if [CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5] // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

Text: In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone **away at boarding school** {if CLSTAT = 4} / **working away from home** {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for **[leaver's name{ff_forname}]**, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use: If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask

END LOOP (CLSTATLoop)

loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Name: STILLRESLoopCondition

if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

if [ADDRCHCK = 2] // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Question: hhgrid_w16.STILLRES [Still resident at issued address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [ADDRCHCK = 2] // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Text: Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
 [ff_address3] [ff_address4]
 [address5] [ff_postcode]

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask STILLRES

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

if [STILLRES = 1] // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Question: hhgrid_w16.STAYWITH [Who else still resident at issued address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Code 0 is exclusive

Notes:

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [ADDRCHCK = 2] // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
 And if [STILLRES = 1] // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Text: Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options:

0	None of these people	None of these people
1	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use:

Ask STAYWITH

if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5]// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOTHR [Moved with other HH member]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5] // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Text: Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MOTHr

if [MOTHr = 1] // Leaver moved with another household member

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVEWITH [PNO of person moved with]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5] // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And if [MOTHr = 1] // Leaver moved with another household member

Text: Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options:

1	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Who else did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use:

Ask MOVEWITH

if [(CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)]/ Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Question: hhgrid_w16.LVWHY [Leavers...Why left]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)] // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Text: Why did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2} ?

Options:

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use: Ask LVWHY

Soft Check: If (DVAGE less than 16 and LVWHY <> 10 | 97)/ Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

if [LVWHY = 97] // Leaver reason - other

Question: hhgrid_w16.LVWHYO [Other reason for leaving]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)] // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation
 And if [LVWHY = 97] // Leaver reason - other

Text: What other reason was that?

Interviewer WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LVWHYO

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVEMTH [Month left household]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Text: In what month and year did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Question Box Label**
Month
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MOVEMTH

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVEYR [Year left Household]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Year Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MOVEYR

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

if [CLSTAT = 9]// Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMECODE [Name/address of care/nursing home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Text: You mentioned that [ff_forname {leaver's name}'s] has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname {leaver's name}'s] care or nursing home?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help: We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
You mentioned that [ff_forname {leaver's name}'s] has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of [ff_forname {leaver's name}'s] care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHMECODE

if [CHmeCode = 1 - 999995]// Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMECODEOK [Care/nursing home details correct]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHmeCode = 1 - 999995] // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Text: Are the details reported below correct?

[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHMECODEOK

if [CHMeCode = 999997] // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMENAME [Care/nursing home name (not coded)]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHMeCode = 999997] // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Text: Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of [ff_firstname {leaver's name}'s] care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if CHMeCode = 999997} / What are the correct details of [ff_firstname {leaver's name}'s] care or nursing home? {if CHMeCodeOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHMENAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHOMERES2 [Currently resident in care home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Options:	0	Does not live in a care home	Does not live in a care home
	1	Lives in a care home	Lives in a care home

Use: Compute CHOMERES2 = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Currently Resident In A Care Home With Clstat = 9

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMEFOUND2 [Current care home code identified via look-up file]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Options:	0	Current care home code not identified via look-up file	Current care home code not identified via look-up file
	1	Current care home code identified via look-up file	Current care home code identified via look-up file

Use: If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND2 = 1
 Else compute CHMEFOUND2 = 0

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMECODEFINAL2 [Current care home code identified via look-up file]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Options:	0	No current care home name available	No current care home name available
	1	Current care home name available	Current care home name available

Use: If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL2 = chmecode;
Else compute CHMECODEFINAL2 = 0;

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVADD1 [Leavers - where moved to]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOV AREA, MOV PCOD and MOV CTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Text: Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff_firstname leaver's name]'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing [ff_firstname leaver's name] to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. {if CLSTAT <> 8} To what address did [ff_firstname] move?

Interviewer ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. {if CLSTAT <> 8} What are [ff_firstname]s new contact details?
	Question box label
	First Line of Address
	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MOVADD1

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVTOWN [Leavers - new town]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Text: (To what address did [ff_firstname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).
IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	What are [ff_firstname]s new contact details?.
	Question box label
	Town
	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MOVTOWN

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVPCOD [Leavers - new postcode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTON, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details? Question box label Postal Code Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MOVPCOD

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVCTRY [Leavers - new country]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTON, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Type: choice		
Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRI = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Interviewer Instruction: SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options:

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK
-1	Dont' know	Dont' know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting notes

Use drop down list for response options

Text

What are [ff_firstname]'s new contact details?.

Question box label

Country

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask MOVCTRY

Display Note

SCREEN END.

```
if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))] //
Leaver's address details are incomplete
```

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVAREA [Leavers - new area]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting

Notes: If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Type: String	Length: 255
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))] // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Interviewer PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [ff_forname] MOVED.
Instruction: IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.
IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question box label
Address information
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MOVAREA

Question: hhgrid_w16.MOVETEL [Leavers - contact telephone number]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 11		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Text: What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MOVETEL

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Question: hhgrid_w16.MVHASEMAIL [Leavers - contact e-mail]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Text: What is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]'s contact email address?

Options:	1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
	2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use: Ask MVHASEMAIL

if [MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1]// Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Question: hhgrid_w16.MVEMAILENT [Email entry pre-amble]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
 And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And if [MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THE E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask MVEMAILENT

Question: hhgrid_w16.MVEMAIL [E-mail address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Text: Please enter [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]'s e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]'s contact email address. If there is no e-mail, just leave blank?
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Interviewer instruction ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS Delete Text

Use: Ask MVEMAIL

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format)// check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to MVEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Question: hhgrid_w16.MVEMAIL2 [E-mail address second entry]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Text: Please re-enter [ff_firstname {leaver's name}]'s e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer instruction RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS Delete Text

Use: Ask MVEMAIL2

Hard Check: If (MVEMAIL <> MVEMAIL2)// Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'MVEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

if [MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1]// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Question: hhgrid_w16.MVEMAILEND [Email second entry interviewer number]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

Universe: if [ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // If household number 1
And if [(Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT <> 9] // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And if [MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Text: Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use: Ask MVEMAILEND

END LOOP (STILLRESLoopCondition)

Question: hhgrid_w16.CURSTAT [Current Residential Status flag]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased	Deceased

Use: If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1
 Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2
 Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2
 Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4
 Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7
 Else compute Curstat = EMPTY

Question: hhgrid_w16.CORDET [Correct details check]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
 Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: We just need to check that we have the name and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options:	1	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	2	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	3	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	4	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	5	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	6	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	7	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	8	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	9	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
	10	[ff_ttl] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname] , [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Notes Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners. Text We just need to check that we have the name and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CORDET

Question: hhgrid_w16.NEWPER [New Person Status flag]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
	2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
	3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
	4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
	5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

Use: If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY

Question: hhgrid_w16.PNO [PNO]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number
Don't know: -1
Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8
Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHSIZE [Number of people in household]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number
Don't know: -1
Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8
Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]
Name: CNAMELoop

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: hhgrid_w16.CNAME [Correct first name]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Pre-fill first name.

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Text: What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question box label
Name

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CNAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.CSNAME [Correct surname]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Pre-fill surname.

Type: String	Length: 255
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Text: What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Surname

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CSNAME

Question: hhgrid_w16.CTITLE [Correct title]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Text: What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction: SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options:

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CTITLE

if [CTITLE = 6] // If other title used

Question: hhgrid_w16.CTITLEX [if other title used]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Universe: if [CTITLE = 6] // If other title used

Text: What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CTITLEX

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.CDOBD [Correct DOB day]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Pre-fill date of birth.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Text: What is [your] / [NAME's] / [ff_firstname's] date of birth?

Interviewer ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Instruction: IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
What is the correct date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] , [DOB])
If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question box label
Day

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CDOBD

Question: hhgrid_w16.CDOBM [Correct DOB month]

Module: hhgrid_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Pre-fill date of birth.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Text: What is [your] / [NAME's] / [ff_firstname's] date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] , [NAME] , [SURNAME] , [DOB])

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction: IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Question box label**

Month

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction, Text

Use:

Ask CDOBM

Question: hhgrid_w16.CDOBY [Correct DOB year]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Scripting** Pre-fill date of birth.**Notes:****Type:** Number**Range:** 1900 .. 9999**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]**Text:** What is [your] / [NAME's] / [ff_forname's] date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [DOB])

Question Year**Box Label:****Interviewer** ENTER YEAR**Instruction:** IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web
Interview:****Question box label**

Year

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction, Text

Use:

Ask CDOBY

**Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

if [CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS]// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Question: hhgrid_w16.CAGEIF [Correct age last birthday]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 150		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CORDET]

Universe: if [CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS] // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Text: What was [NAME] / [ff_forname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Age

Box Label:

Interviewer ENTER AGE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting notes
Use drop down list
Question box label
Age
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CAGEIF

END LOOP (CNAMELoop)

loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Name: SexLoop

Question: hhgrid_w16.SEX [Sex]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex
Else compute Sex = ff_sex

Question: hhgrid_w16.BIRTHD [DOB Day]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Loops:

Use: If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd

Question: hhgrid_w16.BIRTHM [DOB Month]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Loops:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM
Else If (CDOBM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBM
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm

Question: hhgrid_w16.BIRTHY [DOB year]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Loops:

Use: If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy

Question: hhgrid_w16.DVAGE [Age]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Loops:

Use: Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known

if [DVAge >= 16] // If individual is 16 or over

Question: hhgrid_w16.MARSTAT [Legal marital status]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Universe: if [DVAge >= 16] // If individual is 16 or over

Showcard: TBC

Text: Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [\[\[NAME\]\]](#)'s / [\[CNAME\]](#)'s / [\[ff_forname\]](#)'s / [\[your\]](#) legal marital status?

Interviewer CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Instruction: RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Options:	1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
	2	Married	Married
	3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
	4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
	5	Divorced	Divorced
	6	Widowed	Widowed
	7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
	8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
	9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help: The aim is to obtain *legal* marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig. A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting notes If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS Options 1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership 2 Married 3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership 4 Separated but legally married 5 Divorced 6 Widowed 7 Separated from Civil Partner 8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved 9 A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) Help *This should be the legal marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the legal marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the legal status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer instruction READ OUT CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD Delete Showcard

Use: Ask MARSTAT

if [HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2[3])]// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Universe: if [DVAge >= 16] // If individual is 16 or over
And if [HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)] // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Text: Does [[NAME] 's / [CNAME] 's / [ff_forname] 's / [your]] spouse or civil partner live with [[NAME] / [CNAME] / [you]] in this household?

Interviewer ASK OR RECORD

Instruction:

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask LIVESP

if [HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)] // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Question: hhgrid_w16.LIVEWITH [Live with someone as a couple]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Universe: if [DVAge >= 16] // If individual is 16 or over
And if [HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)] // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Text: And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Help

Use:

Ask LIVEWITH

Question: hhgrid_w16.EMPLOY [In paid employment]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [enumerated HH member]

Universe: if [DVAge >= 16] // If individual is 16 or over

Text: [Are you] / [Is [NAME] / [ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask EMPLOY

END LOOP (SexLoop)

loop for each [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed]

Name: RELCONFLoopCondition

if [HHSIZE > 1] // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Question: hhgrid_w16.RELCONF [Confirm relationship amongst HH members]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen: (DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed]

Universe: if [HHSIZE > 1] // household size is greater than 1

Text: We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] { if first time through the loop}

And for [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Help: PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask RELCONF

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [New or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF] // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Question: hhgrid_w16.R1 [Relationships of household members]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed]

Universe: if [HHSIZE > 1] // household size is greater than 1
And if [New or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF] // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Showcard: TBC

Text: [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)] [You] [is / are] [your] [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)'s] ...

Options:

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help:

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Delete**

Showcard, Help

Telephone**Interview:****Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask R1

if [R1 = 96] // If relationships of household members not confirmed at R1

Question: hhgrid_w16.R2 [Relationships of household members]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed]

Universe: if [HHSIZE > 1] // household size is greater than 1
And if [New or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF] // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF
And if [R1 = 96] // If relationships of household members not confirmed at R1

Showcard: TBC

Text: [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)] [You] [is / are] [your] [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)'s] ...

Options:

8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
6	Foster child	Foster child
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
32	Legal child	Legal child
33	Legal parent	Legal parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help: THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, Help
Telephone Interview:	Help THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED. **Delete** Showcard

Use: Ask R2

Question: hhgrid_w16.R [Relationships of household members]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed]**Universe:** if [HHSIZE > 1] // household size is greater than 1

And if [New or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF] // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Options:

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative
32	Legal child	Legal child
33	Legal parent	Legal parent

Use:

Compute
If R1=1 compute R=1;
else if R1=2 compute R=2;
else if R1=3 compute R=3;
else if R1=4 compute R=4;
else if R1=5 compute R=5;
else if R1=7 compute R=7;
else if R1=9 compute R=9;
else if R1=10 compute R=10;
else if R1=12 compute R=12;
else if R1=14 compute R=14;
else if R1=15 compute R=15;
else if R1=16 compute R=16;
else if R1=17 compute R=17;
else if R1=20 compute R=20;
else if R1=21 compute R=21;
else if R2=8 compute R=8;
else if R2=13 compute R=13;
else if R2=19 compute R=19;
else if R2=6 compute R=6;
else if R2=11 compute R=11;
else if R2=18 compute R=18;
else if R2=31 compute R=31;
else if R2=32 compute R=32;
else if R2=22 compute R=22;
else if R2=23 compute R=23;
else if R2=24 compute R=24;
else if R2=25 compute R=25;
else if R2=26 compute R=26;
else if R2=27 compute R=27;
else if R2=28 compute R=28;
else if R2=29 compute R=29;
else if R2=30 compute R=30;
else if R2=31 compute R=31;
else if R2=32 compute R=32.

END LOOP (RELCONFLoopCondition)

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // If mode is CAPI

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHLANG [Anyone in HH need translated interview]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // If mode is CAPI

Interviewer Instruction: DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HHLANG

if [HHLANG = 1] // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Question: hhgrid_w16.LINGUA [Language translation needed in]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // If mode is CAPI
And if [HHLANG = 1] // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Text: In which language would you/ [NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options:	2	Bengali	Bengali
	4	Gujarati	Gujarati
	10	Polish	Polish
	11	Portuguese	Portuguese
	5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
	6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
	12	Turkish	Turkish
	8	Urdu	Urdu
	9	Welsh	Welsh
	97	Other language	Other language

Use: Ask LINGUA

if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household AND Name has been given

Question: hhgrid_w16.EMAILINTRO [Household grid email introduction]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household AND Name has been given

Text: To make it easier to keep in touch and communicate about the study, including possible opportunities to complete the survey on-line, we would like to collect everyone's email address.

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask EMAILINTRO

loop for each [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
Name: HHEMAILLoop

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHEMAIL [Household grid email request]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please display HHEMAILADD on the same screen as HHEMAIL when HHEMAIL = 1 in CAPI/CATI

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household AND Name has been given

Text: What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options:

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1]
// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHEMAILADD [Household grid email address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 40

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household AND Name has been given
And if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1] // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Interviewer ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask HHEMAILADD

if [HHEMAILADD string > 0] // If an email address is given

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHEMAILADD2 [Email address check]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Display note

Notes: Screen End

Type: String

Length: 40

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household AND Name has been given
And if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1] // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And if [HHEMAILADD string > 0] // If an email address is given

Text: To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use: Ask HHEMAILADD2

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Hard Check: If (Text at HHEMAILADD is not the same as text at HHEMAILADD2)/ Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Scripting Notes

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP (HHEMAILLoop)

Question: hhgrid_w16.RESPEMAILCONF [Respondent email address check]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_email <> MIS & NAMEPERM <> 1] // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing AND Name has been given

Text: Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_email] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask RESPEMAILCONF

if [ff_email = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2]// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: hhgrid_w16.RESPEMAIL [Respondent email request]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_email = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2] // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Text: What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options:

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options
1 Has email address
2 I do not have an email address
3 Don't know

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: if (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD string > 0) compute RESPEMAIL=1;
else: ask;

if [RESPEMAIL = 1] // If has email address

Question: hhgrid_w16.RESPEMAILADD [Respondent email address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2] // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And if [RESPEMAIL = 1] // If has email address

Interviewer: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask RESPEMAILADD

if [RESPEMAILADD string > 0] // If an email address is given

Question: hhgrid_w16.RESPEMAILADD2 [Respondent email address 2]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting: Display note

Notes: Screen End

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2] // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And if [RESPEMAIL = 1] // If has email address
And if [RESPEMAILADD string > 0] // If an email address is given

Text: To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use: Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hard Check: If (text at RESPEMAILADD is not the same as text at RESPEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 greater than 1]// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHQREF [Household Questionnaire Ref Person]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 greater than 1]
// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Text: Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options:

0	Person responsible for paying the bills does not live in household	Person responsible for paying the bills does not live in household
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask HHQREF

loop for each [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

Name: HHELIGLoop

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHELIG [Household Questionnaire Respondent]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In loop for each [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

Loops:

Use: If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If HHQREF = 0, compute HHElig = 1
Else compute HHElig = 0.

END LOOP (HHELIGLoop)

loop for each [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Name: ADRESPLoop

Question: hhgrid_w16.ADRESP [Respondent adult for child under 18]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household
Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Interviewer WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {name of HH member aged less than 18}]?
Instruction:

Use: Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No
Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask

END LOOP (ADRESPLoop)

loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Name: UTINFOLoopCondition

**if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3]// Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced
split-off households and not found as a rejoiner**

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTINFO [Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Text: The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
	4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No 3 I do not know these people 4 These people have rejoined the household

Use: Ask UTINFO

if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTTYPE [Info available for untraced split-off hh]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Text: Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction: SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Address	Address
	2	Phone number	Phone number
	3	E-mail address	E-mail address
	97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask UTTYE

if [UTTYPE = 1] // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTADD1 [Untraced split-off hh address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 1] // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Text: Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTADD1

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTTOWN [Untraced split-off hh town]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 1] // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Text: And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTTOWN

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTPCODE [Untraced split-off hh postcode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 1] // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Text: And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTPCODE

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))] // Any part of new address is not known

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTAREA [Untraced split-off hh area]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 1] // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))] // Any part of new address is not known

Text: Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTAREA

if [UTTYPE = 2] // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTTEL1 [Untraced split-off hh phone 1]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 11		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 2] // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Text: What is their telephone number?

Interviewer: USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Instruction: IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTTEL1

if [UTTEL1 <> DK|REF] // Telephone number provided

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTTEL2 [Untraced split-off hh phone 2]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 11		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 2] // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTEL1 <> DK|REF] // Telephone number provided

Text: Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer: USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Instruction: IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTTEL2

if [UTTYPE = 3] // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTEMAIL [Untraced split-off hh e-mail address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 3] // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Text: What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTEMAIL

if [UTTYPE = 97] // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Question: hhgrid_w16.UTOTHER [Untraced split-off hh other information]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And if [UTINFO = 1] // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And if [UTTYPE = 97] // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Text: Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask UTOTHER

END LOOP (UTINFOLoopCondition)

loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Name: CHSATPR2ConditionsLoop

if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHSATPR2 [Satisfaction with care home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: For the care home name textfill Chmefound, please display the name of the care home associated with the code rather than the code itself. Where no name is provided for the care home or where respondents have provided a free-text/verbatim entry in the trigram, please use 'their care or nursing home'.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the care and support [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0} ?

Options:

1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CHSATPR2

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHSATCHRES2 [Satisfaction with care home: proxy]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied do you think [NAME] is with the care and support they receive at [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0} ?

Options:

1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CHSATCHRES2

Question: hhgrid_w16.WHODEALCH2 [Care Home: who deals with care payments]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Now a few questions about paying for the care [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0}. Does [NAME] usually deal with paying for their care or does a family member or friend manage this for them?

Interviewer Instruction: OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY

Options:

1	[NAME] deals with this all him/herself	[NAME] deals with this all him/herself
2	[NAME] knows about some of it but not all	[NAME] knows about some of it but not all
3	[NAME] does not deal with this at all	[NAME] does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask WHODEALCH2

if [WHODEALCH2 = 2 | 3] // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Question: hhgrid_w16.WHODEALCHPNO2 [Other person who manages care payments]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address
OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident
And if [WHODEALCH2 = 2 | 3] // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Text: Who else deals with paying for [NAME's] care?

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1}	Person number 1
2	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2}	Person number 2
3	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3}	Person number 3
4	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4}	Person number 4
5	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5}	Person number 5
6	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6}	Person number 6
7	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7}	Person number 7
8	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8}	Person number 8
9	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9}	Person number 9
10	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10}	Person number 10
11	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11}	Person number 11
12	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12}	Person number 12
13	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13}	Person number 13
14	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14}	Person number 14
15	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15}	Person number 15
16	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16}	Person number 16

Use: Ask WHODEALCHPNO2

Question: hhgrid_w16.INCASSCH2 [Care home: income assessment for care]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what [NAME] can afford for any of their care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options:

1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No	No

Use: Ask INCASSCH2

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHRESPAYS2 [CH resident covers care costs]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]**Universe:** if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident**Text:** Does [NAME] pay or give any money for the care and support provided by [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0}? Please include any contributions made from income, savings, pensions or assets.**Options:**

1	Yes, they cover all the cost	Yes, they cover all the cost
2	Yes, they cover some of the cost	Yes, they cover some of the cost
3	No	No

Use: Ask CHRESPAYS2**Question: hhgrid_w16.ADDPAYCH2 [Other payment providers for care home costs]****Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]**Universe:** if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident**Text:** And in addition to what [NAME] pays {if CHRESPAYS2 = 1} As far as you are aware {if CHRESPAYS2 = 2|DK|REF}, does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [CHMECODEFINAL2] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND2 = 0} for the care that [NAME] receives - for example the council, the NHS or a family member?**Options:**

1	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services
2	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use: Ask ADDPAYCH2

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHSF12 [General health]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CHSF12

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHHEALTH2 [Long-standing illness or disability]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: This is the respondent's definition of the mover's disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your definition of their disability status

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask CHHEALTH2

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHDISDIFB [Type of impairment or disability]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)]

Universe: if [(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))] // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And if [CLSTAT = 9] // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And if [CHOMERES2 = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: [Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH2 = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH2 <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH2 = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH2 <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE AL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CHDISDIFB

END LOOP (CHSATPR2ConditionsLoop)

loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]
Name: CHOMESTILLLoopCondition

if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3]// Any potential rejainers to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHOMESTILL [Follow-up on previous wave care home mover]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

Text: Last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] had moved into a care or nursing home. Can we just check, does [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] still live in a care or nursing home?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHOMESTILL

if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHOMENOSTILL [Previous wave care home mover no longer at care home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

Text: May we ask what has happened to [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]?

Options:

1	Deceased	Deceased
2	Living elsewhere	Living elsewhere

Use: Ask CHOMENOSTILL

if [CHomeNostill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover deceased

Question: hhgrid_w16.DIECHMTH [Month care home leaver died]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And if [CHomeNostill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover deceased

Text: We are sorry to hear about [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]. In which month and year did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question box label Month Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask DIECHMTH

Question: hhgrid_w16.DIECHYR [Year care home leaver died]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And if [CHomeNostill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover deceased

Question Box Label: Year

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question box label Year Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask DIECHYR

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHLVADD1 [Care home leaver address]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting **Display note**

Notes: SCREEN START [use address template]

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHMeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHMeMover no longer lives in a care home
And if [CHomeNostill = 2] // ff_CHMeMover living other than care home

Text: What is [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHMeMover's name)] current address?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHLVADD1

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHLVTOWN [Care home leaver town]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHMeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHMeMover no longer lives in a care home
And if [CHomeNostill = 2] // ff_CHMeMover living other than care home

Text: And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHLVTOWN

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHLVPCOD [Care home leaver postcode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And if [CHomeNostill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

Text: And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHLVPCOD

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (CHLVadd1 = DK | CHLVtown = DK | CHLVpcod = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (CHLVadd1 = MIS | CHLVtown = MIS | CHLVpcod = MIS))] // Any part of new address is not known

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHLVAREA [Care home leaver area]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And if [CHomeNostill = 2] // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home
And if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (CHLVadd1 = DK | CHLVtown = DK | CHLVpcod = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (CHLVadd1 = MIS | CHLVtown = MIS | CHLVpcod = MIS))] // Any part of new address is not known

Text: Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHLVAREA

if [CHomeStill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home

if [ff_CHMECODEFINAL <> MIS|DK|REF] // Care home name previously recorded

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMENAMECHK [Fed forward care home name check]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And if [ff_CHMECODEFINAL <> MIS|DK|REF] // Care home name previously recorded

Text: Does [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] still live at [ff_CHMECODEFINAL] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHMENAMECHK

if [CHMENAMECHK = 2 | ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF] // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMECODEN [Name/address of care/nursing home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And if [CHMENAMECHK = 2 | ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF] // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded

Text: We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}]'s care or nursing home?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help: We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of [ff_forname {ff_CHMeMover's name}]'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHMECODEN

if [CHMeCodeN = 1 - 999995] // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMECODEOKN [Care/nursing home details correct]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHMeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHHomeStill = 1] // ff_CHMeMover still lives in a care home
And if [CHMENAMECHK = 2 | ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF] // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded
And if [CHMeCodeN = 1 - 999995] // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Text: Are the details reported below correct?

[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHMECODEOKN

if [CHMeCodeN = 999997] // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMENAMEN [Care/nursing home name (not coded)]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3] // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And if [CHomeStill = 1] // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And if [CHMENAMECHK = 2 | ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF] // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded
And if [CHmeCodeN = 999997] // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Text: Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of [ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}]'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if CHmeCode = 999997} / What are the correct details of [ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}]'s care or nursing home? {if CHmeCodeOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHMENAMEN

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHOMERES [Currently resident in care home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Options:	0	Does not live in a care home	Does not live in a care home
	1	Lives in a care home	Lives in a care home

Use: Compute CHOMERES = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Currently Resident In A Care Home With Chomestill = 1;

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMEFOUND [Current care home code identified via look-up file]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Loops:

Options:

0	Current care home code not identified via look-up file	Current care home code not identified via look-up file
1	Current care home code identified via look-up file	Current care home code identified via look-up file

Use: If ((chmcodeok = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;
Else If ((chmenamechk = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;
Else If ((chmcodeokn = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;
Else compute CHMEFOUND = 0;

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHMECODEFINAL [Current care home name available]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Loops:

Options:

0	No current care home name available	No current care home name available
1	Current care home name available	Current care home name available

Use: If ((chmcodeok = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = chmcode;
Else If ((chmenamechk = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = ff_chmcodefinal;
Else If ((chmcodeokn = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = chmecoden;
Else compute CHMECODEFINAL = 0;

if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHSATPR [Satisfaction with care home]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: For the care home name textfill Chmefound, please display the name of the care home associated with the code rather than the code itself. Where no name is provided for the care home or where respondents have provided a free-text/verbatim entry in the trigram, please use 'their care or nursing home'.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the care and support [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}?

Options:	1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
	2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
	3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
	4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
	5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CHSATPR

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHSATCHRES [Satisfaction with care home: proxy]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied do you think [NAME] is with the care and support they receive at [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}?

Options:	1	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
	2	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
	3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
	4	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
	5	Very satisfied	Very satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CHSATCHRES

Question: hhgrid_w16.WHODEALCH [Care home: Who deals with care payments]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Now a few questions about paying for the care [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}. Does [NAME] usually deal with paying for their care or does a family member or friend manage this for them?

Interviewer Instruction: OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY

Options:	1	[NAME] deals with this all him/herself	[NAME] deals with this all him/herself
	2	[NAME] knows about some of it but not all	[NAME] knows about some of it but not all
	3	[NAME] does not deal with this at all	[NAME] does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask WHODEALCH

if [WHODEALCH = 2 | 3] // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Question: hhgrid_w16.WHODEALCHPNO [Other person who manages care payments]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old.

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident
And if [WHODEALCH = 2 | 3] // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

Text: Who else deals with paying for [NAME's] care?

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1}	Person number 1
2	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2}	Person number 2
3	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3}	Person number 3
4	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4}	Person number 4
5	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5}	Person number 5
6	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6}	Person number 6
7	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7}	Person number 7
8	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8}	Person number 8
9	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno =9}	Person number 9
10	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10}	Person number 10
11	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11}	Person number 11
12	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12}	Person number 12
13	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13}	Person number 13
14	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14}	Person number 14
15	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15}	Person number 15
16	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16}	Person number 16

Use: Ask WHODEALCHPNO

Question: hhgrid_w16.INCASSCH [Care home: income assessment for care]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what [NAME] can afford for any of their care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options:

1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No	No

Use: Ask INCASSCH

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHRESPAYS [CH resident covers care costs]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Does [NAME] pay or give any money for the care and support provided by [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0}? Please include any contributions made from income, savings, pensions or assets.

Options:

1	Yes, they cover all the cost	Yes, they cover all the cost
2	Yes, they cover some of the cost	Yes, they cover some of the cost
3	No	No

Use: Ask CHRESPAYS

Question: hhgrid_w16.ADDPAYCH [Other payment providers for care home costs]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: And in addition to what [NAME] pays {if CHRESPAYS = 1} As far as you are aware {if CHRESPAYS = 2|3|DK|REF} , does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [CHMECODEFINAL] {if CHMEFOUND = 1} [their care or nursing home] {if CHMEFOUND = 0} for the care that [NAME] receives - for example the council, the NHS or a family member?

Options:

1	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services	Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services
2	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money	Yes, a relative or friend with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use: Ask ADDPAYCH

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHSF1 [General health]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: SF12

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CHSF1

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHHEALTH [Long-standing illness or disability]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Text: Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: This is the respondent's definition of the mover's disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Help
This is your definition of their disability status.

Use: Ask CHHEALTH

Question: hhgrid_w16.CHDISDIF [Type of impairment or disability]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [ff_CHmeMover]

Universe: if [CHOMERES = 1] // respondent is a care home resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if CHHEALTH = 2} / Does {if CHHEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask CHDISDIF

END LOOP (CHOMESTILLLoopCondition)

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHold <> 1 | interim call outcome code = 82)]/ If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

Question: hhgrid_w16.CONADD1CHK [CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Conadd1CHK is asked before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHold <> 1 | interim call outcome code = 82)] // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

Text: Is this now your current address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options:

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CONADD1CHK

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Question: hhgrid_w16.ALLADD1 [CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Text: Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask ALLADD1

Question: hhgrid_w16.ALLADD2 [CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask ALLADD2

Question: hhgrid_w16.ALLADD3 [CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask ALLADD3

Question: hhgrid_w16.ALLADD4 [CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask ALLADD4

Question: hhgrid_w16.ALLPCODE [CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask ALLPCODE

Question: hhgrid_w16.CONADD1 [CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes:

- Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Text: Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCODE]

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options:			
1	Address correct	Address correct	
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct	

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask CONADD1

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Question: hhgrid_w16.DWLTYPE [Type of accommodation]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Text: Is this property...

Options:

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use: Ask DWLTYPE

if [DWLTYPE = 7] // In institutional accommodation

Question: hhgrid_w16.INSTDET [Type of institutional accommodation]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And if [DWLTYPE = 7] // In institutional accommodation

Text: What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use: Ask INSTDET

Question: hhgrid_w16.HOUSEBUN [Type of house/bungalow]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And if [DWLTYPE = 1] // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Text: And is your accommodation...

Options:

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use: Ask HOUSEBUN

if [(DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)] // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Question: hhgrid_w16.PURPOSEBLT [Fewer than 10 dwellings in building]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And if [(DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)] // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Text: Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options:

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use: Ask PURPOSEBLT

if [DWLTYPE = 5] // Dwelling type is bedsit

Question: hhgrid_w16.BEDSITS [Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings]**Module:** hhgrid_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & AddrChck = 2] // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And if [DWLTYPE = 5] // Dwelling type is bedsit

Text: Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options:

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use: Ask BEDSITS

if [OrigAdd = 2] // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Question: hhgrid_w16.REGIONCHK [Region check for movers]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [OrigAdd = 2] // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Interviewer Instruction: CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options:

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options
1 England
2 Wales
3 Scotland
4 Northern Ireland
5 Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask REGIONCHK

Question: hhgrid_w16.REGION [Region computed]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Use: if (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) compute Region=RegionChk;
else if (RegionChk = MIS) compute Region=ff_country;

Question: hhgrid_w16.HHGRIDCOMPLETE [HHGrid completed]

Module: hhgrid_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction: THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about you and your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Telephone Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask HHGRIDCOMPLETE

End

Grid Variables Module (gridvariables_w16.v04)

Start

if [HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0]// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Question: gridvariables_w16.RJRFLAG [Rejoiner to household]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0] // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Question: gridvariables_w16.PENSIONER [Respondent is of pensionable age]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: compute as follows:

```
(Raising of SPA to 65 for women. (NB. It was already 65 for men but this only applies to men born before 6/12/1953))
If HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,04,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05)) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,05,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05)) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,06,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05)) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,07,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05)) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,08,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05)) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,09,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05)) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,10,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05)) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,11,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05)) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1950,12,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05)) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,01,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05)) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,02,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05)) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,03,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05)) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,04,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05)) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,05,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05)) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,06,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05)) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,07,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05)) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,08,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05)) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,09,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05)) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,10,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05)) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
If HHGRID.Sex = 2 & ((1951,11,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05)) &
```


(Raising of SPA to 67 for men and women)
 If ((1960,04,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,05,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+1month) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,05,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,06,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+2months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,06,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,07,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+3months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,07,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,08,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+4months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,08,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,09,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+5months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,09,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,10,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+6months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,10,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,11,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+7months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,11,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1960,12,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+8months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1960,12,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1961,01,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+9months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1961,01,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1961,02,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+10months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1961,02,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1961,03,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= (66yrs+11months) THEN PENSIONER = 1
 If ((1961,03,06)=<HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY =< (1977,4,05)) & HHGRID.dvage >= 67 THEN PENSIONER = 1

(Calculating SPA for respondents with no DOB information:)

(Raising of SPA to 65 for women. (NB. It was already 65 for men but this only applies to men born before 6/12/1953))

IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat <= (2020,09,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) & StartDat <= (2014,03,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) & StartDat <= (2016,03,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) & StartDat <= (2017,07,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) & StartDat <= (2018,11,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) & StartDat <= (2020,09,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

(Raising of SPA to 66 for men and women)

IF HHGRID.dvage >= 66 & StartDat >= (2020,09,06) & StartDat <= (2028,03,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

(Raising of SPA to 67 for men and women)

IF HHGRID.dvage >= 67 & StartDat >= (2028,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age

Question: gridvariables_w16.BUTYPE [Benefit Unit type]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 4

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4

Question: gridvariables_w16.LIVPAR [Living at home with parent(s)]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Bio/Adopted/Legal/Step Parents
Calculate From HH Grid;

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGPART [PNO of husband/wife/CP]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGBIOM [PNO of biological mother]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGBIOF [PNO of biological father]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGBIOAD1 [PNO of primary biological or adoptive or legal parent]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, or adoptive/legal father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Or Legal Parent

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGBIOAD2 [PNO of second biological or adoptive parent]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive/legal mother, or adoptive/legal father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Or Legal Parent;

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGADOPTM [PNO of adoptive/legal mother]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive/legal Mother;

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGADOPTF [PNO of adoptive/legal father]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive/legal Father

Question: gridvariables_w16.NEWMUM [Biological mother of a new entrant baby]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use: Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Question: gridvariables_w16.NEWDAD [Biological father of a new entrant baby]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use: Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate

Question: gridvariables_w16.RESPM16 [Mother of a child under 16]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	Not a mother of a child under 16	Not a mother of a child under 16
	1	Mother of a child under 16	Mother of a child under 16

Use: Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16

Question: gridvariables_w16.RESPF16 [Father of a child under 16]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	Not a father of a child under 16	Not a father of a child under 16
	1	Father of a child under 16	Father of a child under 16

Use: Compute Resp16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16

Question: gridvariables_w16.P1617COR [parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	No	No
	1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Or Legal parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-resident In The Household

if [ff_ivlowlw = 4|5] // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Question: gridvariables_w16.RISING16 [Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlolw = 4|5] // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Options:

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
-1	Don't Know	Don't Know

Use: Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was
Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant
Never Interviewed.;

Question: gridvariables_w16.EMBOOST [EMBoost sample member]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members
Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Question: gridvariables_w16.GPCOMPARE [GP Comparison sample member]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Question: gridvariables_w16.LDA [LDA sample member]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1
And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave

Question: gridvariables_w16.MODETYPE [Mode]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9	

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Face to Face	Face to Face
2	Telephone	Telephone
3	Web	Web
-1	Don't Know	Don't Know

Use: If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3

Question: gridvariables_w16.IEMB [IEMB sample member]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave

Question: gridvariables_w16.FBORN [Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.

Question: gridvariables_w16.NKIDS05 [Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household

Question: gridvariables_w16.NKIDS015 [Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household

Question: gridvariables_w16.N10TO15 [Number of children aged 10-15 in HH]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them

Question: gridvariables_w16.NKIDS615 [Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household

Question: gridvariables_w16.NPENSIONER [Number of pensioners in the hhold]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCHUNDER16 [Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father) of]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive/legal-mother Adoptive/legal-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH5TO15 [Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father) of]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive/legal mother Adoptive/legal-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH10TO15 [Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father) of]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive/legal-mother Adoptive/legal-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH10 [Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father) of]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive/legal mother Adoptive/legal-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of

Question: gridvariables_w16.NUNDER16ABS [Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive/legal, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive/legal, Being Absent.

Question: gridvariables_w16.N1619ABS [Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH]

Module: gridvariables_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive/legal, In The Household
With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive/legal, Being Absent.

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCHRESP [Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH14RESP [Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH415RESP [Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH3RESP [Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH5RESP [Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH8RESP [Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For

if [NCHRESP > 0] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Question: gridvariables_w16.RESPCHILD [PNO of child responsible for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NCHRESP > 0] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Ask RESPCHILD

Question: gridvariables_w16.NADOPTCH [Number of respondent's adoptive/legal/step-children in the household]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Legal/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Question: gridvariables_w16.ADOPTCHONLY [Number of respondent's adoptive/legal children in the household]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/legal Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid

Question: gridvariables_w16.NNATCH [Number of respondent's biological children in the household]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Question: gridvariables_w16.NSTEPCH [Number of respondent's step children in the household]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Question: gridvariables_w16.PMARSTAT [Current legal marital status]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil
	2	Married	Married
	3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
	4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
	5	Divorced	Divorced
	6	Widowed	Widowed
	7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
	8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
	9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use: If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualPartnershipHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualPartnershipHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

Question: gridvariables_w16.SIBLING [Has brothers or sisters living at home]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	No	No
	1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Question: gridvariables_w16.PWCU18ABS [PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive/Legal parent).]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For

if [(ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)] // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 13, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion

Question: gridvariables_w16.NPDFLAG [NPD and EYC consent should be asked]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)] // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 13, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion

Use: Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15

Question: gridvariables_w16.NPDADULT [Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents.
Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1

loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

Name: NPDALoop

Question: gridvariables_w16.NPDA [Each household member for NPD & EYC consent]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of the script. More information in User Guide

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

Use: Compute NPDA = multi-coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDflag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.

END LOOP (NPDALoop)

Question: gridvariables_w16.PWCU13 [PNO of child 0-12 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father)]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute PWCU13 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-12 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive/legal Mother, Adoptive/legal Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Question: gridvariables_w16.PWC1015 [PNO of child 10-15 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father)]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute PWC1015 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 10-15 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For.
Assigned To
All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive/legal Mother,
Adoptive/legal Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Question: gridvariables_w16.NCH1015RESP [Number of children aged 10 to 15 that respondent is responsible adult for]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCh1015Resp = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is The Responsible Adult For.
Assigned To One Adult In Household Per Child.;

Question: gridvariables_w16.NEWPARENTOTHER [Non biological parent of a new entrant baby]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	Not a non biological parent of new entrant baby	Not a non biological parent of new entrant baby
	1	Non biological parent of a new entrant baby	Non biological parent of a new entrant baby

Use: Compute NewParentOther = flag To Indicate Continuing Respondent Who Is Either The Adoptive Parent Or Legal Parent Of A Child Born Since The Last Interview Or The Spouse/partner Of Another HH Member Who Is The Biological Parent Or Adoptive Parent Or Legal Parent Of A Child Born Since The Respondent's Last Interview. The Respondent Is Not The Biological Parent Of The Newborn Child.)

Question: gridvariables_w16.NEWPARENTSALL [Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	Not a biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last	Not a biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last
	1	Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last	Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last

Use: Compute NewParentsAll = flag To Indicate The Respondent Is Either Newmum, Newdad Or NewParentOther.)

Question: gridvariables_w16.PWCU16ABS [PNO of child under 16 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive/legal mother, adoptive/legal father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive/legal) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive/legal parent).]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute PWCU16ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 16 The Adult Is Responsible For

Question: gridvariables_w16.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY [PNO of person who completed the HHGrid]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute GRIDCOMPLETEDBY = PNO Of Person Who Completed The HHGrid

Loop for each [child in hh]
Name: CHDEV3Loop

Question: gridvariables_w16.CHDEV3 [Child eligible for child development questions about 3 year olds]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loop for each [child in hh]
Loops:

Options:	0	Child not eligible for age 3 development questions	Child not eligible for age 3 development questions
	1	Child eligible for age 3 development questions	Child eligible for age 3 development questions

Use: If (CHILD Aged 3) Compute ChDev3 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 4 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev3 = 1;
Else compute ChDev3 = 0;

Question: gridvariables_w16.CHDEV5 [Child eligible for child development questions about 5 year olds]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loop for each [child in hh]

Loops:

Options:

0	Child not eligible for age 5 development questions	Child not eligible for age 5 development questions
1	Child eligible for age 5 development questions	Child eligible for age 5 development questions

Use: If (CHILD Aged 5) Compute ChDev5 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 6 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev5 = 1;
Else compute ChDev5 = 0

Question: gridvariables_w16.CHDEV8 [Child eligible for child development questions about 8 year olds]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loop for each [child in hh]

Loops:

Options:

0	Child not eligible for age 8 development questions	Child not eligible for age 8 development questions
1	Child eligible for age 8 development questions	Child eligible for age 8 development questions

Use: If (CHILD Aged 8) Compute ChDev8 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 9 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev8 = 1;
Else compute ChDev8 = 0

Question: gridvariables_w16.CHDEV12 [Child eligible for child development questions about 12 year olds]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loop for each [child in hh]

Loops:

Options:

0	Child not eligible for age 12 development questions	Child not eligible for age 12 development questions
1	Child eligible for age 12 development questions	Child eligible for age 12 development questions

Use: If (CHILD Aged 12) Compute ChDev12 = 1;
 Else If (CHILD Aged 13 & Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev12 = 1;
 Else compute ChDev12= 0;

Question: gridvariables_w16.PSTY10 [Child eligible for parenting style questions about 10 year olds]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [child in hh]

Options:	0	Child not eligible for age 10 parenting style questions	Child not eligible for age 10 parenting style questions
	1	Child eligible for age 10 parenting style questions	Child eligible for age 10 parenting style questions

Use: If (CHILD Aged 10) Compute PSty10 = 1;
 Else If (CHILD Aged 11 & Ff_psty <> 1) Compute PSty10 = 1;
 Else compute PSty10 = 0

END LOOP (CHDEV3Loop)

Question: gridvariables_w16.CHDEVASK [Responsible adult for a child eligible for child development questions]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	Do not ask child development questions	Do not ask child development questions
	1	Ask child development questions	Ask child development questions

Use: Compute ChDevAsk = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Responsible Adult For One Or More Children With
 ChDev3 = 1 | ChDev5 = 1 | ChDev8 = 1;

Question: gridvariables_w16.PSTYASK [Parent of a child eligible for parenting style questions]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	0	Do not ask parenting style questions	Do not ask parenting style questions
	1	Ask parenting style questions	Ask parenting style questions

Use: Compute PStyAsk = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive/legal-mother Adoptive/legal-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of A Child With GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGBIOCHM [PNO of child 0-15 in household where the respondent is biological mother]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:	1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
	2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
	3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
	4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
	5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
	6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
	7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
	8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
	9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
	10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
	11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
	12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
	13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
	14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
	15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
	16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute HGBIOCHM = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-15 In Household Where The Respondent Is Biological Mother

Question: gridvariables_w16.HGBIOCHF [PNO of child 0-15 in household where the respondent is biological father]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute HGBIOCHF = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-15 In Household Where The Respondent Is Biological Father;

Question: gridvariables_w16.TITLEALL [Respondents title from Household Grid]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: If (PTITLE <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = PTITLEX;
Else If (PTITLEX <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = PTITLEX;
Else If (TITLE <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = TITLE;
Else If (TITLEX <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = TITLEX;
Else If (ff_ttl <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = ff_ttl;
Else If (TITLEALL) Compute TITLEALL = MIS

Question: gridvariables_w16.GRIDRESP [Respondent was household grid respondent]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Flag to indicate whether the current respondent completed the household grid.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use: Compute GRIDRESP = flag to indicate whether individual respondent was the household grid respondent (PERGRID = PNO of respondent)

Question: gridvariables_w16.GUARDIAN [Responsible adult where no parent in hh]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Compute GUARDIAN = variable to indicate PNO of adult responsible for a child U16 where no biological/adoptive mother/father of child recorded in the household

Question: gridvariables_w16.NSRAN [Controlling variable for Number Series Test]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

**Scripting
Notes:**

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Number Series group 1	Number Series group 1
2	Number Series group 2	Number Series group 2

Use: Variable to indicate Number Series Test group, compute as random allocation equally split across sample.

Question: gridvariables_w16.WRDRCL [Word Recall Test Group]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Word Recall group 1	Word Recall group 1
2	Word Recall group 2	Word Recall group 2
3	Word Recall group 3	Word Recall group 3
4	Word Recall group 4	Word Recall group 4

Use: Variable to indicate Word Recall group, compute as random allocation equally split across sample.

Loop for each child in HH last wave
Name: CHIDINHHCondition

Question: gridvariables_w16.CHIDINHH [Child in HH in last wave]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loop for each child in HH last wave

Loops:

Options:

1	Child in HH	Child in HH
2	Child not in HH	Child not in HH
3	Child deceased	Child deceased

Use: If (selected at HHGRID.CORESWHO) compute CHIDINHH = 1;
else if (not selected at HHGRID.CORESWHO & (HHGRID.CLSTAT > 0 | (HHGRID.CLSTAT = DK|REF)))
compute CHIDINHH = 2;
else if (not selected at HHGRID.CORESWHO & HHGRID.CLSTAT = 0) compute CHIDINHH = 3

END LOOP (CHIDINHHCondition)

Question: gridvariables_w16.RESPEMAILADDGV [Household Grid Respondent's updated email address]

Module: gridvariables_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: if (GridVariables.GRIDRESP = 1 & email address given at HHGrid.RESPEMAILADD) Compute
RESPEMAILADDGV = HHGrid.RESPEMAILADD/RESPEMAILADD2

End

Household Questionnaire (household_w16.v013)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2]// Mode is face to face or telephone

Display Note

If answered 1 at HLIENG proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Question: household_w16.HLIENG [Interview conducted in English]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If answered 1 at HLIENG proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2] // Mode is face to face or telephone

Interviewer Instruction: WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HLIENG

Question: household_w16.HLITRANS [Translated language]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If answered 0-12 at HLITRANS proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options:

0	English {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}	English {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 2}	Other language {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 2}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
This year it is possible to do your Understanding Society interview in the following languages. Would you like to do your interview in one of these languages?
Delete
Pre-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: if (HLIENG = 1) Compute HLITrans = 0
if (GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3 & GridVariables.GRIDRESP = 1) Compute HLITRANS = HHGrid.HGLITRANS
Else: ask

Question: household_w16.HLITRANSCONF [Confirm translated language;]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe:

Ask all

Interviewer

chosen translated language

Instruction:

YOU HAVE SELECTED TO CONTINUE THIS INTERVIEW IN chosen translated language . IF THIS IS CORRECT, PLEASE CLICK TO CONTINUE. IF YOU NEED TO CHANGE THE LANGUAGE, PLEASE GO BACK AND DO SO.

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

chosen translated language

You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in {chosen translated language} . If this is correct, please click to continue.

If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.

Use:

if (GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3 & GridVariables.GRIDRESP = 1) Compute HLITRANSCONF = 1
Else: Ask

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|2) & (HLITRANS = 2 thru 97)]// If mode type is face to face or telephone & interview language is not English

Question: household_w16.HLIWHO [Who translated?]

Module: household_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type:	choice		
Don't know:	-1	Refused:	-2
		Inapplicable:	-8
		Missing:	-9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|2) & (HLITRANS = 2 thru 97)] // If mode type is face to face or telephone & interview language is not English

Options:	1	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
	2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
	3	Someone else	Someone else

Use: Ask HLIWHO

Soft Check: If (HLITRANS = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWHO = 3)// Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else
Text
Interviews in {HLITrans} must be conducted by a Verian/NatCen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2)// Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator
Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3)// Language is Other
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Question: household_w16.INTHHOLD [Intro household interview]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Text: This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask INTHHOLD

Question: household_w16.IVH [PNO of person answering HH questions]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: maximum number of mentions: 3

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1}	Person number 1
2	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2}	Person number 2
3	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3}	Person number 3
4	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4}	Person number 4
5	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5}	Person number 5
6	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6}	Person number 6
7	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7}	Person number 7
8	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8}	Person number 8
9	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9}	Person number 9
10	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10}	Person number 10
11	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11}	Person number 11
12	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12}	Person number 12
13	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13}	Person number 13
14	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14}	Person number 14
15	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15}	Person number 15
16	{hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16}	Person number 16

Use: If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)
 Compute IVH=PNO of Individual completing Household Questionnaire

Question: household_w16.HHENDTIMEA [First end time household interview]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Question Time

Box

Label:

Use: Compute HHEndTimeA =take from system clock

if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)]// Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Question: household_w16.HSROOMCHK [House room check]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)] // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Text: When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HSROOMCHK

Question: household_w16.HSBEDS [Number of bedrooms]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction: IF BEDSIT OR STUDIO FLAT/APARTMENT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help: Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} We are interested in your household only, even if there are more households living in the same accommodation. How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit or studio flat/apartment enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (HsRoomChk = 1 ComputeHSBEDS=ff_HsBeds
Else: ask

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4)

Text

You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

Question: household_w16.HSROOMS [Number of other rooms in accommodation]

Module: household_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer 'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Instruction:

Help: Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (HsRoomChk = 1)
Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms
Else: ask

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS >4)

Text

You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)] // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Question: household_w16.HSOWNDCHK [Housing tenure check]

Module: household_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)] // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Text: And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd] ?

Interviewer IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Instruction:

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask HSOWNDCHK

if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)] // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Question: household_w16.HSOWND [House owned or rented]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)] // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Text: Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options:	1	Owned outright	Owned outright
	2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
	3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
	4	Rented	Rented
	5	Rent free	Rent free
	97	Other	Other

Help: Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'.

Use: Ask HSOWND

if [(ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)] // Owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Question: household_w16.HSOWR1 [PNO of person(s) owning accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)] // Owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Text: In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD CODE NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help: If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply. Help If part owned with someone outside the household select 'Non-household member' for this person. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HSOWR1

Question: household_w16.HSVAL [Value of property: home owners]**Module:** household_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)] // Owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership**Text:** About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?**Interviewer** IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**Instruction:** WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:	Text About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HSVAL**Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000)// Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**
Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £ [HSVAL] for your home if you sold it today. If this is correct, please click to continue. If you wish to change your answer, please go back and do so

if [HsOwnd = 1] // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Question: household_w16.MGYNOT [How home came to be owned outright]**Module:** household_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 1] // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave**Text:** How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...**Interviewer** READ OUT**Instruction:**

Options:	1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
	2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
	3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
	4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How did you come to own this property outright? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGYNOT

if [HsOwnd = 1|2|3] // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Question: household_w16.HSYRBUY [Year became owner: home owners]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 1|2|3] // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Text: In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help: Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop-down list for years Question Box Label Year Help Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use: Ask HSYRBUY

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future

Question: household_w16.HELPBUY [Help with buying property]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 1|2|3] // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Showcard: TBC

Text: Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Financial gift or loan	Financial gift or loan
2	Inheritance	Inheritance
3	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)
97	Other financial help	Other financial help
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help: Please include help to cover costs of buying a property, e.g. purchase price, deposit, legal and conveyancing costs, surveyor and valuation fees, mortgage fees, etc. Please exclude any help related to moving expenses, e.g. removal costs.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask HELPBUY

if [HelpBuy = 97] // Help with buying other property: Other

Question: household_w16.HELPBUYO [Help with buying other property: Other]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 1|2|3] // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership
And if [HelpBuy = 97] // Help with buying other property: Other

Text: What other financial help was that?

Interviewer: WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask HELPBUYO

if [HelpBuy = 1|2|3|97] // Received help with buying property

Question: household_w16.HELPBUYWHO [Provider of help with buying property]

Module: household_w16

Source: Wealth and Assets Survey (Adapted)

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 1|2|3] // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership
And if [HelpBuy = 1|2|3|97] // Received help with buying property

Showcard: TBC

Text: From whom did you receive this assistance?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Spouse or partner (including ex-partner)	Spouse or partner (including ex-partner)
2	Parent / parent-in-law	Parent / parent-in-law
3	Grandparent(s)	Grandparent(s)
4	Great-grandparent(s)	Great-grandparent(s)
5	Uncle / aunt	Uncle / aunt
6	Great uncle / great aunt	Great uncle / great aunt
7	Brother / sister	Brother / sister
8	Son / daughter	Son / daughter
9	Other relative	Other relative
10	Non-relative(s)	Non-relative(s)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

From whom did you receive this assistance? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone

Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask HELPBUYWHO

if [(HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)] // Mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Question: household_w16.HSCOST [Original purchase price of property]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 99999997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)] // Mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Text: How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'. Question Box Label Amount in £ Help This should be the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask HSCOST

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text
You said you paid £ [Hscost] for the property.

if [HsOwnd = 2] HsOwnd = 3 // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Question: household_w16.HSYR04 [Year mortgage began]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Limit list of response options from current year to when they first became the owner of the property at [HSYRBUY].

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 2] HsOwnd = 3 // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Text: In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes Use drop-down list for years Text In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat? Question Box Label Year
Use:	Ask HSYR04

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Question: household_w16.MGOLD [Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 2] HsOwnd = 3] // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Text: How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGOLD

Question: household_w16.MGLIFE [Years left to pay: mortgage]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HsOwnd = 2] HsOwnd = 3] // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Text: How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use: Ask MGLIFE

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Text

You said there are [MGLIFE] years left on the mortgage.

if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Question: household_w16.MGEXTRA [Taken out additional mortgage on home]

Module: household_w16

Source: Adapted from BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage or loan on this house/flat since [ff_ldate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2} ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage or loan on this house or flat since [ff_ldate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2} ?

Use: Ask MGEXTRA

if [MgExtra = 1] // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Question: household_w16.MGNEW [Amount of additional mortgage on home]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgExtra = 1] // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Text: How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer: ENTER TO NEAREST £

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGNEW

Soft Check: If (MGNEW > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ [MGNEW]

Question: household_w16.MGXTY [What extra loan was used for]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgExtra = 1] // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Text: What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Instruction:

Options:

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchases	Car purchases
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview:

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGXTY

Question: household_w16.MGNUM [number of mortgages]

Module: household_w16

Source: Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 10		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: How many mortgages or loans do you currently have outstanding on this property (including any additional mortgages or loans you may have taken out)?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview:

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGNUM

Loop for each mortgage

Name: MGTYPELoop

Question: household_w16.MGTYPE [Type of mortgage]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each mortgage

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: Is your **first/next {if MGNUM > 1}** mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan	Or some other type of mortgage or loan

Help: An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Thinking about the first/next mortgage or loan, what type is it {if MgNum > 1} / What type of mortgage or loan is it {if MgNum = 1} ? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGTYPE

Question: household_w16.MGINTPD [Pays interest on mortgage]

Module: household_w16

Source: Wealth and Assets Survey

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each mortgage

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: Do you pay interest on **your {if MGNUM = 1} / this {if MGNUM > 1}** mortgage or loan?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MGINTPD

if [MgintPd = 1] // Pays mortgage interest

Question: household_w16.MGINTTYPE [Type of mortgage interest]

Module: household_w16

Source: Bank of England/NMG Household Survey

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each mortgage

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgintPd = 1] // Pays mortgage interest

Text: What type of interest rate is being paid on the {if MgNum = 1} / this first/next {if MgNum > 1} mortgage or loan?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Fixed	Fixed
2	Capped	Capped
3	Discounted	Discounted
4	Base rate tracker	Base rate tracker
5	Variable	Variable
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGINTTYPE

if [MgIntType = 97] // Pays other type of interest

Question: household_w16.MGINTTYPEO [Type of mortgage interest:other]

Module: household_w16

Source: Bank of England/NMG Household Survey

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each mortgage

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgintPd = 1] // Pays mortgage interest
And if [MgIntType = 97] // Pays other type of interest

Text: What other type of interest rate is that?

Interviewer WRITE IN OTHER MORTGAGE INTEREST TYPE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGINTTYPEO

Question: household_w16.MGINTRATE [Mortgage interest rate]

Module: household_w16

Source: Wealth and Assets Survey

Type: Number	Range: 0.01 .. 20.00		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each mortgage

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgintPd = 1] // Pays mortgage interest

Text: What is the interest rate on your {if MGNUM = 1 / this first/next {if MGNUM > 1} mortgage or loan at present?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN PERCENTAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label % Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGINTRATE

Soft Check: If (MGINTRATE > 10)// Mortgage interest rate is greater than 10%

Text

You said that the interest rate on your {if MGNUM = 1} / this {if MGNUM > 1} mortgage or loan is [MGINTRATE] % at present.

END LOOP (MGTYPELoop)

Question: household_w16.HSTOTMG [Total amount secured against property]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 99999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE AMOUNT IN £

Help: The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property. Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask HSTOTMG

Question: household_w16.XPMG [Last total monthly mortgage payment]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Help This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPMG

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000)// Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £ [XPMG].

if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)] // in rented accomodation

Question: household_w16.HSJB [Accommodation with present job: renter]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)] // in rented accomodation

Text: Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HSJB

Question: household_w16.RENTP [Who rents accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Maximum number of mentions: 9

Notes: Display list of all household members aged 16+

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)] // in rented accomodation

Text: In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help: Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use: Ask RENTP

Soft Check: If (More than 4 Mentions at RENTP) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said there are [RENTP] people renting the property.

Question: household_w16.RENTLL [Landlord of rented accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)] // in rented accommodation

Text: Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property Company	Property Company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland/ Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland/ Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperation or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperation or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help: Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use: Ask RENTLL

Question: household_w16.RENT [Net amount of last rent payment]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)] // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Text: How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer: IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

Instruction: IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'. Question Box Label Amount in £ Help If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask RENT

if [rent > 0] // Last rental payment is provided

Question: household_w16.RENTWC [Weeks covered by last rental payment]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)] // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And if [rent > 0] // Last rental payment is provided

Text: What period did this cover?

Options:

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use:

Ask RENTWC

Soft Check: If (Rent less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year)/ Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £ [CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Question: household_w16.RENTINC [Rent includes payment for selected items]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)] // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And if [rent > 0] // Last rental payment is provided

Text: Did your last rent include any payments for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {If REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {If REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask RENTINC

Question: household_w16.RENTHB [Receives rent rebate or rent allowance]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)] // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And if [rent > 0] // Last rental payment is provided

Text: Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly to you or to the landlord.

Use:

Ask RENTHB

if [rent = 0 | (rent > 0 & renthb = 1)] // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

Question: household_w16.RENTG [Gross rent including Housing Benefit]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 99997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)] // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And if [rent = 0 | (rent > 0 & renthb = 1)] // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

Text: So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer: IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask RENTG

if [(Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Question: household_w16.RENTGWC [Weeks covered by gross rent]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Text: What period would that cover?

Options:	1	One week	One week
	2	Two weeks	Two weeks
	3	Three weeks	Three weeks
	4	Four weeks	Four weeks
	5	Calendar month	Calendar month
	7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
	8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
	9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
	10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
	13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
	26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
	52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
	90	Less than one week	Less than one week
	95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
	96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use: Ask RENTGWC

Question: household_w16.FUELHAVE [Types of fuel in accommodation]

Module: household_w16
Source: BHPS
Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation?
Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help: This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96.
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask FUELHAVE

if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2] // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Question: household_w16.FUELDUEL [Separate or combined gas and electricity bill]

Module: household_w16
Source: ELSA (Adapted)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2] // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
Text: Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options:

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

Use: Ask FUELDUEL

if [fuelduel = 1] // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Question: household_w16.XPDUELY [Amount spent on gas and electricity combined]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (Adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 9997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2] // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And if [fuelduel = 1] // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Text: In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer: ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use: Ask XPDUELY

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 4000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 4000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ [XPDUELY] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Question: household_w16.DUELPAY [Method of payment for gas and electric combined]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2] // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And if [fuelduel = 1] // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Showcard: TBC

Text: How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Options:

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (i.e more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help:

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask DUELPA

if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <> 1] // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Question: household_w16.XPELECY [Amount spent on electricity]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <> 1] // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Text: In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer: ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Help If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask XPELECY

Soft Check: If (XPELECY <50 OR >2000)// Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on electricity in the last yea

You said that you spent £ [XPELECY] on electricity in the last year.

Question: household_w16.ELECPAY [Method of payment for electricity]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <> 1] // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Showcard: TBC

Text: How do you pay for your electricity?

Options:	1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
	2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
	3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
	9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
	4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
	5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
	6	Frequent cash payments (i.e more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (i.e more frequent than once a month)
	7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
	8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
	97	Other	Other

Help: Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask ELECPAY

Question: household_w16.XPGASY [Amount spent on gas]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 2 & fuelduel <>1] // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Text: In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer: ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Help If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask XPGASY

Soft Check: If (XPGASY <50 OR >2000)// Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text
You said you spent £ [XPGASY] on gas in the last year.

Question: household_w16.GASPAY [Method of payment for gas]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [fuelhave = 2 & fuelduel <>1] // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Showcard: TBC

Text: How do you pay for your gas?

Options:

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (i.e more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help: Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account. Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask GASPAY

if [fuelhave = 3] // Has oil in accommodation

Question: household_w16.XPOILY [Amount spent on oil]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [fuelhave = 3] // Has oil in accommodation

Text: In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?
Enter '0' if nothing spent. {If WEB}

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT.

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	Amount in £
	Help If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPOILY

Soft Check: If (XPOILY <50 OR >1000)// Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on oil in the last year

Text

You said you have spent £[XPOILY] on oil in the last year.

if [fuelhave = 4] // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Question: household_w16.XPSFLY [Amount spent on other fuel]

Module: household_w16

Source: ELSA (adapted)

Type: Number

Universe: if [fuelhave = 4] // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Text: In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {If WEB}

Interviewer: ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Instruction: WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help: If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	Amount in £
	Help If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPSFLY

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY <50 OR >1000)// Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[XPSFLY] on other fuel in the last year.

Question: household_w16.HEATCH [Household has central heating]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use: Ask HEATCH

if [(HHGrid.Origadd = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3)] // Living at a different address and mode is face-to-face or web

if [(HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOWr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))] // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property

Question: household_w16.NEEDLINK [Linkage to household energy use data]

Module: household_w16
Source: UKHLS adapted from the English Housing Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGrid.Origadd = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3)] // Living at a different address and mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOWr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))] // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property

Text: The Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for your address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results.

Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the DESNZ to be linked to your survey answers?

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ENERGY USE DATA TO RESPONDENT.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text The Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for your address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results. Please read this leaflet [INSERT LINK TO LEAFLET: http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/energy-records] for further information. Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the DESNZ to be linked to your survey answers?

Use: Ask NEEDLINK

Question: household_w16.NEEDEADD [Email address used link to energy use records]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: [NEEDEADD operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in Household Questionnaire]

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding energy use records

Dear Name

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the information about energy use and energy efficiency at your address that is collected for the Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) and held by them and the Office for National Statistics (ONS). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your address to the ONS so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) with an identifier which will allow linkage to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data and will be stored securely at the ONS. The data will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of energy use. At no time will anyone have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with your energy provider.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3>

Thank you

Michaela Benzval

Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

- a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGrid.Origadd = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3)] // Living at a different address and mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))] // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property
And if [NEEDLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link to energy use records AND mode is web

Use: if (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS)
Compute NEEDEADD = email address from CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL
Else if (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS)
Compute NEEDEADD = email address from sample

if [NEEDEADD <> MIS] // Email address used for Energy Records linkage is not missing

Question: household_w16.NEEDESENT [Email reminder sent of agreement for consent to energy records linkage]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: NEEDEADD operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in Household Questionnaire.

Type: choice	
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGrid.Origadd = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3)] // Living at a different address and mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))] // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property
And if [NEEDLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link to energy use records AND mode is web
And if [NEEDEADD <> MIS] // Email address used for Energy Records linkage is not missing

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: if (Email reminder sent consent education records) compute NEEDESENT = 1
else if (Email reminder NOT sent consent education records) compute NEEDESENT = 2

if [HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2]// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Question: household_w16.HSCTAX [Council tax band of accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2] // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Showcard: TBC

Text: Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? [The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}](#)

Interviewer Instruction: THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Options:

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40,000	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40,000
2	B £40,001 - £52,000	B £40,001 - £52,000
3	C £52,001 - £68,000	C £52,001 - £68,000
4	D £68,001 - £88,000	D £68,001 - £88,000
5	E £88,001 - £120,000	E £88,001 - £120,000
6	F £120,001 - £160,000	F £120,001 - £160,000
7	G £160,001 - £320,000	G £160,001 - £320,000
8	H £320,001+	H £320,001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27,000	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27,000
2	B £27,001 - £35,000	B £27,001 - £35,000
3	C £35,001 - £45,000	C £35,001 - £45,000
4	D £45,001 - £58,000	D £45,001 - £58,000
5	E £58,001 - £80,000	E £58,001 - £80,000
6	F £80,001 - £106,000	F £80,001 - £106,000
7	G £106,001 - £212,000	G £106,001 - £212,000
8	H £212,001+	H £212,001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44,000	WALES BANDS: A up to £44,000
2	B £44,001 - £65,000	B £44,001 - £65,000
3	C £65,001 - £91,000	C £65,001 - £91,000
4	D £91,001 - £123,000	D £91,001 - £123,000
5	E £123,001 - £162,000	E £123,001 - £162,000
6	F £162,001 - £223,000	F £162,001 - £223,000
7	G £223,001 - £324,000	G £223,001 - £324,000
8	H £324,001 - £424,000	H £324,001 - £424,000
10	I £424,001+	I £424,001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Help: This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 'Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1 3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent'.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask HSCTAX

if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97]// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Question: household_w16.XPHSDB [Problems paying for housing]

Module: household w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97] // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Text: Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use: Ask XPHSDB

if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCCHK = 1] | (HsOwnd = 2|3)/ Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

Question: household w16.MGHOL [Applied for a mortgage holiday]

Module: household w16

Source: UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))] // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

Text: In the past 12 months, have you applied to your bank or lender for a mortgage holiday?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MGHOL

if [MgHol = 1] // Requested a mortgage holiday

Question: household_w16.MGHOLN [Number of mortgage holiday applications]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgHol = 1] // Requested a mortgage holiday

Text: How many times have you applied?

Use: Ask MGHOLN

loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN
Name: MGHOLMLoop

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: household_w16.MGHOLM [Month applied for mortgage holiday]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Scripting Use drop down list of response options

Notes:

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe: if [(((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgHol = 1] // Requested a mortgage holiday

Text: Please tell us the month and year you asked for this {if MgHolN = 1} / your first {if MgHolN > 1 & first time through loop} / your second {if MgHolN > 1 & second time through loop} your third {if MgHolN > 1 & third time through loop} mortgage holiday.

Question Month
Box
Label:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask MGHOLM

Question: household_w16.MGHOLY4 [Year applied for mortgage holiday]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Use drop down list of response options

Notes:

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe: if [(((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgHol = 1] // Requested a mortgage holiday

Question Year

Box

Label:

Use: Ask MGHOLY4

Hard Check: If (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Question: household_w16.MGHOLOUT [Outcome of mortgage holiday application]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1] | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgHol = 1] // Requested a mortgage holiday

Text: What was the outcome of this application?

Options:

1	The application was granted	The application was granted
2	The application is under review	The application is under review
3	The application was declined	The application was declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use: Ask MGHOLOUT

if [(MgHolOut = 1) & last time through loop]// Application granted and most recent application

Question: household_w16.MGHOLEND [Mortgage holiday ended]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe: if [(ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1] | (HsOwnd = 2|3)] // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And if [MgHol = 1] // Requested a mortgage holiday
And if [(MgHolOut = 1) & last time through loop] // Application granted and most recent application

Text: Has this mortgage holiday ended?

Options:

1	Yes, it has ended	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in mortgage holiday	No, still in mortgage holiday

Use: Ask MGHOLEND

END LOOP (MGHOLMLoop)

if [(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & hscstax <> 9]// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Question: household_w16.XPHSDCT [Problems paying Council Tax]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS adapted

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & hsctax <> 9] // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Text: In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask XPHSDCT

Question: household_w16.XPHSDBA [Problems paying bills]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS adapted

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options:

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use: Ask XPHSDBA

Question: household_w16.HHEARNDOWN [Household earning less than 12 months ago]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Is your household earning less now than it was 12 months ago?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HHEARNDOWN

if [HHEarnDown = 1] // Earning less now

Question: household_w16.INOUTFLOWS [Earnings loss]**Module:** household_w16**Source:** UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)**Scripting** Code 96 is exclusive**Notes:****Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [HHEarnDown = 1] // Earning less now**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** Which, if any, of these things have you done to deal with the loss of income?**Interviewer** CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Instruction:****Options:**

1	Reduced spending	Reduced spending
12	Reduced usage of utilities (electricity/gas/water)	Reduced usage of utilities (electricity/gas/water)
2	Used savings	Used savings
9	Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution	Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution
11	Re-mortgaged or switched to a cheaper mortgage deal	Re-mortgaged or switched to a cheaper mortgage deal
3	New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card	New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card
4	New borrowing from family and friends	New borrowing from family and friends
5	Found new work/increased hours	Found new work/increased hours
6	Another member of my household found new work or increased hours	Another member of my household found new work or increased hours
10	New or increased welfare benefits	New or increased welfare benefits
97	Dealt with earnings loss in another way	Dealt with earnings loss in another way
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Which, if any, of the following things have you done to deal with the loss of income? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction. Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer instruction READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask INOUTFLOWS**Question: household_w16.HS2OWND [Other property owned]****Module:** household_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Scripting** Code 96 is exclusive**Notes:**

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes
2	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)
3	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK
4	Land in the UK	Land in the UK
5	Land or property overseas (including time-share)	Land or property overseas (including time-share)
97	Other land or real estate	Other land or real estate
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help: Include if being bought on mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text text Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household own any of these types of property? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask HS2OWND

if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property

Question: household_w16.HS2VALO [Value of second property/properties]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property

Text: Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total?

Interviewer WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Help
Use:	Ask HS2VALO

if [HS2VALO = DK] // Value of second property is not known

Question: household_w16.HS2VALA [Value of second property is not known]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (Adapted)

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property
And if [HS2VALO = DK] // Value of second property is not known

Text: Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HS2VALA

if [HS2VALA = 1] // If 50,000 or more

Question: household_w16.HS2VALB [Over 100,000 of second property value]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property
And if [HS2VALO = DK] // Value of second property is not known
And if [HS2VALA = 1] // If 50,000 or more

Text: Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HS2VALB

if [HS2VALB = 1] // If more 100,000 or more

Question: household_w16.HS2VALC [Over 250,000 of second property value]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property
And if [HS2VALO = DK] // Value of second property is not known
And if [HS2VALA = 1] // If 50,000 or more
And if [HS2VALB = 1] // If more 100,000 or more

Text: Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HS2VALC

if [HS2VALA = 2 | DK] // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Question: household_w16.HS2VALD [Over 10,000 of second property value]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property
And if [HS2VALA = 2 | DK] // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Text: Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HS2VALD

Question: household_w16.MGTOT [Total amount of loans on all property]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 999999999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97] // Owns second property

Text: Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home?

Interviewer WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Instruction: IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
 Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If you do not have any outstanding loans, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
 Amount in £
Delete
 Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MGTOT

if [GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3] // Mode is face to face or web

Question: household_w16.CDUSE [Consumer durables in accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS (revised)

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3] // Mode is face to face or web

Showcard: TBC

Text: [Thinking about your current home, {if HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|5|97}](#) Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2

Instruction: IF COMBINED WASHER/DRYER CODE 6 & 7
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Television set	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble dryer	Tumble dryer
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

Help:

- * Include both owned and rented items.
- * Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
- * Include second hand purchases.
- * Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
- * Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
- * Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Scripting Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Thinking about your current home, {if HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|5|97} Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer dryer select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Dryer'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use: Ask CDUSE

if [cduse = 1] // Has TV

Question: household_w16.CDTV [Has TV set in the accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3] // Mode is face to face or web
And if [cduse = 1] // Has TV

Showcard: TBC

Text: May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Options:

1	Satellite dish	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

May we just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask CDTV

Question: household_w16.HHPC [Types of computer in household]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer	Tablet computer
5	Other	Other
96	None of the above?	None of the above?

- Help:**
- * Include both owned and rented items.
 - * Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
 - * Include second hand purchases.
 - * Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.
 - * Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.
 - * Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
 - * Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
 - * Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Notes Remove question mark from option 96 Text Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask HHPC

Question: household_w16.PCNET [Has access to the internet from home]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PCNET

if [pcnet = 1]// Household has access to the internet from home

Question: household_w16.NETHOW [How household accesses the internet from home]**Module:** household_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [pcnet = 1] // Household has access to the internet from home**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** How does your household access the internet from home?**Interviewer Instruction:** CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options:**

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital television	Digital television
3	Mobile phone	Mobile phone
4	Games console	Games console
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:** **Text**
How does your household access the internet from home? Please select all that apply.**Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Delete**

Showcard

Use: Ask NETHOW**Question: household_w16.HOMEWIFI [Has WiFi access at home]****Module:** household_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [pcnet = 1] // Household has access to the internet from home**Text:** Do you have WiFi access at home?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HOMEWIFI**Question: household_w16.DESKSPACE [Desk space in accommodation]****Module:** household_w16**Source:** UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Thinking about everyone in your household who is currently working/studying from home or homeschooling, does everyone have a quiet space at a desk or table to work at when they need it?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	No one working from home or homeschooling	No one working from home or homeschooling

Use: Ask DESKSPACE

if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2] // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Question: household_w16.GARDEN [Outdoor space at accommodation]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2] // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Showcard: TBC

Text: Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Private garden	Private garden
	2	Shared garden	Shared garden
	3	Balcony	Balcony
	4	Rooftop garden or terrace	Rooftop garden or terrace
	97	Other outdoor space	Other outdoor space
	96	No garden or outdoor space	No garden or outdoor space

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask GARDEN

Question: household_w16.CONINTRO [Food consumption intro]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS (IP1)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options:

Use: Ask CONINTRO

Question: household_w16.XPFOOD1_G3 [Amount spent on food from supermarket]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask XPFOOD1_G3

Soft Check: If (XPFOOD1_G3 <100 OR > 2000)

Text
You said you spent £ on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Question: household_w16.XPFDOUT_G3 [Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: And about how much have you spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
Instruction: IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPFDOUT_G3

Soft Check: If (XPFDOUT_G3 > 2000)
Text
You said you spent £[XPFDOUT_G3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Question: household_w16.XPALTOB_G3 [Amount spent on alcohol]

Module: household_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.
Interviewer IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
Instruction: ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPALTOB_G3

Soft Check: If (XPALTOB_G3 > 1000)
Text
You said you spent £[XPALTOB_G3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)]//
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format

Question: household_w16.MATDEPA [Material deprivation: holiday]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Text**
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask MATDEPA

Question: household_w16.MATDEPI [Material deprivation: money for self]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text (For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.) A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MATDEPI

Question: household_w16.MATDEPJ [Material deprivation: keep up with bills]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	I/We have this	I/We have this
	2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
	3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text (For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.) Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments? Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MATDEPJ

Question: household_w16.MATDEPD [Material deprivation: house]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	I/We have this	I/We have this
	2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
	3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text (For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.) Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MATDEPD

Question: household_w16.MATDEPE [Material deprivation: contents insurance]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	I/We have this	I/We have this
	2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
	3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text (For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.) Household contents insurance? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MATDEPE

Question: household_w16.MATDEPF [Material deprivation: savings]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask MATDEPF

Question: household_w16.MATDEPG [Material deprivation: furniture]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY delete Showcard

Use: Ask MATDEPG

Question: household_w16.MATDEPH [Material deprivation: electrical goods]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	I/We have this	I/We have this
	2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
	3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text (For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.) Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask MATDEPH

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: household_w16.HHEAT [Adequate heating]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Instruction:

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use:

Ask HHEAT

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format

Question: household_w16.CDEPHAVE1 [Family holiday]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

Instruction: ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have... A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year? Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CDEPHAVE1

Question: household_w16.CDEPHAVE3 [Leisure equipment]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have this
	2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
	3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text (The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...) Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CDEPHAVE3

Question: household_w16.CDEPHAVE4 [Celebrations on special occasions]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

Instruction: ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask CDEPHAVE4

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0] // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Question: household_w16.CDEPHAVE2 [Own bedrooms]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0] // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
Instruction: ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have this
	2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
	3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom? Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CDEPHAVE2

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format

Question: household_w16.CDEPDO4 [Regular organised activity]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. [Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} ...](#)

Attend at least one regular organised activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
Instruction: ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:	1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
	2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
	3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
	4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Text I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?. Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CDEPDO4

Question: household_w16.CDEPDO2 [Do a hobby/leisure activity]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.) Do a hobby or leisure activity? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. READ OUT Delete

Use: Ask CDEPDO2

Question: household_w16.CDEPDO3 [Have friends over]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CDEPDO3

Question: household_w16.CDEPDO5 [Eat fruit and veg every day]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask CDEPDO5

Question: household_w16.CDEPDO6 [Have a warm winter coat]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CDEPDO6

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Question: household_w16.CPLAY [Toddler attends social group]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Showcard: TBC

Text: Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Delete Interviewer instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CPLAY

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0 | CPlay = 4]// One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Question: household_w16.CDEPTRP [Child goes on school trips]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0 | CPlay = 4] // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Showcard: TBC

Text: Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Options:

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask CDEPTRP

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Question: household_w16.CDELPLY [Space outdoors to play]

Module: household_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Text: For the next question just answer yes or no. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
 Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use: Ask CDEPLY

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Question: household_w16.PDEPA [One filling meal a day]

Module: household_w16

Source: Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply. Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} eat at least one filling meal a day? Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPA

Question: household_w16.PDEPB [Go out socially]

Module: household_w16

Source: Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

Go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPB

Question: household_w16.PDEPC [See friends/family]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPC

Question: household_w16.PDEPD [Holiday away from home]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

Take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPD

Question: household_w16.PDEPE [Repair cooker when broken]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPE

Question: household_w16.PDEPF [Home good state of repair]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPF

Question: household_w16.PDEPG [Services in working order]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPG

Question: household_w16.PDEPHALL [Damp-free home]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: Do you have a damp-free home?
Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:		
1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Do you have a damp-free home? Please select all that apply. Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPHALL

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0]// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Question: household_w16.PDEPI [Home kept warm]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
Showcard: TBC
Text: Is your home kept adequately warm?
Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPI

Question: household_w16.PDEPK [Has a telephone]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPK

Question: household_w16.PDEPL [Access to car/taxi]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPL

Question: household_w16.PDEPM [Hair cut regularly]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have your {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1} their {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPM

Question: household_w16.PDEPN [Has warm waterproof coat]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: (Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPN

Question: household_w16.PDEPO [Able to pay unexpected expense]

Module: household_w16
Source: Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Showcard: TBC

Text: Would all of the people living here of pensionable age { if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1 } / Would you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
	3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
	4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
	5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
	6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
	7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
	8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
	97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes 2 No, do not have the money for this 3 No, this is not a priority on current income 4 No, health/disability prevents this 5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring 6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help 7 No, this is not something wanted 8 No, it is not relevant 97 No, other reason Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PDEPO

if [PDEPO = 1] // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Question: household_w16.PDEPOH [How pay unexpected expense]

Module: household_w16

Source: Department for Work and Pensions

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And if [PDEPO = 1] // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Text: [How would the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / How would you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} pay for this unexpected expense of £200?](#)

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
	2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
	3	Use savings	Use savings
	4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
	5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
	97	SPONTANEOUS: Other	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Use income but would need to cut back on essentials 2 Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials 3 Use savings 4 Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) 5 Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan 97 Other Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask PDEPOH

Question: household_w16.FOODBANK [Food banks usage]

Module: household_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: How often has your household used a food bank, or similar service, in the last 12 months?
Interviewer CODE ONE ONLY
Instruction:

Options:	1	Not at all	Not at all
	2	At least weekly	At least weekly
	3	About once or twice a month	About once or twice a month
	4	Less than once a month	Less than once a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FOODBANK

if [FOODBANK = 1] // Have not used food banks at all

Question: household_w16.FOODBANKNO [Why not used food banks]

Module: household_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [FOODBANK = 1] // Have not used food banks at all
Showcard: TBC
Text: Why was that?
Interviewer CODE ONE ONLY
Instruction:

Options:	1	Have not needed to use a food bank	Have not needed to use a food bank
	2	Have not wanted to use a food bank	Have not wanted to use a food bank
	3	Have not been able to use or access a food bank	Have not been able to use or access a food bank

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FOODBANKNO

Question: household_w16.NCARS [Number of cars/vans in household]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction: INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS/VANS

Help: Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars or vans. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask NCARS

Soft Check: If (NCARS > 10)

Text
You said there are [NCARS] cars/vans in your household.

if [ncars > 0] // Household has one or more cars/vans

Question: household_w16.CARVAL [Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding]

Module: household_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ncars > 0] // Household has one or more cars/vans

Text: If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction: EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.
	Question Box Label
	Amount in £
	Delete
Use:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	Ask CARVAL

Soft Check: If (CARVAL > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[CarVal] .

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)] // If mode is web

Question: household_w16.HHQUIRECOMPLETE [HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode.

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)] // If mode is web

Text: We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use: Ask HHQUIRECOMPLETE

Question: household_w16.HHENDTIMEB [Second end time household interview]

Module: household_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Question Box Label: Time

Use: Compute HHEndTimeB = take from system clock

End

Start

Question: indintro_w16.INDSTIME [Individual interview start time]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: Ask all

Question Date
Box
Label:

Use: Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock

Question: indintro_w16.ISTRTDAT [Interview start date]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: Ask all

Question Date
Box
Label:

Use: Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2]// If mode type is face to face or telephone

Question: indintro_w16.LIENG [Interview conducted in English]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2] // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Interviewer WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?
Instruction:

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask LIENG

Question: indintro_w16.LITRANS [Translated language]

Module: indintro_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Interviewer Instruction: WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options:	0	English {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}	English
	2	Bengali	Bengali
	4	Gujarati	Gujarati
	10	Polish	Polish
	11	Portuguese	Portuguese
	5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
	6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
	12	Turkish	Turkish
	8	Urdu	Urdu
	9	Welsh	Welsh
	97	Other language {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 2}	Other language

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction Text This year it is possible to do your Understanding Society interview in the following languages. Would you like to do your interview in one of these languages?

Use: if (LIENG = 1) Compute LITrans = 0
if (GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3 & GridVariables.GRIDRESP = 1) Compute LITRANS = HHGrid.HGLITRANS
Else if ((GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3 & Household.HLITRANS = 0..97) Compute LITRANS = Household.HLITRANS
Else: ask

Question: indintro_w16.LITRANSCONF [Confirm translated language]

Module: indintro_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Interviewer Instruction: YOU HAVE SELECTED TO CONTINUE THIS INTERVIEW IN chosen translated language. IF THIS IS CORRECT, PLEASE CLICK TO CONTINUE. IF YOU NEED TO CHANGE THE LANGUAGE, PLEASE GO BACK AND DO SO.

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

[chosen translated language]

You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in [chosen translated language]. If this is correct, please click to continue.

If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.

Use:

if (GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3 & GridVariables.GRIDRESP = 1) Compute LITRANSCONF = 1;

Else if (GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3 & (Household.HLITRANS = 0|9)) Compute LITRANSCONF = 1;

Else: Ask

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2]// Mode is face to face or telephone

if [LIEng = 2] // Interview will not be conducted in English

if [LITrans = 97] // Translated language is other

Question: indintro_w16.LIOTH [Other language]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe:

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2] // Mode is face to face or telephone

And if [LIEng = 2] // Interview will not be conducted in English

And if [LITrans = 97] // Translated language is other

Interviewer Instruction:

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use: Ask LIOTH

Question: indintro_w16.LIWHO [Who translated]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe:

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2] // Mode is face to face or telephone

And if [LIEng = 2] // Interview will not be conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction:

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options:

1	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use: Ask LIWHO

Soft check: if [LITrans = 2 thru 12 & LIWho = 3]// Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a Verian/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter

(e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard check: if [LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2]// Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

if [LITrans > 0] // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Question: indintro_w16.LIHOW [How translations applied]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2] // Mode is face to face or telephone
And if [LIEng = 2] // Interview will not be conducted in English
And if [LITrans > 0] // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Interviewer Instruction: HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options:

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis	On a question by question basis

Use: Ask LIHOW

Hard check: if [LITrans = 2 thru 12 & LIHow = 2]// Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Text

Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (ff_everint <> 1))// If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed

Question: indintro_w16.NEINTRO [Privacy Notice]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (ff_everint <> 1))] // If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed

Showcard: TBC

Interviewer Instruction: HAND OVER THE GDPR SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

Text: Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Verian and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are **never** made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.

For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. {if ModeType = 1}

Options:

1	Participant has read showcard and {if ModeType = 1} agrees to be interviewed	Participant has read showcard and {if ModeType = 1} agrees to be interviewed
2	Participant does not want to continue with interview	Participant does not want to continue with interview

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use: Ask NEINTRO

if [Neintro = 2] // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Question: indintro_w16.NEINTROEND [Respondent does not want to continue with interview]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (ff_everint <> 1))] // If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed
And if [Neintro = 2] // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Text: This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

Options: 1 Continue Continue

Use: Ask NEINTROEND

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid and HHQ already completed by other HH members)] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND respondent has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Question: indintro_w16.INTRO [Individual interview intro]

Module: indintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid and HHQ already completed by other HH members)] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND respondent has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Text: This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>) to go onto the next question.

Use: Ask INTRO

End

Demographics module (demographics_w16.v08)

Start

if [HHGRID.NAMEPERM <> 1] // Respondent's name given in the HHGrid

Question: demographics_w16.CHKRESP [Confirm respondent's details]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 1 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.NAMEPERM <> 1] // Respondent's name given in the HHGrid

Text: I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction: IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options:

1	All correct	All correct
5	No, title is wrong	No, title is wrong
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:***Delete*

Interviewer Instruction

Text

Can we just check, you are [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB]. Is that correct?

Use: Ask CHKRESP

if [CHKRESP = 5 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's title is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Question: demographics_w16.DCTITLE [Correct title]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [CHKRESP = 5 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's title is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid**Text:** What title do you use?**Options:**

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use: Ask DCTITLE

if [DCTITLE = 6] // If Other title is used

Question: demographics_w16.DCTITLEX [Correct other title]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** String**Length:** 40**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [CHKRESP = 5 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's title is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid
And if [DCTITLE = 6] // If Other title is used

Text: What title do you use?

Interviewer ENTER TITLE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DCTITLEX

if [CHKRESP = 2 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's name is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: demographics_w16.DCNAME [Correct first name]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHKRESP = 2 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's name is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Text: What is your **correct {if HHGRID.NAMEPERM <> 1}** first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [DOB] {if NAMEPERM <> 1}

Interviewer ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DCNAME

Question: demographics_w16.DCSNAME [Correct surname]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHKRESP = 2 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's name is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Text: What is your **correct {if HHGRID.NAMEPERM <> 1}** surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DCSNAME

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [CHKRESP = 3 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's DOB is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: demographics_w16.DCDOBD [Correct DOB day]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHKRESP = 3 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's DOB is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Text: What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [DOB] {if NAMEPERM <> 1})

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DCDOBD

Question: demographics_w16.DCDOBM [Correct DOB month]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHKRESP = 3 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's DOB is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DCDOBM

Question: demographics_w16.DCDOBY [Correct DOB year]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [CHKRESP = 3 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1] // Respondent's DOB is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DCDOBY

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future

Soft check: If [Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16]// Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16 (Demographics)**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE - 1|2) & (CHKRESP = 3 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1)) & Respondent aged under 16] // Mode is CAPI or CATI & Respondent's DOB is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid & Respondent aged under 16

Question: demographics_w16.DCDOBU16 [Respondent aged under 16]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE - 1|2) & (CHKRESP = 3 | HHGRID.NAMEPERM = 1)) & Respondent aged under 16] // Mode is CAPI or CATI & Respondent's DOB is incorrect OR No name given in Household Grid & Respondent aged under 16

Text: Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly. {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
Use: Ask DCDOBU16

if [ff_birthsex = MIS] // No reported birthsex

Question: demographics_w16.BIRTHSEX [Sex at birth]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: Equality and Human Rights Commission

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_birthsex = MIS] // No reported birthsex

Showcard: TBC

Text: At birth, were you described as...

Options:	1	Male	Male
	2	Female	Female
	3	Intersex	Intersex
	4	I prefer not to say	I prefer not to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask BIRTHSEX

Display Note
SCREEN START. Group questions GenderSelf and GenderSelfO on a single screen.

Question: demographics_w16.GENDERSELF [Gender self-identified]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: Equality and Human Rights Commission

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: Which of the following describes how you think of yourself?

Options:	1	Male	Male
	2	Female	Female
	3	In another way (please specify)	In another way (please specify)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask GENDERSELF

if [GENDERSELF = 3] // if [GENDERSELF = 3]

Question: demographics_w16.GENDERSELFO [Gender self-identified: Other]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Please display a 'write in' box below option 3 at GENDERSELF to allow respondents to specify. No label for the box.

Type: String

Universe: if [GENDERSELF = 3] // if [GENDERSELF = 3]
Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN IF NECESSARY
Use: Ask GENDERSELFO

Question: demographics_w16.PSEX [Definitive sex variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: If (BIRTHSEX <> 3|4|MIS|DK|REF) Compute PSEX = BIRTHSEX,
Else if ff_birthsex <> 3|4|MIS|DK|REF) Compute PSEX = ff_birthsex,
Else compute PSEX = ff_sex

Question: demographics_w16.PBIRTHD [Definitive DOB day variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBIRTHD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBIRTHD = HHGrid.BIRTHD;

Question: demographics_w16.PBIRTHM [Definitive DOB month variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBIRTHM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBIRTHM = HHGrid.BIRTHM;

Question: demographics_w16.PBIRTHY [Definitive DOB year variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBIRTHY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBIRTHY = HHGrid.BIRTHY;

Question: demographics_w16.PDVAGE [Definitive age variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;

Question: demographics_w16.PCTITLE [Definitive title variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use: If DCTITLE <> MIS compute PCTITLE = DCTITLE
else if (HHGrid.CTITLE <> MIS) compute PCTITLE = HHGrid.CTITLE
else if (HHGrid.PTITLE <> MIS) compute PCTITLE = HHGrid.PTITLE
else if (HHGrid.TITLE <> MIS) compute PCTITLE = HHGrid.TITLE
else compute PCTITLE = GRIDVARIABLES.TITLEALL

Question: demographics_w16.PCTITLEX [Definitive other title variable in the person record]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: If (DCTITLEX <> MIS) compute PCTITLEX = DCTITLEX
else if (HHGrid.CTITLEX <> MIS) compute PCTITLEX = HHGrid.CTITLEX
else if (HHGrid.PTITLEX <> MIS) compute PCTITLEX = HHGRID.PTITLEX
else if (HHGRID.TITLEX <> MIS) compute PCTITLEX = HHGRID.TITLEX
else compute PCTITLEX = GRIDVARIABLES.TITLEALL

if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1]// new entrant never interviewed

Question: demographics_w16.MVEVER [Lived at address whole life]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed

Text: Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MVEVER

Question: demographics_w16.MVMNTH [Month moved to current address]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [MvEver = 2] // not lived at current address whole life**Text:** When did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer** ENTER MONTH**Instruction:****Options:**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Question Box Label

Month

Display Note

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Use: Ask MVMNTH**Question: demographics_w16.MVYR [Year moved to current address]****Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** Number**Range:** 1900 .. 9999**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [MvEver = 2] // not lived at current address whole life**Interviewer** ENTER YEAR**Instruction:**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview:**Question box label**
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MVYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END**Question: demographics_w16.LKMOVE [Prefers to move house]****Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all**Text:** If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?**Options:**

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use: Ask LKMOVE**Question: demographics_w16.XPMOVE [Expects to move in next year]****Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all**Text:** Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LKMOVE = 1}
Do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LKMOVE <> 1}?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask XPMOVE**if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year**

Question: demographics_w16.XPMOVY1 [Reasons for prospective move]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year

Text: Why do you expect to move in the coming year?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options:

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employment related reasons	Employment related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Why do you expect to move in the coming year? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask XPMOVY1

if [XPMovY1 = 1] // Expects to move for family reasons

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVFAM [Prospective move for family reasons]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMovY1 = 1] // Expects to move for family reasons

Text: What family related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options:	1	Marry/move in with partner	Marry/move in with partner
	2	Separate/divorce/split up from spouse/partner	Separate/divorce/split up from spouse/partner
	3	Move in with family/move back with family (not spouse/partner)	Move in with family/move back with family (not spouse/partner)
	4	Move away from family (not spouse/partner)	Move away from family (not spouse/partner)
	5	Move in with friends	Move in with friends
	6	Move to be closer to family/friends	Move to be closer to family/friends
	7	Move with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Move with spouse/partner due to their relocation
	97	Other family related reason	Other family related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPMVFAM

if [XPMovY1 = 2] // Expects to move for education reasons

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVEDU [Prospective move for education reasons]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMovY1 = 2] // Expects to move for education reasons

Text: What education related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options:	1	Move to term-time accommodation/college or university	Move to term-time accommodation/college or university
	2	Leave education/course will end	Leave education/course will end
	97	Other education related reason	Other education related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPMVEDU

if [XPMovY1 = 3] // Expects to move for employment reasons

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVEMP [Prospective move for employment reasons]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMovY1 = 3] // Expects to move for employment reasons

Text: What employment related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options:

1	Employer plans to move job to another workplace	Employer plans to move job to another workplace
2	A different job with the same employer which means moving workplace	A different job with the same employer which means moving workplace
3	Move to start a new job with a new employer	Move to start a new job with a new employer
4	Move to be nearer work but won't move workplace	Move to be nearer work but won't move workplace
5	Move to start own business	Move to start own business
6	Plan to relocate own business	Plan to relocate own business
7	Expect salary to increase so could afford to move home	Expect salary to increase so could afford to move home
8	Move to look for work	Move to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
97	Other employment related reason	Other employment related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask XPMVEMP

if [XPMovY1 = 4] // Expects to move for housing reasons

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVHOU [Prospective move for housing reasons]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMovY1 = 4] // Expects to move for housing reasons

Text: What housing related reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Instruction:

Options:

1	Want somewhere bigger	Want somewhere bigger
2	Want somewhere smaller/cheaper	Want somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Want own accommodation or to form a household	Want own accommodation or to form a household
4	Want to buy somewhere	Want to buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Want bungalow/no stairs/ground floor flat	Want bungalow/no stairs/ground floor flat
7	Need care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Need care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Dislike current house/flat	Dislike current house/flat
9	Want better accommodation	Want better accommodation
10	Want more privacy/current accommodation overcrowded	Want more privacy/current accommodation overcrowded
11	Want a change	Want a change
12	Expect eviction from rented accommodation/repossession/other forced moves	Expect eviction from rented accommodation/repossession/other forced moves
13	Council offer of new accommodation	Council offer of new accommodation
14	Want somewhere with more garden/outdoor space	Want somewhere with more garden/outdoor space
15	Want somewhere with more home office space	Want somewhere with more home office space
97	Other housing related reason	Other housing related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Delete**
Interviewer Instruction**Use:**

Ask XPMVHOU

if [XPMovY1 = 5] // Expects to move for area reasons

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVARE [Prospective move for area reasons]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMovY1 = 5] // Expects to move for area reasons**Text:** What area related reason is that?**Interviewer Instruction:** PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options:

1	Dislike absence of facilities/isolation	Dislike absence of facilities/isolation
2	Want to move to a more rural environment	Want to move to a more rural environment
3	Dislike traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Dislike traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Dislike crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Dislike crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/dislike neighbours	Unfriendly area/dislike neighbours
7	Want to move to specific place	Want to move to specific place
8	Dislike area	Dislike area
97	Other area related reason	Other area related reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask XPMVARE

if [XPMovY1 = 97] // Expects to move for other reasons

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVOTH [Prospective move for other reasons]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** String**Length:** 255**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:**

if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year

And if [XPMovY1 = 97] // Expects to move for other reasons

Text:

What other reason is that?

**Interviewer
Instruction:**

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask XPMVOTH

Question: demographics_w16.XPABR [Moving in UK or abroad]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:**

if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year

Text:

Do you plan to move within the UK or abroad?

Options:

1	UK	UK
2	Abroad	Abroad

Use: Ask XPABR

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVWHN [Date of expected move known]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year

Text: Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask XPMVWHN

if [XPMVWHN = 1] // Date of expected move known

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVMNTH [Month of expected move]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMVWHN = 1] // Date of expected move known

Text: When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Display note

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Use:

Ask XPMVMNTH

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVYR [Year of expected move]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMVWHN = 1] // Date of expected move known

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Display Note

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Use:

Ask XPMVYR

Hard check: if [date entered is no more than a year after DOI]// Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Scripting Note

Do not display check if either month or year are DK/REF.

Hard Check: if [date entered is in the past]// Do not allow past dates to be entered.

Text

The date you have entered is in the past. Please press the < button to go back and correct your answer.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVWHR [Location of expected move known]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year

Text: Do you know **where** within the UK {if Xpabr = 1} abroad {if Xpabr = 2} you might be moving to?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask XPMVWHR

if [Xpabr = 2] // Expects to move abroad

Question: demographics_w16.XPCNT [Country moving to]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 997
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [Xpabr = 2] // Expects to move abroad

Text: Which country do you plan to move to?

Interviewer Instruction: START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Web Interview:	Text Which country do you plan to move to? Start typing the country name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If the country does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed". Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask XPCNT

if [Xpcnt = 997] // Country name not found in trigram lookup

Question: demographics_w16.XPCNTO [Country name not found]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim country name in the data.

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [Xpabr = 2] // Expects to move abroad
And if [Xpcnt = 997] // Country name not found in trigram lookup

Text: Sorry, we don't seem to have the name of the country. What is the name of the country you are planning to move to?

Use: Ask XPCNTO

if [XPMVWHR = 1] // Location of expected move known

Display Note
SCREEN START CAWI

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVADD1 [Address of expected move]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMVWHR = 1] // Location of expected move known

Text: Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Question Box Label
First Line of Address

Use: Ask XPMVADD1

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVTOWN [Town of expected move]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMVWHR = 1] // Location of expected move known

Text: (Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Text, Interviewer instruction
	Question Box Label Town

Use: Ask XPMVTOWN

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVPCODE [Postcode of expected move]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMVWHR = 1] // Location of expected move known

Text: (Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Text, Interviewer instruction
	Question box label Post Code

Use: Ask XPMVPCODE

Display Note
SCREEN END CAWI

if [XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK]// Any part of expected new address not known

Question: demographics_w16.XPMVAREA [Area of expected move]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [XPMove = 1] // Expects to move in the coming year
And if [XPMVWHR = 1] // Location of expected move known
And if [XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK] // Any part of expected new address not known

Text: (Where might you move to?)

Interviewer PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

Instruction: IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask XPMVAREA

Question: demographics_w16.ALLJBSTAT [All economic activities]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of the following describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:	1	Self employed	Self employed
	2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	In paid employment (full or part-time)
	13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
	3	Unemployed	Unemployed
	4	Retired	Retired
	5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
	14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
	15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
	6	Looking after family or home	Looking after family or home
	7	Full-time student	Full-time student
	8	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
	9	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
	10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid worker in family business
	11	Working in an apprenticeship	Working in an apprenticeship
	97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Which of the following describes your current employment situation? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Interviewer instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask ALLJBSTAT

Question: demographics_w16.JBSTAT [Most important economic activity]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Limit set shown to only those marked at AllJbStat. Allow 1 response only.

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: And of these, which one **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help: Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

And of these, which one **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only.

Delete

Interviewer instruction, Help

Use: If (AILJBSTAT = Single Response) Compute JbStat = AILJBSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF|MIS] // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF/MIS

Question: demographics_w16.MLSTATCHK [Present legal marital status check]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF|MIS] // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF/MIS

Text: We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MLSTATCHK

Question: demographics_w16.MLSTAT [Present legal marital status]

Module: demographics_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATchk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // If new entrant never interviewed

Showcard: TBC

Text: What is your current **legal** marital status?

Options:

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help: If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Options

1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership;
2 Married;
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership;
4 Separated but legally married;
5 Divorced;
6 Widowed;
7 Separated from Civil Partner;
8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved;
9 A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone

Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use: If (MLSTATchk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Question: demographics_w16.CARUSE [Has use of car or van]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?
Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CARUSE

if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_drive = 2 | (ff_drive = DK|REF|MIS)) & PDVAGE >=17)]/ new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Question: demographics_w16.DRIVE [Respondent has driving licence]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_drive = 2 | (ff_drive = DK|REF|MIS)) & PDVAGE >=17)] // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
Text: Do you have a full UK driving licence?
Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DRIVE

Question: demographics_w16.MOBUSE [Has mobile phone]

Module: demographics_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: Do you personally have a mobile phone?
Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MOBUSE

Question: demographics_w16.SMARTMOB [Has a smartphone]**Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [MOBUSE = 1] // Has a mobile phone**Text:** Is your mobile a smartphone?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use: Ask SMARTMOB**Question: demographics_w16.MOBCOMP [Has a tablet or iPad]****Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all**Text:** Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?**Interviewer Instruction:** EXCLUDE PCs OR LAPTOPS**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer instruction

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Use: Ask MOBCOMP**Question: demographics_w16.NETPUSENEW [Frequency of using the internet new]****Module:** demographics_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Options:

1	Almost all of the time	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day	Several times a day
3	Once or twice a day	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week	Several times a week
5	Several times a month	Several times a month
6	Once a month	Once a month
7	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
8	Never use	Never use
9	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Notes: This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was from NETPUSE and reversed. NETPUSE was carried in waves 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11 then replaced at W12 with NETPUSENEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Almost all of the time; 2 Several times a day; 3 Once or twice a day; 4 Several times a week; 5 Several times a month; 6 Once a month; 7 Less than once a month; 8 Never use Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NETPUSENEW

End

Initial Conditions Module (initialconditions_w16.v06)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1]// new entrant never interviewed

Question: initialconditions_w16.UKBORN [Born in UK]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1]// new entrant never interviewed

Text: Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options:

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use: Ask UKBORN

if [ukborn= 5] // Not born in the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.PLBORNC [Country of birth]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlow <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [ukborn= 5] // Not born in the UK

Text: In which country were you born?

Options:

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
32	Ukraine	Ukraine
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
30	China	China
31	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use: Ask PLBORNC

if [PLBORNC = 97] // Born in other country

Question: initialconditions_w16.PLBOTH ['Other' country of birth]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 50	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [ukborn= 5] // Not born in the UK
And if [PLBORNC = 97] // Born in other country

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Please type in other country.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask PLBOTH

if [UKBORN < 5] // Born in the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.PLBORNUK [UK County of birth]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [UKBORN < 5] // Born in the UK

Text: In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction: START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Help: Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list.

If the county name does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask PLBORNUK

if [PLBORNUK = 997] // County not found in trigram lookup

Question: initialconditions_w16.PLBORNUKO [Uncoded UK county of birth]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim county in the data.

Type: String

Length: 50

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [UKBORN < 5] // Born in the UK
And if [PLBORNUK = 997] // County not found in trigram lookup

Text: Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the UK county in which you were born. What is the name of the UK county you were born in?
Use: Ask PLBORNUKO

if [UKBORN = 5] // Not born in the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.YR2UK4 [Year came to Britain]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [UKBORN = 5] // Not born in the UK

Text: In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help: Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Notes use drop down list for response options (list of years). Help Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use: Ask YR2UK4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Mode is CAPI/CATI and Date Entered is prior to Year of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (mode is WEB and date entered is prior to year of birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Question: initialconditions_w16.MREASON [Reason for migration]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: SCIP

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [UKBORN = 5] // Not born in the UK

Text: There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Instruction:

Options:

1	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)
2	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK
3	Joined other family members already living in the UK	Joined other family members already living in the UK
4	Moved together with family members	Moved together with family members
5	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)
6	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)
7	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move? Please select all that apply to you. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask MREASON

if [MREASON = 97] // Other reason for migration

Question: initialconditions_w16.MREASONO [Other reason for migration]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed
And if [UKBORN = 5] // Not born in the UK
And if [MREASON = 97] // Other reason for migration

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What other reason is that? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask MREASONO

if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Question: initialconditions_w16.CITZN [Citizenship]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Text: Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction: CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help: Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CITZN

if [CITZN = 3] // Citizen of other country

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Question: initialconditions_w16.CITZNO1 [Citizenship of other country 1]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 50

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And if [CITZN = 3] // Citizen of other country

Text: What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label: 1st Country

Help: Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Post-text Interview Instruction

Use: Ask CITZNO1

Question: initialconditions_w16.CITZNO2 [Citizenship of other country 2]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Please add a radio button at CITZNO2 with the text 'No second citizenship'

Type: String	Length: 50		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And if [CITZN = 3] // Citizen of other country

Text: What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label: 2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CITZNO2

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.HIGHEDUK [Highest qualification gained in UK]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Text: Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER
Instruction: COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask HIGHEDUK

if [HIGHEDUK = 2] // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.QFHIGHOTH [Highest qualification gained outside UK]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)] // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And if [HIGHEDUK = 2] // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Showcard: TBC

Text: Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:	1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
	2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
	3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
	4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
	5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
	6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
	7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
	8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
	9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
	10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school
	96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained? Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT. Delete Showcard

Use: Ask QFHGHTH

Question: initialconditions_w16.CNTRYQUAL [Country gained qualification]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)] // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And if [HIGHEduk = 2] // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Text: In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options:

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
32	Ukraine	Ukraine
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
30	China	China
31	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use: Ask CNTRYQUAL

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))]/ New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Question: initialconditions_w16.QFHIGH [Highest qualification]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS/LFS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Showcard: TBC

Text: Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Instruction:

Options:

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help: Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained? Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask QFHIGH

if [QFHIGH = 1] // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Question: initialconditions_w16.HIGHDEGR [Which higher degree]**Module:** initialconditions_w16**Source:** UKHLS/LFS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 1] // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Text: Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options:	1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
	2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
	3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use: Ask HIGHDEGR

if [QFHIGH = 6] // Highest qualification is an A Level

Question: initialconditions_w16.ALEVEL [How many A Levels or equivalent]**Module:** initialconditions_w16**Source:** UKHLS/LFS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 6] // Highest qualification is an A Level

Text: How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options:	1	One	One
	2	two	two
	3	Three or more	Three or more

Use: Ask ALEVEL

if [QFHIGH = 10] // Highest qualification is a Higher

Question: initialconditions_w16.HIGHER [Highest qualification is a Higher]**Module:** initialconditions_w16**Source:** UKHLS/LFS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 10] // Highest qualification is a Higher

Text: How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options:	1	One	One
	2	two	two
	3	Three or more	Three or more

Use: Ask HIGHER

if [QFHIGH = 14] // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

Question: initialconditions_w16.NAT5EQUIV [How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 14] // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

Text: How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	Number
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask NAT5EQUIV

if [QFHIGH = 13] // Highest qualification is CSE

Question: initialconditions_w16.CSE1 [Number of CSE Grade 1]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 13] // Highest qualification is CSE

Text: How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Question Box Label**

Interview: Number

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CSE1

if [QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15] Has a qualification higher than GCSE

Question: initialconditions_w16.GCSECHK [Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15] // Has a qualification higher than GCSE

Text: Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask GCSECHK

if [QFHIGH = 12 | ((QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK = 1)] // Has a qualification at GCSE level

Question: initialconditions_w16.GCSEATOCEQ [Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [QFHIGH = 12 | ((QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK = 1)] // Has a qualification at GCSE level

Text: How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview:

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask GCSEATOCEQ

if [CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtOCEQ > 0]// Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Question: initialconditions_w16.MEGCSE [O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: LFS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And if [CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtOCEQ > 0] // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Text: Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options:

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use:

Ask MEGCSE

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)]// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.QFVOCUK [Vocational qualifications gained in UK]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)] // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Text: Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use:

Ask QFVOCUK

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Question: initialconditions_w16.QFVOC [Vocational qualifications]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Showcard: TBC

Text: And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Post-text Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS. Delete Showcard

Use: Ask QFVOC

Question: initialconditions_w16.APPRENT [Apprenticeship]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And if [QFVoc = 5] // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
5	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
6	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone

Interview:

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask APPRENT

if [QFVoc = 6] // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Question: initialconditions_w16.RSAOCR [RSA/OCR level]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And if [QFVoc = 6] // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone

Interview:

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask RSAOCR

if [QFVoc = 7] // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Question: initialconditions_w16.CITYGLD [City and Guilds level]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/BCS70

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe:

if [(ff_ivlow <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
UK born

And if [QFVoc = 7] // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Showcard: TBC

Text:

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview: **Text**
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask CITYGLD

if [QFVoc = 8] // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Question: initialconditions_w16.GNSVQ [GNVQ/GSVQ level]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/BCS70

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And if [QFVoc = 8] // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview: **Text**
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask GNSVQ

if [QFVoc = 16] // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Question: initialconditions_w16.NSVQ [NVQ/SVQ level]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And if [QFVoc = 16] // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone

Interview:

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask NSVQ

if [QFVoc = 13] // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Question: initialconditions_w16.BTEC [BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
UK born
And if [QFVoc = 13] // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:	1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
	2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
	3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
	4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask BTEC

if [QFVoc = 14] // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCOTVEC [SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))] //
 New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR
 UK born
 And if [QFVoc = 14] // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
	2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
	3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
	4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
	5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:	Text What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask SCOTVEC

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)]// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

Question: initialconditions_w16.QFVOCNONUK [Vocational qualifications gained outside UK]

Module: initialconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)] // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

Text: Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask QFVOCNONUK

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3]// Mode is web

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCHOOL_CAWI [Age left school (web)]

Module: initialconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2 Never went to school

3 Still at school

10 Age 10

11 Age 11

12 Age 12

13 Age 13

14 Age 14

15 Age 15

16 Age 16

17 Age 17

18 Age 18

19 Age 19

20 Age 20

Use:

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCHOOL [Never went to/still at school]**Module:** initialconditions_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed**Text:** How old were you when you left school?**Interviewer Instruction:** DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**Options:**

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use: If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI) = 3 Compute SCHOOL = 3
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI) = 10..20 Compute SCHOOL=1
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI) = DK Compute SCHOOL=DK
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI) = REF Compute SCHOOL=REF
 Else: ask

if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCEND [School leaving age]**Module:** initialconditions_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** Number**Range:** 10 .. 20**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
 And if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school

Interviewer WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Instruction:

Use: If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND=SCHOOL_CAWI
Else: ask

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE)// Age left school is greater than current age Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS] // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCHLLOC [Place of school]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school
And if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS] // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Text: And where was your school...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction: IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options:

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Help**
If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SCHLLOC

if [(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))]/ Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCHCODE [School code]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))] // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Text: What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction: BEGIN TYPING THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help: We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What is/was the name of your school? Begin typing the name of the school and then select the answer from the drop down menu. It may take a moment to appear, please type slowly. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SCHCODE

if [SCHCODE = 1-999996] // School identified

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCHOK [School details correct]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice		
Inapplicable: -8		Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))] // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And if [SCHCODE = 1-999996] // School identified

Text: Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask SCHOK

if [(SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)] // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Question: initialconditions_w16.SCHNAME [School name]

Module: initialconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))] // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And if [(SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)] // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Text: `Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask SCHNAME

if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Question: initialconditions_w16.FENOW_CAWI [Age left further education (web)]

Module: initialconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Limit list of response options to current age of the respondent.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2 Never went to college or university

3 Currently at college or university

16 Age 16

17 Age 17

18 Age 18

19 Age 19

20 Age 20

80 Age 80

Use: Ask FENOW_CAWI

Question: initialconditions_w16.FENOW

[Still in further education]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school

Text: And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT

Instruction: FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options:

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use: If (FENOW_CAWI = 2)computeFENOW = 2
Else If (FENOW_CAWI) = 3 ComputeFENOW = 3
Else If (FENOW_CAWI) = 16..80 ComputeFENOW = 1
Else If (FENOW_CAWI) = DK ComputeFENOW = DK
Else If (FENOW_CAWI) = REF ComputeFENOW = REF
Else: Ask

if [FENOW = 1] // Left college or university

Question: initialconditions_w16.FEEND

[Further education leaving age]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 16 .. 80		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [SCHOOL = 1] // Left school
And if [FENOW = 1] // Left college or university

Interviewer WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Instruction:

Use: If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI
Else: Ask

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age
Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]
Name: HEINSTLoop

Question: initialconditions_w16.HEINST [Higher education degree institution code]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRN and HEINSTID in the data.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

Text: From which higher education institution did you receive your **first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1}** degree(s)?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help: Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
From which higher education institution did you receive your **first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1}** degrees?
Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEINST

if [HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

Question: initialconditions_w16.INSTOK [Higher education institution details correct]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And if [HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

Text: Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINST]

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask INSTOK

if [INSTOK = 1] // Institution details correct

Question: initialconditions_w16.HEUKPRN [Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRN]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 999996		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And if [HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And if [INSTOK = 1] // Institution details correct

Use: Compute HEUKPRN = Higher Education Institution UKPRN

Question: initialconditions_w16.HEINSTID [Higher Education Degree Institution INSTID]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 9996		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And if [HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And if [INSTOK = 1] // Institution details correct

Use: Compute HEINSTID = Higher Education Institution INSTID

if [HEINST = 999997 & 9997] // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Question: initialconditions_w16.HEINST1_OTHER [Institution name 1]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And if [HEINST = 999997 & 9997] // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Text: Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEINST1_OTHER

if [INSTOK = 2] // Institution details are inaccurate

Question: initialconditions_w16.HEINAME [Institution name 2]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And if [INSTOK = 2] // Institution details are inaccurate

Text: What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEINAME

Question: initialconditions_w16.ANYMORE [Other Higher education institution]

Module: initialconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop[for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)]

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)))] // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

Text: Did you receive a degree from another institution you have not told me about yet?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet?

Use: Ask ANYMORE

END LOOP (HEINSTLoop)

End

Own First Job Module (ownfirstjob_w16.v01)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|13)]// new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1NONE [Still in full-time education / never had a job]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes: The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|13)] // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Text: Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options:	1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
	2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
	3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Options
1 Still in full-time education
2 Never had a paid job
3 Had a paid job

Use: Ask J1NONE

if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Display Note

SCREEN START use month year template

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1MNTH [First job start month]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Text: In what month and year did you start your first job?

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask J1MNTH

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1YEAR [First job start year]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Question YEAR

Box

Label:

Use: Ask J1YEAR

Hard Check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Display Note*
SCREEN END

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1SOC00 [First job (SOC) after leaving school]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Text: What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask J1SOC00

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1SEMP [Employee or self-employed: First job]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Text: Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options:	1	Employee	Employee
	2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use: Ask J1SEMP

if [J1SEMP = 2] // first job was self-employed

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1BOSS [Hired employees: First job]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And if [J1SEMP = 2] // first job was self-employed

Text: Did you have employees?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask J1BOSS

if [J1SEMP = 1] // first job was employed

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1MNGR [Managerial duties: first job]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And if [J1SEMP = 1] // first job was employed

Text: Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options:

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use: Ask J1MNGR

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1STILL [Still in first job]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Text: Are you still working in this job?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask J1STILL

if [J1STILL = 2] // Not still in first job

Display Note

SCREEN START use month year template

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1ENDMNTH [First job end month]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting SCREEN START use month year template

Notes:

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And if [J1STILL = 2] // Not still in first job

Text: In what month and year did you stop working at your first job

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask J1ENDMNTH

Question: ownfirstjob_w16.J1ENDYEAR [First job end year]

Module: ownfirstjob_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting SCREEN END

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [J1NONE = 3 | (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|13)] // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And if [J1STILL = 2] // Not still in first job

Question YEAR

Box

Label:

Use: Ask J1ENDYEAR

Hard Check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Display Note

SCREEN END

Start
if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7]// Full time student

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.EDTYPE [Type of educational institution attending]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
Text: Are you...
Interviewer READ OUT
Instruction:

Options:	1	At School	At School
	2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
	3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
	4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
	5	or at University?	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask EDTYPE

If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)]/ At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.EDASP [Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
And If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)] // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
Text: What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave 'school {if EDTYPE = 1}' 'college {if EDTYPE = 2|3}'?

Options:	1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
	2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
	3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
	97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use: Ask EDASP

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.LVSCHDO [Want to do after school/college]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
And If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)] // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Showcard: TBC

Text: What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Options:	1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
	2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
	3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
	4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
	5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
	6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
	7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
	97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask LVSCHDO

if [EDAsp = 3] // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.AHVWELL [Importance of doing well in quals]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
And If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)] // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And if [EDAsp = 3] // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Showcard: TBC

Text: How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Options:

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask AHVWELL

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.HEDLIK [Likelihood of entering higher education]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
And If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)] // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Text: How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Very likely 2 Fairly likely 3 Not very likely 4 Or not at all likely? 5 Depends Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEDLIK

if [HedLik = 3 thru 5] // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.HEDNT [Reason might not go on to higher education]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
And If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)] // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And if [HedLik = 3 thru 5] // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Text: What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options:

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
10	Health reasons	Health reasons
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use: Ask HEDNT

if [HedNT = 97] // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Question: educationalaspirations_w16.HEDNTO [Other reason might not go on to HE]

Module: educationalaspirations_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full time student
And If [(EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)] // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And if [HedLik = 3 thru 5] // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And if [HedNT = 97] // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Text: What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEDNTO

End

Young Adults module (youngadults_w9.v01)

Start

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22]// Aged 16 - 21

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTUREINT [Future questions intro]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Text: The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options:

Use: Ask FUTUREINT

if [GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1]// Living at home with parent(s)

Question: youngadults_w9.LVHM [Age you think when you leave home?]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: Number	Range: 10 .. 99		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1] // Living at home with parent(s)

Text: At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer WRITE IN AGE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction Scripting Note Use drop-down list of ages

Use: Ask LVHM

Hard check: (Check LVHM < current age)// If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM] . The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft check: (if LVHM > 30)// If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30 Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM] .

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full-time student

Question: youngadults_w9.YASOC00 [Office code (SOC2000): job like when left]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21
And if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7] // Full-time student

Text: What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do. Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask YASOC00

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPA [Occupation: Important: Job Security]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Options:

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask OCIMPA

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPB [Occupation: Important: High income]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Text: (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Options:

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OCIMPB

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPE [Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Options:

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OCIMPE

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPF [Occupation: Important: Interesting job]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Options:	1	Very important	Very important
	2	Important	Important
	3	Not important	Not important
	4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OCIMPF

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPI [Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Options:	1	Very important	Very important
	2	Important	Important
	3	Not important	Not important
	4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OCIMPI

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPK [Occupation: Important: Time for family]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Options:

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OCIMPK

Question: youngadults_w9.OCIMPL [Occupation: Important: Job help others]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Options:

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OCIMPL

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRA [Likelihood: Gain training/uni place]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will... Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Question Box Label: Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER 0-100

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer instruction

Display Note
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Scripting Note
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

*Delete**
Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRA

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRB [Likelihood: Successfully finish studies]**Module:** youngadults_w9**Source:** BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER 0-100**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard, interviewer instruction

Display Note
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Scripting Note
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRB**Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRC [Likelihood: Find a suitable job]****Module:** youngadults_w9**Source:** BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21**Showcard:** TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRC

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRD [Likelihood: Be successful]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FUTRD

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRE [Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed]

Module:	youngadults_w9								
Source:	BHPS								
Scripting Notes:	Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.								
<table><tr><td>Type: Number</td><td>Range: 0 .. 995</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Don't know: -1</td><td>Refused: -2</td><td>Inapplicable: -8</td><td>Missing: -9</td></tr></table>		Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995			Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995								
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9						
Universe:	if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21								
Showcard:	TBC								
Text:	(And, how likely is it that you will...) Become long-term unemployed?								
Interviewer Instruction:	ENTER 0-100								

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FUTRE

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRF [Likelihood: Kept back in job]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 995

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer: ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard, interviewer instruction

Display Note

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Scripting Note

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRF

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRG [Likelihood: Be self-employed]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 995

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRG

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRH [Likelihood: Working abroad]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FUTRH

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRI [Likelihood: Marry at some time]

Module:	youngadults_w9								
Source:	BHPS								
Scripting Notes:	Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.								
<table><tr><td>Type: Number</td><td>Range: 0 .. 995</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Don't know: -1</td><td>Refused: -2</td><td>Inapplicable: -8</td><td>Missing: -9</td></tr></table>		Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995			Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995								
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9						
Universe:	if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21								
Showcard:	TBC								
Text:	(And, how likely is it that you will...) Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?								
Interviewer Instruction:	ENTER 0-100								

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FUTRI

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRJ [Likelihood: Cohabit]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 995

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer: ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard, interviewer instruction

Display Note

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Scripting Note

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRJ

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRK [Likelihood: Have a child]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 995

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction
	Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100
	Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
	Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
	Delete Showcard

Use: Ask FUTRK

if [FUTRK > 0] // Is likely to have a child

Question: youngadults_w9.FUTRL [Likelihood: Have several children]

Module: youngadults_w9

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 995		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22] // Aged 16 - 21
And if [FUTRK > 0] // Is likely to have a child

Showcard: TBC

Text: (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer ENTER 0-100

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard, interviewer instruction Display Note Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100 Question Box Label Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label) Scripting Note Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information. Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask FUTRL

End

Family Background Module (familybackground_w16.v03)

Start

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1]// New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Question: familybackground_w16.PAJU [Father not working when resp. aged 14]

Module: familybackground_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice		
Don't know: -1	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Text: Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options:	1	Father working	Father working
	2	Father not working	Father not working
	3	Father deceased	Father deceased
	4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know
	-2	Refused	Refused

Help: If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Options**
 1 Father working
 2 Father not working
 3 Father deceased
 4 Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use: Ask PAJU

if [PAJU = 1] // Father working when respondent aged 14

Question: familybackground_w16.PASOC00 [Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [PAJU = 1] // Father working when respondent aged 14

Text: What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Scripting Notes**
 PASOC00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
 What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PASOC00

Display Note
 CAWI Screen End

Display Note
 CAWI Screen Start

Question: familybackground_w16.PACOB [Country father born in]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Text: In which country was your **father** born?

Options:

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
32	Ukraine	Ukraine
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
30	China	China
31	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use: Ask PACOB

if [PACOB = 97] // Father born in other country

Question: familybackground_w16.PACOB [Country father born in (other)]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [PACOB = 97] // Father born in other country

Interviewer WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please write in the other country Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PACOBO

if [PACOB>4] // Father not born in the UK

Question: familybackground_w16.PAYRUK [Father ever lived in UK]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [PACOB>4] // Father not born in the UK

Text: Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options:	1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
	2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use: Ask PAYRUK

Question: familybackground_w16.PAEDQF [Father's educational qualifications]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?

Options:

1	He did not go to school at all	He did not go to school at all
2	He left school with no qualifications or certificates	He left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	He left school with some qualifications or certificates	He left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)	He gained post school quals or certs (e.g. City & Guilds)
5	He gained a university degree or higher degree	He gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PAEDQF

Question: familybackground_w16.MAJU [Mother not working when resp. aged 14]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Text: And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options:	1	Mother working	Mother working
	2	Mother not working	Mother not working
	3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
	4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help: If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Mother working 2 Mother not working 3 Mother deceased 4 Mother was not living with me so I don't know
Use:	Ask MAJU

Question: familybackground_w16.MASOC00 [Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14]**Module:** familybackground_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowl = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [MAJU = 1] // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Text: What job was your mother doing at that time?**Interviewer** PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web
Interview:****Scripting Notes**

MASOC00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MASOC00**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

Question: familybackground_w16.MACOB [Country mother born in]**Module:** familybackground_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowl = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**Text:** In which country was your **mother** born?

Options:

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
32	Ukraine	Ukraine
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
30	China	China
31	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use: Ask MACOB

if [MACOB = 97] // Mother born in other country

Question: familybackground_w16.MACOB [Country mother born in (other)]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [MACOB = 97] // Mother born in other country

Interviewer WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please write in the other country Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MACOBO

if [MACOB>4] // Mother not born in UK

Question: familybackground_w16.MAYRUK [Mother ever lived in UK]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [MACOB>4] // Mother not born in UK

Text: Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options:	1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
	2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use: Ask MAYRUK

Question: familybackground_w16.MAEDQF [Mother's educational qualifications]

Module: familybackground_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?

Options:

1	She did not go to school at all	She did not go to school at all
2	She left school with no qualifications or certificates	She left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	She left school with some qualifications or certificates	She left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)	She gained post school quals or certs (e.g. City & Guilds)
5	She gained a university degree or higher degree	She gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MAEDQF

End

Ethnicity and National Identity

Module (ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.v01)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.NATID [National identity]**Module:** ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.**Interviewer Instruction:** CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help: This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
	Delete Interviewer Instruction, showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask NATID

if [NATID = 97] // Other national identity

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.NATIDO [National identity other specified]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
 And if [NATID = 97] // Other national identity

Text: What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask NATIDO

if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3] // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACEL [Ethnic group]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: 2021 Census (England)

Scripting Notes: Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

Notes: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/sites/default/files/images/EthnicIdentityShowcardW16.jpg>

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivloiw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3] // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Showcard: TBC

Text: What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
18	Roma	Roma
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help: This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask RACEL

if [RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97]// Any 'other' ethnic group

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELO [Other ethnic group (write in)]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: 2021 Census (England)

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3] // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And if [RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97] // Any 'other' ethnic group

Text: What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask RACELO

if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELT [Ethnic group TI]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: IHS adapted

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Arab
97 or some other ethnic group?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use: Ask RACELT

if [RACELT = 1] // White ethnic group

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELWT [White ethnic group TI]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: IHS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone
And if [RACELT = 1] // White ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1 British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish

2 Irish

3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller

18 Roma

97 or some other white background

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use: Ask RACELWT

if [RACELT = 2] // Mixed ethnic group

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELMT [Mixed ethnic group TI]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: IHS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone
And if [RACELT = 2] // Mixed ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Post-text Interviewer Instructions

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1 White and Black Caribbean

2 White and Black African

3 White and Asian

97 or some other mixed background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use: Ask RACELMT

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELAT [Asian ethnic group TI]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: IHS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone
 And if [RACELT = 3] // Asian ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text Do you consider yourself to be... Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY Options 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi 97 or some other Asian background? Help This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use: Ask RACELAT

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELBT [Black ethnic group TI]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: IHS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone
 And if [RACELT = 4] // Black ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text Do you consider yourself to be... Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY Options 1 Caribbean 2 African 97 or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? Help This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use: Ask RACELBT

if [RACELT = 97 | RaceIWT = 97 | RaceIMT = 97 | RaceIAT = 97 | RaceIBT = 97] / Other ethnic group

Question: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16.RACELOT [Other ethnic group (write-in) TI]

Module: ethnicityandnationalidentity_w16

Source: IHS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2] // Mode is telephone
And if [RACELT = 97 | RaceIWT = 97 | RaceIMT = 97 | RaceIAT = 97 | RaceIBT = 97] // Other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text What ethnic group is that? Post-text Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN

Use: Ask RACELOT

End

Religion Module (religion_w16.v02)

Start

Question: religion_w16.OPRLG [Whether belong to a religion]

Module: religion_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask OPRLG

if [HHGRID.region = 1,2,3] // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

if [OPRLG = 2 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_oprlg0 = MIS | ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)] Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

Question: religion_w16.OPRLG0 [Religion brought up in: E/S/W]

Module: religion_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10
Notes:

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 1,2,3] // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And if [OPRLG = 2 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_oprlg0 = MIS | ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)] // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

Text: Which religion were you brought up in?

Options:	1	No Religion	No Religion
	2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
	3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
	4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
	5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
	6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
	7	Methodist	Methodist
	8	Baptist	Baptist
	9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
	17	Church in Wales	Church in Wales
	10	Other Christian	Other Christian
	11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
	12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
	13	Hindu	Hindu
	14	Jewish	Jewish
	15	Sikh	Sikh
	16	Buddhist	Buddhist
	97	Other	Other

Use: Ask OPRLG0

Question: religion_w16.OPRLG1 [Religion: E/S/W]**Module:** religion_w16**Source:** BHPS (adapted)**Scripting** Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10**Notes:**

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 1,2,3] // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And if [OPRLG = 1] // Belongs to a religion

Text: Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options:	2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
	3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
	4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
	5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
	6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
	7	Methodist	Methodist
	8	Baptist	Baptist
	9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
	17	Church in Wales	Church in Wales
	10	Other Christian	Other Christian
	11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
	12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
	13	Hindu	Hindu
	14	Jewish	Jewish
	15	Sikh	Sikh
	16	Buddhist	Buddhist
	97	Other	Other

Use: Ask OPRLG1

if [HHGRID.region = 4] // Lives in Northern Ireland

if [OPRLG = 2 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_oprlg0 = MIS | ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)/ Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

Question: religion_w16.OPRLG0NI [Religion brought up in: NI]**Module:** religion_w16**Source:** NISRA/CSU

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 4] // Lives in Northern Ireland
And if [OPRLG = 2 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_oprlg0 = MIS | ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)] // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

Text: Which religion were you brought up in?

Options:

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
96	No religion	No religion
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

Use: Ask OPRLG0NI

if [OPRLG = 1] // Does belong to a religion

Question: religion_w16.NIREL [Religion: NI]

Module: religion_w16

Source: Adapted from NI harmonised question

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 4] // Lives in Northern Ireland
And if [OPRLG = 1] // Does belong to a religion

Text: What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer: CODE ONE ONLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Delete**

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask NIREL

if [NIREl = 97] // Other religion (NI)

Question: religion_w16.NIRELOTH [Religion (other): NI]**Module:** religion_w16**Source:** NI harmonised question**Type:** String**Length:** 255**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 4] // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And if [OPRLG = 1] // Does belong to a religion
 And if [NIREl = 97] // Other religion (NI)

Text: Please describe this other religion**Interviewer** WRITE IN**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview:****Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask NIRELOTH

if [OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (ff_OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97)] / Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Question: religion_w16.NIACT [Religion active: NI]

Module: religion_w16
Source: NI harmonised question

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HHGRID.region = 4] // Lives in Northern Ireland
And if [OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (ff_OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97)] // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Text: Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NIACT

Question: religion_w16.OPRLG2 [Attendance at religious services]

Module: religion_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?
Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options:

1	Once a week or more	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month	At least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year	At least once a year
4	Never or practically never	Never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.	Only weddings etc

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask OPRLG2

if [GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1] // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is in the IEMB sample, or foreign born.

Question: religion_w16.PRAYFREQ [Frequency of prayer]

Module: religion_w16
Source: ESS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1] // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is in the IEMB sample, or foreign born

Showcard: TBC

Text: Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Options:

1	Every day	Every day
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Once a week	Once a week
4	At least once a month	At least once a month
5	Only on special holy days	Only on special holy days
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask PRAYFREQ

Question: religion_w16.OPRLG3 [Religion makes a difference to life]

Module: religion_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	A great difference	A great difference
2	Some difference	Some difference
3	A little difference	A little difference
4	Or no difference?	No difference

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask OPRLG3

Disability Module (disability_w10.v01)

Start

Question: disability_w10.INTHEALTH [Health module intro]

Module: disability_w10

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask INTHEALTH

Question: disability_w10.HEALTH [Long-standing illness or disability]

Module: disability_w10

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months. Help This is your own definition of your disability status

Use: Ask HEALTH

Question: disability_w10.DISDIF [Type of impairment or disability]

Module: disability_w10

Source: FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: 'Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do {if HEALTH = 2}' 'Do {if HEALTH <> 2}' you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer: PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
	2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
	3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
	4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
	5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
	6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
	7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
	8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
	9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
	10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
	11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
	12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
	96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text 'Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do {if HEALTH = 2}' 'Do {if HEALTH <> 2}' you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask DISDIF

Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif
Name: DISSEVLoop

Question: disability_w10.DISSEV [Severity of impairment or disability]

Module: disability_w10

Source: Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics.
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

Text: How much difficulty do you have with '[DisDif]'? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DISSEV

END LOOP (DISSEVLoop)

End

Annual Health Conditions Module (annualhealthconditions_w16.v05)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1]// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // If respondent is female

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.FHGYCONDEVER [Diagnosed female health conditions]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // If respondent is female

Showcard: TBC

Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these period problems or gynaecological problems? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Ovarian cancer	Ovarian cancer
2	Uterine/endometrial cancer	Uterine/endometrial cancer
3	Cervical cancer	Cervical cancer
4	Endometriosis	Endometriosis
5	A pelvic infection	A pelvic infection
6	Ovarian cyst(s)	Ovarian cyst(s)
7	A prolapse	A prolapse
8	Fibroids	Fibroids
97	Other period problem or gynaecological problem	Other period problem or gynaecological problem
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these period problems or gynaecological problems? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these period problems or gynaecological problems?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use: Ask FHGYCONDEVER

LOOP for each health condition selected at FHGYCONDEVER

Name: FHGYCONDAEVERLoop

if [FHGYCONDEVER = 1 thru 8]// Diagnosed period/gynaecological problem is not other

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.FHGYCONDAEVER [Age told had female health condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: LOOP for each health condition selected at FHGYCONDEVER

Universe: if [ff_ivlwlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // If respondent is female
And if [FHGYCONDEVER = 1 thru 8] // Diagnosed period/gynaecological problem is not other

Text: What age were you when you were first told you had [FHGYCONDEVER] ?

Interviewer ENTER AGE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Question Box Label

AGE

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FHGYCONDAEVER

Hard Check: If [FHGYCONDEVER > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge]// Age when diagnosed with female health condition cannot be greater than respondent's current age

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age

if [FHGYCONDEVER = 1 thru 3 or 5 thru 8]// Diagnosed period/gynaecological problem not endometriosis or other

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.FHGYCONDSEVER [Still have female health condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: LOOP for each health condition selected at FHGYCONDEVER

Universe: if [ff_ivlwlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // If respondent is female
And if [FHGYCONDEVER = 1 thru 3 or 5 thru 8] // Diagnosed period/gynaecological problem not endometriosis or other

Text: Do you still have [FHGYCONDEVER] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use:

Ask FHGYCONDSEVER

END LOOP (FHGYCONDAEVERLoop)

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.MHCONDN [Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Showcard: TBC

Text: Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

8	A phobia	A phobia
9	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
19	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
10	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
4	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')
2	Depression	Depression
11	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
12	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
13	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
14	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
15	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
16	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
17	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
18	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
97	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of these conditions? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MHCONDN

if [MHCondN = 18] // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.MHCONDNOANX [Anxiety disorder: other]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [MHCond = 18] // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

Text: What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer: WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MHCONDNOANX

if [MHCond = 97] // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.MHCONDNO [Mental health conditions: other]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [MHCond = 97] // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Text: What other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer: WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MHCONDNO

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HCONDNEW [Newly diagnosed with health condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Showcard: TBC

Text: And since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
28	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	HIV	HIV
23	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy
29	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
26	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
27	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

And since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Text And since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask HCONDNEW

if [HCondNEW = 97] // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HCONDNEWO [Has other long standing/chronic health condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCondNEW = 97] // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Text: What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask HCONDNEWO

if [HCondNEW = 2] // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.ARTHTYPN [Type of arthritis]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCondNEW = 2] // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type of arthritis was that?

Options:

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask ARTHTYPN

if [HCondNEW = 13] // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.CANCERTYPN [Type of cancer]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:
For men

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other
For women

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCondNEW = 13] // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
	2	Lung	Lung
	3	Breast	Breast
	4	Prostate {if demographics.PSEX=1	Prostate {if demographics.PSEX=1
	5	Liver	Liver
	6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
	8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
	7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Use:	Ask CANTERTYPN

if [HCondNEW = 14] // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.DIABETESTYPN [Type of diabetes]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [HCondNEW = 14] // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type of diabetes was that?

Options:	1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
	2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
	3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
	4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
	5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
	6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask DIABETESTYPN

if [HCONDNEW = 24] // Diagnosed with brain or nerve condition since last interview

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.BRAINNERVTYPN [Type of brain or nerve condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 3 is intentionally missing

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCONDNEW = 24] // Diagnosed with brain or nerve condition since last interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type of brain or nerve condition was that?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
2	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
4	A learning disability	A learning disability
5	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask BRAINNERVTYPN

if [HCondNEW = 29] // Problems with spleen since last interview

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.SPLEENOUTN [Spleen removed]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [HCondNEW = 29] // Problems with spleen since last interview

Text: Since [ff_IntDate], have you had your spleen removed?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SPLEENOUTN

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HCONDNCODE [Health condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Options:

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma

32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
66	A phobia	A phobia
67	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
68	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
69	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
70	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
71	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
72	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
73	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
74	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
75	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
76	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
77	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition
78	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
79	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
80	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
81	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
82	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
83	A learning disability	A learning disability
84	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
85	Other brain/nerve condition	Other brain/nerve condition
86	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
87	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
88	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
89	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Use:

```

If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36
Else If (MHCondN = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38
Else If (MHCondN = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39
Else If (MHCondN = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40
Else If (MHCondN = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41
Else If (MHCondN = 6) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42
Else If (MHCondN = 8) Compute HCONDNCODE = 66
Else If (MHCondN = 9) Compute HCONDNCODE = 67
Else If (MHCondN = 10) Compute HCONDNCODE = 68
Else If (MHCondN = 11) Compute HCONDNCODE = 69
Else If (MHCondN = 12) Compute HCONDNCODE = 70
Else If (MHCondN = 13) Compute HCONDNCODE = 71
Else If (MHCondN = 14) Compute HCONDNCODE = 72
Else If (MHCondN = 15) Compute HCONDNCODE = 73
Else If (MHCondN = 16) Compute HCONDNCODE = 74
Else If (MHCondN = 17) Compute HCONDNCODE = 75
Else If (MHCondN = 18) Compute HCONDNCODE = 76
Else If (MHCondN = 97) Compute HCONDNCODE = 77
Else If (HCONDNEW = 28) Compute HCONDNCODE = 78
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 8)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 79
Else If (HCONDNEW = 23) Compute HCONDNCODE = 80
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 81
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 82
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 83
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 84
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 & BRAINNERVTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 85
Else If (HCONDNEW = 29) Compute HCONDNCODE = 86
Else If (HCONDNEW = 26) Compute HCONDNCODE = 87
Else If (HCONDNEW = 27) Compute HCONDNCODE = 88
Else If (MHCondN = 19) Compute HCONDNCODE = 89
Else If (HCONDNEW = 97) Compute HCONDNCODE = 97
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 96 & MHCONDN = 96)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 96
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCONDNEW

```

loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode

Name: HCONDNSLoopCondition

if [HCONDNCODE = 1 thru 5 or 8 thru 9 or 11 thru 17 or 21 thru 22 or 26 thru 31 or 33 thru 35 or 37 thru 42 or 66 thru 69 or 72 thru 75 or 79 thru 80 or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2)) or 88 thru 89] // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor Parkinson's disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HCONDNS [Has a newly diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCONDNCODE = 1 thru 5 or 8 thru 9 or 11 thru 17 or 21 thru 22 or 26 thru 31 or 33 thru 35
or 37 thru 42 or 66 thru 69 or 72 thru 75 or 79 thru 80 or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2)) or 88 thru 89]
// Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor
hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor
dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor
Parkinson's disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

Text: Are you still {if HCONDNCODE=88} Do you still have {if HCONDNCODE<>88}
[HCONDNCODE] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HCONDNS

if [HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42 | 66..75 or 78 thru 84 or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2)) or 87
thru 89] // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HOSPC [Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes: Do not display 'a/an' in textfill for option 41 'eating disorder', option 66 'phobia', option 72
'personality disorder' and option 83 'learning difficulty'.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42 | 66..75 or 78 thru 84 or (86 &
(SPLEENOUTN = 2)) or 87 thru 89] // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Text: Thinking of being {if HCondncode = 88} your {if HCondncode <> 88} [HCondncode], have you
been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this
health condition?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HOSPC

if [HOSPC = 1] // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HOSPDC [Hospital in-patient days due to new condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes: Do not display 'a/an' in textfill for option 41 'eating disorder', option 66 'phobia', option 72 'personality disorder' and option 83 'learning difficulty'.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 365		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42 | 66..75 or 78 thru 84 or (86 & (SPLEENOUTN = 2)) or 87 thru 89] // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And if [HOSPC = 1] // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Text: How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your {if HCondncode <> 88} being {if HCondncode = 88} [HCONDNCODE] ?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Number of days Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HOSPC

Soft Check: If (HOSPC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

END LOOP (HCONDNSLoopCondition)

loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Name: SPLEENOUTLoopCondition

if [ff_prevhcondstil86=1 & spleen problems not mentioned at HCONDNEW] // Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.SPLEENOUTP [Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

In Loops: loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_prevhcondstil86=1 & spleen problems not mentioned at HCONDNEW] // Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed

Text: According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with problems with your spleen in the past. Since [ff_IntDate], have you had your spleen removed?

Use: Ask SPLEENOUTP

if [(ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 & asthma not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 & congestive heart failure not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 & coronary heart disease not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil5=1 & angina not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 & emphysema not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 & chronic bronchitis not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1 & liver condition not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1 & epilepsy not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 & high blood pressure/hypertension not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 & COPD not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 & bowel/colorectal cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 & lung cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 & breast cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 & prostate cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 & liver cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 & skin cancer/melanoma not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil79 = 1 & blood/bone marrow cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 & type 1 diabetes not mentioned at DIABETESTYPN) | (ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1 & type 2 diabetes not mentioned at DIABETESTYPN) | (ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 & gestational diabetes not mentioned at DIABETESTYPN) | (ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 & depression not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 & psychosis or schizophrenia not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 & bipolar disorder/manic depression not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 & eating disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1 & post-traumatic stress disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil66 = 1 & phobia not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil67 = 1 & panic attacks not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil68 = 1 & ADHD/ADD not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil69 = 1 & post-natal depression not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil72 = 1 & personality disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil73 = 1 & OCD not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil74 = 1 & seasonal affective disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil75 = 1 & alcohol/drug dependence not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil80 = 1 & chronic kidney disease not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil86 = 1 & (spleen problems not mentioned at HCONDNEW & SPLEENOUTP = 2) | (ff_prevhcondstil88 = 1 & very overweight/BMI 40+ not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil89 = 1 & generalised anxiety disorder not mentioned at MHCondN)] // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor Parkinson's Disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease.

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HCONDP [Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 & asthma not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 & congestive heart failure not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 & coronary heart disease not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil5 = 1 & angina not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 & emphysema not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 & chronic bronchitis not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1 & liver condition not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1 & epilepsy not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 & high blood pressure/hypertension not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 & COPD not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 & bowel/colorectal cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 & lung cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 & breast cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 & prostate cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 & liver cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 & skin cancer/melanoma not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil79 = 1 & blood/bone marrow cancer not mentioned at CANCEPTYN) | (ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 & type 1 diabetes not mentioned at DIABETESTYPN) | (ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1 & type 2 diabetes not mentioned at DIABETESTYPN) | (ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 & gestational diabetes not mentioned at DIABETESTYPN) | (ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 & depression not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 & psychosis or schizophrenia not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 & bipolar disorder/manic depression not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 & eating disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1 & post-traumatic stress disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil66 = 1 & phobia not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil67 = 1 & panic attacks not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil68 = 1 & ADHD/ADD not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil69 = 1 & post-natal depression not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil72 = 1 & personality disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil73 = 1 & OCD not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil74 = 1 & seasonal affective disorder not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil75 = 1 & alcohol/drug dependence not mentioned at MHCondN) | (ff_prevhcondstil80 = 1 & chronic kidney disease not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil86 = 1 & (spleen problems not mentioned at HCONDNEW & SPLEENOUTP = 2) | (ff_prevhcondstil88 = 1 & very overweight/BMI 40+ not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (ff_prevhcondstil89 = 1 & generalised anxiety disorder not mentioned at MHCondN)] // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor Parkinson's Disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

Text: According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with [ff_prevhcondstil] in the past. {if if ff_prevhcondstil86 <> 1 | ff_prevhcondstil88 <> 1} Are you still {if ff_prevhcondstil = 88} Do you still have {if ff_prevhcondstil <> 88} [ff_prevhcondstil] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HCONDP

(if HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1 & Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 & Multiple Sclerosis not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1 & HIV not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 & Osteoarthritis not mentioned at ARHTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 & Rheumatoid arthritis not mentioned at ARHTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil70 = 1 & Dementia (including Alzheimer's) not mentioned at MHCondN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil78 = 1 & Cystic Fibrosis not mentioned at HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil81 = 1 & Parkinson's disease not mentioned at Brainnervtypn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil82 = 1 & Motor Neurone Disease not mentioned at Brainnervtypn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil83 = 1 & A learning disability not mentioned at Brainnervtypn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil84 = 1 & Cerebral palsy not mentioned at Brainnervtypn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil87 = 1 & Sickle cell disease not mentioned at HCONDNEW) // Still has prior health condition OR has hypothyroidism or under-active thyroid disease OR has H.I.V. OR has Multiple Sclerosis OR has arthritis OR has dementia OR has cystic fibrosis OR has learning disability OR has cerebral palsy OR has Parkinson's Disease OR has Motor Neurone Disease OR has sickle cell disease

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HOSPCP [Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Scripting Notes: Do not display 'a/an' in textfill for option 41 'eating disorder', option 66 'phobia', option 72 'personality disorder' and option 83 'learning difficulty'.

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Text: Thinking of your {if ff_prevhcondstil <>88} Thinking of being {if ff_prevhcondstil = 88} [ff_prevhcondstil], have you been in hospital or clinic as an inpatient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HOSPCP

if [HOSPCP = 1] // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Question: annualhealthconditions_w16.HOSPDPCP [Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition]

Module: annualhealthconditions_w16

Source: BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Scripting Notes: Do not display 'a/an' in textfill for option 41 'eating disorder', option 66 'phobia', option 72 'personality disorder' and option 83 'learning difficulty'.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 365	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HOSPCP = 1] // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Text: How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of being {if ff_prevhcondstil = 88} because of your {if ff_prevhcondstil <>88} [ff_prevhcondstil] ?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Number of days Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HOSPDPCP

Soft Check: If (HOSPDPCP > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDPCP] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil] .

Mental and Physical Health Conditions Module
(healthconditionsall_w16.v07)

Start
if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1]// New entrant never interviewed

if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // Respondent is female

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.FHGYCOND [Diagnosed female health conditions]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive.

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // Respondent is female

Showcard: TBC

Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these period problems or gynaecological problems? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Ovarian cancer	Ovarian cancer
2	Uterine/endometrial cancer	Uterine/endometrial cancer
3	Cervical cancer	Cervical cancer
4	Endometriosis	Endometriosis
5	A pelvic infection	A pelvic infection
6	Ovarian cyst(s)	Ovarian cyst(s)
7	A prolapse	A prolapse
8	Fibroids	Fibroids
97	Other period problem or gynaecological problem	Other period problem or gynaecological problem
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these period problems or gynaecological problems? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Text Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these period problems or gynaecological problems? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Use:	Ask FHGYCOND

if [FHGYCOND = 97] // Diagnosed female health conditions is 'Other period problem or gynaecological problem'

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.FHGYCONDO [Diagnosed female health conditions: other]

Module:	healthconditionsall_w16								
Source:	UKHLS								
<table><tr><td>Type: String</td><td>Length: 255</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Don't know: -1</td><td>Refused: -2</td><td>Inapplicable: -8</td><td>Missing: -9</td></tr></table>		Type: String	Length: 255			Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Type: String	Length: 255								
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9						
Universe:	if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed And if [demographics.PSEX = 2] // Respondent is female And if [FHGYCOND = 97] // Diagnosed female health conditions is 'Other period problem or gynaecological problem'								
Text:	What other period problems or gynaecological problems has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?								
Interviewer Instruction:	WRITE IN								
Mixed Mode Alternatives									
Web Interview:	<table><tr><td>Delete</td></tr><tr><td>Post-text Interviewer Instruction</td></tr></table>	Delete	Post-text Interviewer Instruction						
Delete									
Post-text Interviewer Instruction									
Use:	Ask FHGYCONDO								

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.MHCOND [Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem]

Module:	healthconditionsall_w16										
Source:	UKHLS										
Scripting Notes:	Codes are not in order and codes 1 and 7 are intentionally missing to match with UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey. Code 96 is exclusive.										
	<table><tr><td>Type: multichoice</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Don't know: -1</td><td>Refused: -2</td><td>Inapplicable: -8</td><td>Missing: -9</td></tr></table>			Type: multichoice				Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Type: multichoice											
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9								
Universe:	if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed										
Showcard:	TBC										
Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.										
Interviewer Instruction:	CODE ALL THAT APPLY										

Options:

8	A phobia	A phobia
9	Panic attacks	Panic attacks
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
19	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
10	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder ADD	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder ADD
4	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')
2	Depression	Depression
11	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
12	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
13	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
14	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
15	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
16	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
17	Alcohol or drug dependence	Alcohol or drug dependence
18	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
97	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, showcard

Telephone Interview:**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, showcard

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use:

Ask MHCOND

if [MHCOND = 18] // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.MHCONDOANX [Mental health conditions: other anxiety]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: 9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [MHCOND = 18] // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

Text: What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MHCONDOANX

if [MHCOND = 97] // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.MHCONDO [Mental health conditions: other]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [MHCOND = 97] // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

Text: What other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MHCONDO

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.HCOND [Diagnosed health conditions]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive
Notes:

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed

Showcard: TBC

Text: And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
28	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
23	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy
29	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
26	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
27	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
18	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Text And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use: Ask HCOND

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.HCONDO [Has other health condition]**Module:** healthconditionsall_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCond = 18] // Has other health condition**Text:** What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?**Interviewer:** WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HCONDO

if [HCOND = 2] // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.ARTHTYP [Type of arthritis]**Module:** healthconditionsall_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCOND = 2] // Ever diagnosed with arthritis**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** What type of arthritis was that?

Options:	1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
	2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
	3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
	4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
	5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard

Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use: Ask ARTHTYP

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.CANCERTYP [Type of cancer]**Module:** healthconditionsall_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Scripting Notes:** Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For male at birth

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
- 7 Other

For female at birth

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
- 9 Cervical
- 10 Uterine/endometrial
- 11 Ovarian
- 7 Other

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCOND = 13] // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Showcard: TBC**Text:** What type of cancer or malignancy was that?**Interviewer Instruction:** CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options:**

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	Prostate {if demographics.PSEX = 1}	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
9	Cervical {if demographics.PSEX = 2}	Cervical {if demographics.PSEX = 2}
10	Uterine/endometrial {if demographics.PSEX = 2}	Uterine/endometrial {if demographics.PSEX = 2}
11	Ovarian {if demographics.PSEX = 2}	Ovarian {if demographics.PSEX = 2}
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply Delete Interviewer Instruction, showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete showcard, Interviewer Instruction Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Use:	Ask CANCESTYP

if [HCOND = 14] // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.DIABETESTYP [Type of diabetes]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCOND = 14] // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type of diabetes was that?

Options:	1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
	2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
	3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
	4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
	5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
	6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete showcard Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask DIABETESTYP

if [HCOND = 24] // Ever diagnosed with brain or nerve condition

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.BRAINNERVTYP [Type of brain or nerve condition]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS
Scripting: Code 3 intentionally missing
Notes:

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCOND = 24] // Ever diagnosed with brain or nerve condition

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type of brain or nerve condition was that?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
	2	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
	4	A learning disability	A learning disability
	5	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
	6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask BRAINNERVTYP

if [HCOND = 29] // Ever diagnosed with spleen problem

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.SPLEENOUT [Spleen removed]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCOND = 29] // Ever diagnosed with spleen problem

Text: Have you had your spleen removed?

Options:	1	Yes;	Yes;
	2	No;	No;

Use: Ask SPLEENOUT

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed

Options:

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple sclerosis	Multiple sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
66	A phobia	A phobia
67	Panic attacks	Panic attacks

68	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
69	Post-natal depression	Post-natal depression
70	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
71	Nervous breakdown	Nervous breakdown
72	A personality disorder	A personality disorder
73	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
74	Seasonal affective disorder	Seasonal affective disorder
75	Alcohol or drug dependency	Alcohol or drug dependency
76	Any other anxiety disorder	Any other anxiety disorder
77	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition	Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition
78	Cystic Fibrosis	Cystic Fibrosis
79	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
80	Chronic kidney disease	Chronic kidney disease
81	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
82	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
83	A learning disability	A learning disability
84	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
85	Other brain/nerve condition	Other brain/nerve condition
86	Problems with your spleen	Problems with your spleen
87	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
88	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
89	Generalised anxiety disorder	Generalised anxiety disorder
90	Ovarian cancer	Ovarian cancer
91	Uterine/endometrial cancer	Uterine/endometrial cancer
92	Cervical cancer	Cervical cancer
93	Endometriosis	Endometriosis
94	A pelvic infection	A pelvic infection
95	Ovarian cysts	Ovarian cysts
98	A prolapse	A prolapse
99	Fibroids	Fibroids
100	Other period problem or gynaecological problem	Other period problem or gynaecological problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these
-2	Refusal	Refusal

Use:

```

if ( (HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 1) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 23
Else if ( (HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 2) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 24
Else if ( (HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 3) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 25
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 1) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 26
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 2) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 27
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 3) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 28
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 4) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 29
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 5) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 30
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 6) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 31
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 7) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 32
Else if ( (HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 33
Else if ( (HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 34
Else if ( (HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 35
Else if ( (HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 36
Else if (MHCOND = 2) Compute HCONDCODE= 38
Else if (MHCOND = 3) Compute HCONDCODE= 39
Else if (MHCOND = 4) Compute HCONDCODE= 40
Else if (MHCOND = 5) Compute HCONDCODE= 41
Else if (MHCOND = 6) Compute HCONDCODE= 42
Else if (MHCOND = 8) Compute HCONDCODE= 66
Else if (MHCOND = 9) Compute HCONDCODE= 67
Else if (MHCOND = 10) Compute HCONDCODE= 68
Else if (MHCOND = 11) Compute HCONDCODE= 69
Else if (MHCOND = 12) Compute HCONDCODE= 70
Else if (MHCOND = 13) Compute HCONDCODE= 71
Else if (MHCOND = 14) Compute HCONDCODE= 72
Else if (MHCOND = 15) Compute HCONDCODE= 73
Else if (MHCOND = 16) Compute HCONDCODE= 74
Else if (MHCOND = 17) Compute HCONDCODE= 75
Else if (MHCOND = 18) Compute HCONDCODE= 76
Else if (MHCOND = 97) Compute HCONDCODE= 77

Else if ( (HCOND = 28) Compute HCONDCODE= 78
Else if ( (HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 8) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 79
Else if (HCOND = 23) Compute HCONDCODE= 80
Else if ( (HCOND = 24 & BRAINNERVTYP = 1) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 81
Else if ( (HCOND = 24 & BRAINNERVTYP = 2) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 82
Else if ( (HCOND = 24 & BRAINNERVTYP = 3) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 83
Else if ( (HCOND = 24 & BRAINNERVTYP = 4) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 84
Else if ( (HCOND = 24 & BRAINNERVTYP = 5) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 85
Else if (HCOND = 29) Compute HCONDCODE= 86
Else if (HCOND = 26) Compute HCONDCODE= 87
Else if (HCOND = 27) Compute HCONDCODE= 88
Else if (MHCOND = 19) Compute HCONDCODE= 89
Else if (FHGYCOND= 1) Compute HCONDCODE = 90
Else if (FHGYCOND= 2) Compute HCONDCODE = 91
Else if (FHGYCOND= 3) Compute HCONDCODE = 92
Else if (FHGYCOND= 4) Compute HCONDCODE = 93
Else if (FHGYCOND= 5) Compute HCONDCODE = 94
Else if (FHGYCOND= 6) Compute HCONDCODE = 95
Else if (FHGYCOND= 7) Compute HCONDCODE = 98
Else if (FHGYCOND= 8) Compute HCONDCODE = 99
Else if (FHGYCOND= 97) Compute HCONDCODE = 100

Else if (HCOND = 18) Compute HCONDCODE= 97
Else if ( (HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 4) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 0
Else if ( (HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 5) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 0
Else if ( (HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 0
Else if ( (HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6) ) Compute HCONDCODE= 0
Else If ((Demographics.PSEX = 1 & HCOND = 96 & MHCOND = 96) | (Demographics.PSEX = 2 &
HCOND = 96 & MHCOND = 96 & FHGYCOND = 96)) Compute HCONDCODE = 96;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND

```

Has a diagnosed health condition

Name: HCONDCODELoop

if [HCONDCODE = 1 thru 24 or 26 thru 31 or 33 thru 35 or 37 thru 42 or 66 thru 75 or 78 thru 84 or 86 thru 89 or 90 thru 95 or 98 thru 99] // Health condition is not 'other'

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.HCONDA [Age told had health condition]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS/NHANES

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Has a diagnosed health condition

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCONDPCODE = 1 thru 24 or 26 thru 31 or 33 thru 35 or 37 thru 42 or 66 thru 75 or 78 thru 84 or 86 thru 89 or 90 thru 95 or 98 thru 99] // Health condition is not 'other'

Text: What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondcode = (6|7)} were {if HCondcode = 88} had {if HCondcode <> (6|7|88)} [HCondcode] ?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label AGE Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HCONDA

Hard check: if [HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge] // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

if [HCONDPCODE = 1 thru 5 or 8 thru 9 or 11 thru 17 or 21 thru 22 or 26 thru 31 or 33 thru 35 or 37 thru 42 or 66 thru 69 or 72 thru 75 or 79 thru 80 or (86 & (SPLEENOUT = 2)) or 88 thru 89 or 90 thru 92 or 94 thru 95 or 98 thru 99] // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor Parkinson's disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease nor endometriosis

Question: healthconditionsall_w16.HCONDS [Still have health condition]

Module: healthconditionsall_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Has a diagnosed health condition

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [HCONDPCODE = 1 thru 5 or 8 thru 9 or 11 thru 17 or 21 thru 22 or 26 thru 31 or 33 thru 35 or 37 thru 42 or 66 thru 69 or 72 thru 75 or 79 thru 80 or (86 & (SPLEENOUT = 2)) or 88 thru 89 or 90 thru 92 or 94 thru 95 or 98 thru 99] // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor Parkinson's disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease nor endometriosis

Text: Are you still {if HCondcode = 88} Do you still have {if HCondcode <> 88} [HCondCode] ?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask HCONDS

END LOOP (HCONDCodeLoop)

End

Self Blood Pressure Module (selfbloodpressure_w16.v06)

Start

if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3]// Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPCHK [Self-BP check completion]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Recently, you were sent a letter asking if you would get your blood pressure taken before this interview.

Did you happen to get your blood pressure taken?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SLFBPCHK

if [SLFBPCHK = 1]// Did get blood pressures taken

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPDAY [Self-BP check day]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Text: On what date did you get your blood pressure taken?

Interviewer ENTER DAY
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Display Notes**
Use drop down list of response options
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLFBPDAY

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPMNT [Self-BP check month]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Interviewer ENTER MONTH
Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Display Notes**
Use drop down list of response options
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLFBPMNT

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPTIM [Self-BP time of day]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Text: What time of the day did you have your blood pressure measured?

Options:

1	Morning	Morning
2	Afternoon	Afternoon
3	Night	Night

Use: Ask SLFBPTIM

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPDATASYS [Self-BP check results: Systolic]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Text: When you had your blood pressure taken, what was the systolic, diastolic and pulse readings?

Systolic

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use: Ask SLFBPDATASYS

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPDATADIA [Self-BP check results: Diastolic]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Text: Diastolic

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction Question Box Label ENTER NUMBER

Use: Ask SLFBPDATADIA

Display Note

Add a radio button or tick box next to pulse number box for option "Machine did not provide this information"

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPDATAPUL [Self-BP check results: Pulse]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 997 as 'Machine did not provide this information'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Text: Pulse

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction Question Box Label ENTER NUMBER

Use: Ask SLFBPDATAPUL

Display Note

SCREEN END

Soft check: if (SLFBPDATASYS < 80)// Systolic blood pressure less than 80

Text

You said your systolic blood pressure was [SLFBPDATASYS] .

Soft check: if (SLFBPDATADIA < 55)// Diastolic blood pressure less than 55

Text

You said your diastolic blood pressure was [SLFBPDATADIA] .

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SELFBPRISK [Derived Self BP risk indicator]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken

Options:

1	Considerably raised	Considerably raised
2	Raised	Raised
3	Mildly raised	Mildly raised
4	Normal	Normal

Use: if (SLFBPDATASYS >179) | (SLFBPDATADIA >114) compute SELFBRISK=1
else if ((SLFBPDATASYS 160..179) | (SLFBPDATADIA 100..114) & SELFBRISK<>1) compute SELFBRISK=2
else if ((SLFBPDATASYS 140..159) | (SLFBPDATADIA 90..99) & SELFBRISK <>1|2) compute SELFBRISK=3
else if ((SLFBPDATASYS <140) | (SLFBPDATADIA <90) & SELFBRISK <>1|2|3) compute SELFBRISK=4
else if ((SLFBPDATASYS = DK|REF) & (SLFBPDATADIA = DK|REF)) compute SELFBRISK=-8

if [SELFBRISK > 0] // Self BP risk indicator is considerably raised, raised, mildly raised, or normal

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SELFBPAD [Advice feedback on Self Blood Pressure]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFBPCHK = 1] // Did get blood pressures taken
And if [SELFBRISK > 0] // Self BP risk indicator is considerably raised, raised, mildly raised, or normal

Text: Your reported blood pressure is high. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are strongly advised to visit your GP within 5 days to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if SELFBRISK = 1}

Your reported blood pressure is a bit high. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are advised to visit your GP within 2 weeks to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if SELFBRISK = 2}

{Your reported blood pressure is a bit high. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are advised to visit your GP within 2 months to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if SELFBRISK = 3}

Your reported blood pressure is normal. {if SELFBRISK = 4}

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask SELFBPAD

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPPROB [Self-BP problems]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SlfBPchk = 1] // Did get blood pressure taken

Text: Did you have any problems with getting your blood pressure measured?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SLFBPPROB

if [SlfBPProb = 1] // Had problem getting blood pressure taken

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPPRRES [Self-BP problem reasons]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SlfBPchk = 1] // Did get blood pressure taken
And if [SlfBPProb = 1] // Had problem getting blood pressure taken

Text: What problems did you have with getting your blood pressure taken?

Interviewer TYPE IN
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLFBPPRRES

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPWHERE [Where did blood pressure]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SlfBPchk = 1] // Did get blood pressure taken

Text: Where did you get your blood pressure taken?

Options:	1	GP surgery	GP surgery
	2	Pharmacy	Pharmacy
	3	My own equipment at home	My own equipment at home
	97	Other	Other

Use: Ask SLFBPWHERE

if [Slfbpwhere] = 97 // Where blood pressure taken other

Question: selfbloodpressure_w16.SLFBPWHEREO [Where did blood pressure other]

Module: selfbloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3] // Web-first OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [SlfBPchk = 1] // Did get blood pressure taken
And if [Slfbpwhere] = 97 // Where blood pressure taken other

Text: What is the other place you got your blood pressure taken?

Interviewer TYPE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLFBPWHEREO

End

Self Waist and Hip Module (selfwaistandhip_w16.v05)

Start

if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)]// Web-first or Mode is telephone or web

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFWAISTINTRO [Self waist hip intro]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web

Text: Recently, you were sent a letter with a tape measure included and asked to measure your waist and hips. Were you able to measure your waist and hips?

Options:

1	Yes, both waist and hips	Yes, both waist and hips
2	Yes, only waist	Yes, only waist
3	Yes, only hips	Yes, only hips
4	No	No

Use: Ask SLFWAISTINTRO

if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2] // Measured waist

DISPLAY NOTE
SCREEN START

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFWAISTCM [Self waist measurement CM]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40 .. 180	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2] // Measured waist

Text: What was your waist measurement in centimetres and millimetres? Please refer to your measurement card, if you have it.

Question CENTIMETRES

Box Label:

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLFWAISTCM

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFWAISTMM [Self waist measurement MM]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2] // Measured waist

Question MILLIMETRES

Box Label:

Use: Ask SLFWAISTMM

Hard check: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & SLFWAISTCM greater than 180 or less than 40]// Waist CM greater than 180 or less than 40
Text

You have entered a number outside of our expected ranges. Please enter a number between 40 and 180. If your waist is more than 180 cm, please enter 180.

Hard Check: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & SLFWAISTCM greater than 180 or less than 40]// Waist CM greater than 180 or less than 40
Text

'number' is not in the range '40 .. 180'. If respondent's waist is more than 180 cm, please enter 180.

DISPLAY NOTE
SCREEN END

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFWAIST [Self waist measurement CM and MM]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40.00 .. 180.00		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1|2] // Measured waist

Use: compute SLFWAIST=SLFWAISTCM and SLFWAISTMM

if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1 | 3]// Measured hips

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFHIPCM [Self hip measurement CM]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50 .. 199		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1 | 3] // Measured hips

Text: What was your hip measurement in centimetres and millimetres? Please refer to your measurement card, if you have it.

Question Box Label: CENTIMETRES

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLFHIPCM

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFHIPMM [Self hip measurement MM]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1 | 3] // Measured hips

Question MILLIMETRES

Box

Label:

Use: Ask SLFHIPMM

Hard Check: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & SLFHIPCM greater than 199 or less than 50]/ Hip CM greater than 199 or less than 50

You have entered a number outside of our expected ranges. Please enter a number between 50 and 199. If your hips are more than 199 cm, please enter 199.

Hard Check: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & SLFHIPCM greater than 199 or less than 50]/ Hip CM greater than 199 or less than 50

Text

'number' is not in the range '50 .. 199'. If respondent's waist is more than 199 cm, please enter 199.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: selfwaistandhip_w16.SLFHIP [Self hip measurement CM and MM]

Module: selfwaistandhip_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50.00 .. 199.00		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_issue_mode = 2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3)] // Web-first or Mode is telephone or web
And if [SLFWAISTINTRO = 1 | 3] // Measured hips

Use: compute SLFHIP=SLFHIPCM and SLFHIPMM

End

Medications Module (medications_w16.v03)

Start

Question: medications_w16.MEDICATIONTYPE [Prescribed medicines]

Module: medications_w16

Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC

Text: Are you taking or using any of the following prescribed by a doctor or nurse?

Options:	1	Pills/tablets	Pills/tablets
	2	Lotions/creams/ointments	Lotions/creams/ointments
	3	Injections/implants	Injections/implants
	4	Inhaler/puffer	Inhaler/puffer
	5	Drops (e.g. eye, ear)	Drops (e.g. eye, ear)
	6	Patches/gels	Patches/gels
	7	Suppositories	Suppositories
	97	Other medications	Other medications
	96	None of the above/I don't have any health problems or conditions	None of the above/I don't have any health problems or conditions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Are you taking or using any of the following prescribed by a doctor or nurse? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use: Ask MEDICATIONTYPE

if [MEDICATIONTYPE = 1 thru 97]// If takes/uses medication

loop foreach [MEDICATIONTYPE selected, in turn until OTHERMEDS <> 1]
Name: MEDICATIONLoop

Question: medications_w16.MEDTYPE [Medication Type used for loop]

Module: medications_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Don't Know and Refused are not valid options at MEDTYPE.

Type: choice	
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop foreach [MEDICATIONTYPE selected, in turn until OTHERMEDS <> 1]

Universe: if [MEDICATIONTYPE = 1 thru 97] // If takes/uses medication

Options:

1	Pills/tablets	Pills/tablets
2	Lotions/creams/ointments	Lotions/creams/ointments
3	Injections/implants	Injections/implants
4	Inhaler/puffer	Inhaler/puffer
5	Drops (e.g. eye, ear)	Drops (e.g. eye, ear)
6	Patches/gels	Patches/gels
7	Suppositories	Suppositories
97	Other medications	Other medications

Use: Compute MEDTYPE = MEDICATIONTYPE or [where OTHERMEDS = 1 in previous loop, compute MEDTYPE = MEDICATIONTYPE of previous loop]

Question: medications_w16.MEDICATION [Name of medication]

Module: medications_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop foreach [MEDICATIONTYPE selected, in turn until OTHERMEDS <> 1]

Universe: if [MEDICATIONTYPE = 1 thru 97] // If takes/uses medication

Text: We would like you to tell us the names of all the [MEDTYPE] you use/take. {if loop = 1}What is the name of the [first/next] [MEDTYPE] you use/take?

Interviewer TYPE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction Question Box Label Name of medication

Use: Ask MEDICATION

[if MEDICATION <> DK|REF|MIS] // If medication is not don't know or refused or missing

Question: medications_w16.TAKEMEDS [Taken in last 7 days]

Module: medications_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop foreach [MEDICATIONTYPE selected, in turn until OTHERMEDS <> 1]

Universe: if [MEDICATIONTYPE = 1 thru 97] // If takes/uses medication

Text: Have you taken/used [MEDICATION] in the last 7 days?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask TAKEMEDS

Question: medications_w16.OTHERMEDS [Other medication]

Module: medications_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop foreach [MEDICATIONTYPE selected, in turn until OTHERMEDS <> 1]

Universe: if [MEDICATIONTYPE = 1 thru 97] // If takes/uses medication

Text: Do you take/use any other prescribed [MEDTYPE] ?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask OTHERMEDS

END LOOP (MEDICATIONLoop)

End

Health Service Use Module (healthserviceuse_w16.v01)

Start

Question: healthserviceuse_w16.HL2GP [Visited GP in last 12 months]

Module: healthserviceuse_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options:	0	None	None
	1	One or two	One or two
	2	Three to five	Three to five
	3	Six to ten	Six to ten
	4	More than ten	More than ten

Use: Ask HL2GP

Question: healthserviceuse_w16.HL2HOP [Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months]

Module: healthserviceuse_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Options:

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use: Ask HL2HOP

Question: healthserviceuse_w16.HOSP [Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months]

Module: healthserviceuse_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? [Please include any stays for childbirth. {if \(DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2\) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50}}](#)

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HOSP

if [HOSP = 1] // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Question: healthserviceuse_w16.HOSPD [In-patient number of days]

Module: healthserviceuse_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 365		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [HOSP = 1] // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Text: In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient? Page 388 of 1221

Question Number of Days

Box

Label:

Use: Ask HOSPD

if [(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)]// Female and aged 16-49

Question: healthserviceuse_w16.HOSPCH [In-patient childbirth]

Module: healthserviceuse_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HOSP = 1] // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer
And if [(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)] // Female and aged 16-49

Text: Was any of this for childbirth?

Options:

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use: Ask HOSPCH

End

NHS Consents Module (nhsconsents_w16.v05)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web

if [ff_nhsconscov = 2|MIS] // If not consented to NHS linkage in Covid survey or NHS linkage in Covid survey is missing

Question: nhsconsents_w16.NHSLINK [NHS Data Linkage]

Module: nhsconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [ff_nhsconscov = 2|MIS] // If not consented to NHS linkage in Covid survey or NHS linkage in Covid survey is missing

Interviewer PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS
Instruction: TO RESPONDENT.

Text: We would like to find out more about your health and treatment from data held by the NHS. Researchers would be able to use this data to better understand your health and how it relates to other parts of life. We would like to link to information the NHS has about your health including:

- Data from hospital care records
- Primary care records
- Data on prescriptions

We will send NHS data holders your personal identifiers (including name, address, sex and date of birth) so that they can identify the records they have about you. The NHS records will then be anonymised and added to the answers you have given in this study. This leaflet gives you more information about what we would like to do. Please read it and ask me if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your personal identifiers (including name, address, postcode, sex and date of birth) to NHS data holders so we can link your data?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Text

We would like to find out more about your health and treatment from data held by the NHS. Researchers would be able to use this data to better understand your health and how it relates to other parts of life. We would like to link to information the NHS has about your health including:

- Data from hospital care records
- Primary care records
- Data on prescriptions

We will send NHS data holders your personal identifiers (including name, address, sex and date of birth) so that they can identify the records they have about you. The NHS records will then be anonymised and added to the answers you have given in this study. We will make the combined anonymous data available for academic and policy research purposes only.

Access to the data will be restricted and controlled, to make sure that researchers use the information responsibly and safely. This will not affect the way that you deal with the NHS in any way.

Please read this leaflet [INSERT LINK TO LEAFLET] and look at this diagram [INSERT LINK TO DIAGRAM] for further information.

Do you give permission for us to pass your personal identifiers (including name, address, postcode, sex and date of birth) to NHS data holders so we can link your data?

Scripting Note

Link to leaflet: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/health-records>

Link to diagram: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/data-linkage>

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask NHSLINK

if [NHSLINK = 1 & GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3]// Consent given to link NHS Administrative records AND mode is web

Question: nhsconsents_w16.NHSEADD [Email address used to link NHS Administrative records]

Module: nhsconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: NHSEADD operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in NHS Consents module.

Consent to data linkage emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding Administrative Health records

Dear Name

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the information the NHS has about your health and treatment including data from hospital care records, primary care records and data on prescriptions.

In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, date of birth and address to the NHS data holders so that they can identify your administrative records. Once identified, the files containing your administrative NHS records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) with an identifier which will allow linkage to your survey responses.

Any sensitive information about specific health conditions or treatments would only be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements such as legally binding licences, which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. Names, addresses and NHS numbers are strictly confidential and are not available to those using the data for statistical analysis. At no time will anyone have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect your current or future dealings with the NHS.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3>

Thank you,

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

- a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

Type: String	Length: 255

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [ff_nhsconsco = 2|MIS] // If not consented to NHS linkage in Covid survey or NHS linkage in Covid survey is missing
And if [NHSLINK = 1 & GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link NHS Administrative records AND mode is web

Use: if (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS)
Compute NHSEADD = email address from CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL
Else if (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS)
Compute NHSEADD = email address from sample

Question: nhsconsents_w16.NHSESENT [Email reminder sent of agreement for consent to NHS Administrative data linkage]

Module: nhsconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: NHSESENT operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in NHS Consents module

Type: choice

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [ff_nhsconscov = 2|MIS] // If not consented to NHS linkage in Covid survey or NHS linkage in Covid survey is missing
And if [NHSLINK = 1 & GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link NHS Administrative records AND mode is web
And if [NHSEADD <> MIS] // Email address used for NHS linkage is not missing

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: If (Email sent about consent NHS records) compute NHSESENT = 1
else if (Email NOT sent consent NHS records) compute NHSESENT = 2

End

Serum Kit Consent Module (serumkitconsent_w16.v09)

Start

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.CLOTA [Clotting Disorder]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Next, we have some questions relating to issues affecting your blood.

Do you have a clotting or bleeding disorder?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CLOTA

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.CLOTB [Clotting Disorder]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Are you currently on anti-coagulant drugs such as Warfarin?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Do not include aspirin

Use: Ask CLOTB

if [HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.CANCERTYP = 3 | ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE = 28 |
ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2] // Has had breast cancer OR is female

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.MASTC [Mastectomy]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.CANCERTYP = 3 | ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE = 28 |
ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2] // Has had breast cancer OR is female

Text: Have you had a mastectomy in the past year, that is since 1/ {interview month} / {interview year – 1}?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MASTC

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.RENALD [Renal dialysis]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Are you currently on renal dialysis?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask RENALD

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.HEPB [Hepatitis B]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Have you ever been diagnosed as having Hepatitis B?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask HEPB

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.HEPC [Hepatitis C]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: And have you ever been diagnosed as having Hepatitis C?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask HEPC

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.PREG0SKC [Currently pregnant]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Text: Are you currently pregnant?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask PREG0SKC

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.BREASTFEED [Currently breastfeeding]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Text: Are you currently breastfeeding?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BREASTFEED

if [PREG0SKC <> 1 & BREASTFEED <> 1 & CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & MASTC <> 1 & RENALD = 2 & HEPB = 2 & HEPC = 2 & (HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.HCONDCODE <> 20 & ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ff_prevhcondstil20 <> 1)] // Not pregnant or breastfeeding, does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis and does not have HIV, Hepatitis B or C

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.SERUMKITCONSENT [Serum kit consent]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [PREG0SKC <> 1 & BREASTFEED <> 1 & CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & MASTC <> 1 & RENALD = 2 & HEPB = 2 & HEPC = 2 & (HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.HCONDCODE <> 20 & ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ff_prevhcondstil20 <> 1)] // Not pregnant or breastfeeding, does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis and does not have HIV, Hepatitis B or C

Text: This year, in addition to asking you some usual survey questions, we would also like to collect some biological samples. Linking data from your questionnaire with these samples will help us understand more about your overall health and well-being, and will contribute to research on the health of the population.

To thank you for your time and effort, we will send you a £10 voucher for the sample that you return.

The blood sample will involve pricking your finger with a small needle and collecting the blood in small tubes. The finger prick sample contains different elements that health researchers can analyse in order to study how our lifestyle and events in our life affect our health. Your blood sample will be analysed for cholesterol (total cholesterol and HDL), triglycerides and blood sugar levels (HbA1c) which are related to heart disease and diabetes, as well as measures of inflammation (c-reactive protein) and your kidney and liver function. We will also analyse some elements related to nutrition, including levels of iron in your blood (ferritin) and vitamin D. Finally, we will measure some hormones associated with stress, building muscle and ageing (testosterone, dehydroepiandrosterone and steroid hormone binding globulin).

If you would like, we are able to send the results of your HDL, total cholesterol and blood sugar levels from your blood sample.

We would like to send you a sample collection kit to use on your own and send back. This kit has everything you need to collect a small sample of blood from one of your fingers, including full instructions. You will then need to send the tubes back in the pre-paid return envelope that will be included in the pack.

Our laboratory partner Thriva will be sending out the kits and analysing the blood samples once they are returned. We would send Thriva your name, address, date of birth and sex in order to send you the kit and analyse the sample correctly.

Do you consent to provide a blood sample that will be analysed by Thriva for these tests?

Page 395 of 1221

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

This year, in addition to asking you some usual survey questions, we would also like to collect some biological samples. Linking data from your questionnaire with these samples will help us understand more about your overall health and well-being, and will contribute to research on the health of the population.

To thank you for your time and effort, we will send you a £10 voucher for the sample that you return.

The blood sample will involve pricking your finger with a small needle and collecting the blood in small tubes. The finger prick sample contains different elements that health researchers can analyse in order to study how our lifestyle and events in our life affect our health. Your blood sample will be analysed for cholesterol (total cholesterol and HDL), triglycerides and blood sugar levels (HbA1c) which are related to heart disease and diabetes, as well as measures of inflammation (c-reactive protein) and your kidney and liver function. We will also analyse some elements related to nutrition, including levels of iron in your blood (ferritin) and vitamin D. Finally, we will measure some hormones associated with stress, building muscle and ageing (testosterone, dehydroepiandrosterone and steroid hormone binding globulin).

If you would like, we are able to send the results of your HDL, total cholesterol and blood sugar levels from your blood sample.

Please visit our website for more information: [\[LINK TO BLOOD DNA PARTICIPANT INFORMATION SHEET\]](#)

We would like to send you a sample collection kit to use on your own and send back. This kit has everything you need to collect a small sample of blood from one of your fingers, including full instructions. You will then need to send the tubes back in the pre-paid return envelope that will be included in the pack.

Our laboratory partner Thriva will be sending out the kits and analysing the blood samples once they are returned. We would send Thriva your name, address, date of birth and sex in order to send you the kit and analyse the sample correctly.

Do you consent to provide a blood sample that will be analysed by Thriva for these tests?

Scripting Note

Link to FAQs: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/health/blood/>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION.

Help

If respondent consents to provide a blood sample, the information leaflet will be sent in the post along with the kit.

Use: Ask SERUMKITCONSENT

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.FEEDBCONSENT [Serum feedback consent]**Module:** serumkitconsent_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [PREG0SKC <> 1 & BREASTFEED <> 1 & CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & MASTC <> 1 & RENALD = 2 & HEPB = 2 & HEPC = 2 & (HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ff_prevhcondstil20 <> 1)] // Not pregnant or breastfeeding, does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis and does not have HIV, Hepatitis B or C
And if [SERUMKITCONSENT = 1] // Consented to serum kit

Text: If you want, we are able to send the results of your HDL, total cholesterol and blood sugar levels from your blood sample. Do you consent for these results to be sent back to you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask FEEDBCONSENT**Question: serumkitconsent_w16.DNACONSENT [DNA Genetic tests consent]****Module:** serumkitconsent_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [PREG0SKC <> 1 & BREASTFEED <> 1 & CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & MASTC <> 1 & RENALD = 2 & HEPB = 2 & HEPC = 2 & (HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ff_prevhcondstil20 <> 1)] // Not pregnant or breastfeeding, does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis and does not have HIV, Hepatitis B or C
And if [SERUMKITCONSENT = 1] // Consented to serum kit

Text: We would also like to take a sample of DNA from your blood to carry out genetic tests. These tests will allow us to identify the thousands of genes in your body. The genes in our bodies have a big impact on how our bodies work. Combining this genetic data with information about your environment, lifestyle and health will allow researchers to investigate the relationship between people's health and circumstances.

The genetic tests will be carried out by an accredited laboratory. Unfortunately, we will not be able to provide any personal test results from your DNA. Anonymised genetics data from all participants will be made available to trusted researchers for analysis. All analyses will have to be approved by a data access committee. The data will not be used for paternity testing, life insurance or mortgage applications.

Do you consent for a sample of DNA to be taken from your blood and used for genetic tests?

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

We would also like to take a sample of DNA from your blood to carry out genetic tests. These tests will allow us to identify the thousands of genes in your body. The genes in our bodies have a big impact on how our bodies work. Combining this genetic data with information about your environment, lifestyle and health will allow researchers to investigate the relationship between people's health and circumstances.

The genetic tests will be carried out by an accredited laboratory. Unfortunately, we will not be able to provide any personal test results from your DNA. Anonymised genetics data from all participants will be made available to trusted researchers for analysis. All analyses will have to be approved by a data access committee. The data will not be used for paternity testing, life insurance or mortgage applications.

Please visit our website for more information: [INSERT LINK TO PARTICIPANT INFORMATION]

Do you consent for a sample of DNA to be taken from your blood and used for genetic tests?

Scripting Note

Link to participant information: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/health/blood/>

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask DNACONSENT

Question: serumkitconsent_w16.STORAGECONSENT [Blood storage consent]

Module: serumkitconsent_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [PREG0SKC <> 1 & BREASTFEED <> 1 & CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & MASTC <> 1 & RENALD = 2 & HEPB = 2 & HEPC = 2 & (HEALTHCONDITIONSALL.HCONDCODE <> 20 & ANNUALHEALTHCONDITIONS.HCONDNCODE <> 20 & ff_prevhcondstil20 <> 1)] // Not pregnant or breastfeeding, does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis and does not have HIV, Hepatitis B or C
And if [SERUMKITCONSENT = 1] // Consented to serum kit

Text:

After analysing your blood, we would like to store any remaining blood and make it available for future research.

The blood samples will be stored at a secure facility licensed under the Human Tissue Act. They will be made available to trusted researchers for analysis. Any blood analysis will have to be approved by an independent committee.

Your name and address will not be attached to the sample and so your sample will remain confidential. Before being used in future research, some of the information we have collected in this survey (but not any details which would identify you) may be attached to the blood sample.

The stored blood will not be tested for the HIV virus, and will not be available for commercial purposes.

Do you consent for your blood sample to be stored and made available for future research?

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

After analysing your blood, we would like to store any remaining blood and make it available for future research.

The blood samples will be stored at a secure facility licensed under the Human Tissue Act. They will be made available to trusted researchers for analysis. Any blood analysis will have to be approved by an independent committee.

Your name and address will not be attached to the sample and so your sample will remain confidential. Before being used in future research, some of the information we have collected in this survey (but not any details which would identify you) may be attached to the blood sample.

The stored blood will not be tested for the HIV virus, and will not be available for commercial purposes.

Please visit our website for more information: [INSERT LINK TO PARTICIPANT INFORMATION]

Do you consent for your blood sample to be stored and made available for future research?

Scripting Note

Link to participant information: <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/health/blood/>

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask STORAGECONSENT

End

Smoking Module (smoking_w16.v01)

Start

Question: smoking_w16.SMOKER [Smoker]

Module: smoking_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes) or vaping devices (vapes).

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SMOKER

Question: smoking_w16.NCIGS [Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day]**Module:** smoking_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [SMOKER = 1] // If smokes cigarettes**Text:** Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?**Interviewer Instruction:** IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Help

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use: Ask NCIGS**Question: smoking_w16.GIVEUP [Would like to give up smoking]****Module:** smoking_w16**Source:** HSE 2014

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [SMOKER = 1] // If smokes cigarettes**Text:** Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask GIVEUP

if [GIVEUP = 1] // If R wants to give up

Question: smoking_w16.GVUPREAS [Main reason wanting to give up]**Module:** smoking_w16**Source:** HSE 2014

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [SMOKER = 1] // If smokes cigarettes
And if [GIVEUP = 1] // If R wants to give up

Showcard: TBC

Text: What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Because of a health problem I have at present	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone
Interview:**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask GVUPREAS

Question: smoking_w16.ECIGS1 [Uses electronic cigarettes]

Module: smoking_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes) or vaping devices (vapes)?

Options:	1	I have never used e-cigarettes/vapes	I have never used e-cigarettes/vapes
	2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes/vapes once or twice	I have only tried using e-cigarettes/vapes once or twice
	3	I used e-cigarettes/vapes regularly in the past, but I never use them now	I used e-cigarettes/vapes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
	4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes/vapes but less than once a month	I sometimes use e-cigarettes/vapes but less than once a month
	5	I use e-cigarettes/vapes at least once a month, but less than once a week	I use e-cigarettes/vapes at least once a month, but less than once a week
	6	I use e-cigarettes/vapes at least once a week	I use e-cigarettes/vapes at least once a week

Use:
Ask ECIGS1

End

Nutrition module (nutrition_w16.v04)

Start

Question: nutrition_w16.BREAKFST [Days eats breakfast]

Module:
nutrition_w16

Source:
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Type:
Number

Range:
0 .. 7

Don't know:
-1

Refused:
-2

Inapplicable:
-8

Missing:
-9

Universe: Ask all

Text: The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Question Box Label: Days

Use: Ask BREAKFST

Question: nutrition_w16.USDAIRY [Usual type of dairy consumption]

Module:
nutrition_w16

Source:
Adapted from HILDA

Type:
multichoice

Refused:
-2

Inapplicable:
-8

Missing:
-9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Instruction: IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Options:

1	Whole milk	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk	Skimmed milk
4	Non-dairy milk	Non-dairy milk
5	Any other sort of milk	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Notes Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS Text Can you tell us the type of milk you usually use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use. Help If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text Can you tell me the type of milk that you usually use? Is it... Post-text Interviewer instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY. Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask USDAIRY

Question: nutrition_w16.USBREAD [Type of bread eats most frequently]

Module: nutrition_w16
Source: Adapted from Whitehall

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: What type of bread do you **usually** eat?
Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Instruction:

Options:	1	White	White
	2	Wholemeal	Wholemeal
	3	Granary or wholegrain	Granary or wholegrain
	4	Other brown	Other brown
	5	50/50 bread (half white and half brown)	50/50 bread (half white and half brown)
	7	Other type of bread	Other type of bread
	6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Notes Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS Text What type of bread do you usually eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually eat. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask USBREAD

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: nutrition_w16.WEEKLYFRUIT [Days week eat fruit]

Module: nutrition_w16
Source: Adapted from HILDA

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?
Interviewer Instruction: IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a usual week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED
Use:	Ask WEEKLYFRUIT

Question: nutrition_w16.NOFRUIT [I do not eat fruit]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display radio button with the statement 'I do not eat fruit'. Do not display Don't know or Refused for this item.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 1
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Ask NOFRUIT

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if (WEEKLYFRUIT > 0) // If eats some fruit in a usual week

Question: nutrition_w16.FRUITAMT [Amount of fruit eaten per day]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if (WEEKLYFRUIT > 0) // If eats some fruit in a usual week

Text: On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label: Portions

Use: Ask FRUITAMT

Soft check: If (FRUITAMT > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day
Text
You said you usually eat {FRUITAMT} servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: nutrition_w16.WEEKLYVEGE [Days week eat vegetables]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: Adapted from HILDA

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?
Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Text**
Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?

Use: Ask WEEKLYVEGE

Question: nutrition_w16.NOVEG [I do not eat vegetables]

Module: nutrition_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Display radio button with the statement 'I do not eat vegetables'. Do not display Don't know or Refused for this item.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 1
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Use: Ask NOVEG

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if (WEEKLYVEGE > 0) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week

Question: nutrition_w16.VEGEAMT [Amount of veg eaten per day]

Module: nutrition_w16
Source: Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if (WEEKLYVEGE > 0) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week
Text: On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.
Question Box Label: Portions
Use: Ask VEGEAMT

Soft check: If (VEGEAMT > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day
Text
You said you usually eat {VEGEAMT} servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: nutrition_w16.FREQCHICKEN [Chicken with main meal]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: How many days in a **usual** week do you eat chicken with your main meal?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction Question Box Label Number of days

Use: Ask FREQCHICKEN

Question: nutrition_w16.NOCHICKEN [I do not eat chicken]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display radio button with the statement 'I do not eat chicken'. Do not display Don't know or Refused for this item.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 1
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Ask NOCHICKEN

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: nutrition_w16.FREQBEEF [Beef with main meal]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: How many days in a **usual** week do you eat beef with your main meal?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction Question Box Label Number of days
Use:	Ask FREQBEEF

Question: nutrition_w16.NOBEEF [I do not eat beef]

Module:	nutrition_w16				
Source:	UKHLS				
Scripting Notes:	Display radio button with the statement 'I do not eat beef'. Do not display Don't know or Refused for this item.				
<table> <tr> <td>Type: Number</td><td>Range: 0 .. 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Inapplicable: -8</td><td>Missing: -9</td></tr> </table>		Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 1	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 1				
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9				
Universe:	Ask all				
Use:	Ask NOBEEF				

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: nutrition_w16.FREQREDMEAT [Other red meat with main meal]

Module:	nutrition_w16											
Source:	UKHLS											
	<table><tr><td>Type: Number</td><td>Range: 0 .. 7</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Don't know: -1</td><td>Refused: -2</td><td>Inapplicable: -8</td><td>Missing: -9</td></tr></table>				Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7			Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7											
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9									
Universe:	Ask all											
Text:	Excluding beef , how many days in a usual week do you eat other red meat with your main meal? (e.g. lamb, pork, veal)											
Interviewer Instruction:	ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS											
Mixed Mode Alternatives												
Web Interview:	<table><tr><td>Delete</td></tr><tr><td>Post-text Interviewer Instruction</td></tr><tr><td>Question Box Label</td></tr><tr><td>Number of days</td></tr></table>				Delete	Post-text Interviewer Instruction	Question Box Label	Number of days				
Delete												
Post-text Interviewer Instruction												
Question Box Label												
Number of days												
Use:	Ask FREQREDMEAT											

Question: nutrition_w16.NOREDMEAT [I do not eat other red meat]

Module:	nutrition_w16
Source:	UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display radio button with the statement 'I do not eat other red meat'. Do not display Don't know or Refused for this item.

Type: Number

Universe: Ask all

Use: Ask NOREDMEAT

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: nutrition_w16.FREQCHEESE [Cheese with main meal]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: How many days in a **usual** week do you eat cheese with your main meal?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction Question Box Label Number of days

Use: Ask FREQCHEESE

Question: nutrition_w16.NODAIRY [I do not eat/drink dairy]

Module: nutrition_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display radio button with the statement 'I do not eat/drink dairy products'. Do not display Don't know or Refused for this item.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 1
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Ask NODAIRY

Display Note
SCREEN END

Start

Question: exercise_w7.INTROEXER [Exercise Introduction]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use: Ask INTROEXER

Question: exercise_w7.VDAY [7 days vigorous activities]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label: Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use:
Ask VDAY

if [VDAY > 0] // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Display Note
 SCREEN START.

Question:
exercise_w7.VDHRS
[Usual hours vigorous activities]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [VDAY > 0] // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
Text: How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?
Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.
 IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'
Question Box Label: Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:
Ask VDHRS

Question:
exercise_w7.VDMIN
[Usual minutes vigorous activities]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 59		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [VDAY > 0] // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Question Minutes per day

Box

Label:

Use: Ask VDMIN

Soft Check: If (VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10)// Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if [VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK]// Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Display Note

SCREEN START

Question: exercise_w7.VWHRS [Weekly hours vigorous activities]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Notes:

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 168

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [VDAY > 0] // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
And if [VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK] // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Text: How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.
Instruction:

Question Hours per week

Box Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask VWHRS

Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16)// Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours

Text

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Question: exercise_w7.VWMIN [Weekly minutes vigorous activities]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Notes:

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 59

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [VDAY > 0] // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
And if [VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK] // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Question Minutes per week

Box

Label:

Use: Ask VWMIN

Soft check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10)// Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: exercise_w7.MDAY [7 days moderate activities]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 7

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Days per week

Box

Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use: Ask MDAY

if [MDAY > 0] // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Display Note

SCREEN START

Question: exercise_w7.MDHRS [Usual hours moderate activities]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MDAY > 0] // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Text: How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction: IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label: Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MDHRS

Question: exercise_w7.MDMIN [Usual minutes moderate activities]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 59		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MDAY > 0] // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Question Box Label: Minutes per day

Use: Ask MDMIN

Soft Check: If (MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10)// Less than 10 minutes moderate activity

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK]// Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: exercise_w7.MWHRS [Weekly hours moderate activities]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 168		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MDAY > 0] // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days
And if [MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK] // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Text: How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing moderate physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label: Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MWHRS

Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16)// Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours

Text

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Question: exercise_w7.MWMIN [Weekly minutes moderate activities]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 59		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MDAY > 0] // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days
And if [MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK] // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Question Box Label: Minutes per week

Use: Ask MWMIN

Soft Check: If (MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10)// Less than 10 minutes moderate activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Question: exercise_w7.WDAY [7 days walking]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction: THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label: Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask WDAY

if [WDAY > 0] // R walked in last 7 days

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: exercise_w7.WDHRS [Usual hours walking]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [WDAY > 0] // R walked in last 7 days

Text: How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction: THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label: Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days? Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask WDHRs

Question: exercise_w7.WDMIN [Usual minutes walking]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 59		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [WDAY > 0] // R walked in last 7 days

Question Box Label: Minutes per day

Use: Ask WDMIN

Soft Check: If (WDHRs = 0 & WDMIN < 10)// Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [WDHRs = DK & WDMIN = DK]// Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: exercise_w7.WWHRS [Weekly hours walking]

Module: exercise_w7
Source: IPAQ
Scripting Notes: Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 168		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [WDAY > 0] // R walked in last 7 days
And if [WDHRs = DK & WDMIN = DK] // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Text: How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction: THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Hours per week

Box Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask WWHRS

Question: exercise_w7.WWMIN [Weekly minutes walking]

Module: exercise_w7

Source: IPAQ

Scripting Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Notes:

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 59

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [WDAY > 0] // R walked in last 7 days

And if [WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK] // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Question Minutes per week

Box

Label:

Use:

Ask WWMIN

Soft check: If (WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10)// Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END

End

Sleep Module (sleep_w16.v02)

Start

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Question: sleep_w16.HRS_SLPH [Hours of actual sleep (hrs)]

Module: sleep_w16

Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 23

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Hours Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask HRS_SLPH

Question: sleep_w16.HRS_SLPM [Hours of actual sleep (mins)]

Module: sleep_w16

Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 59		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Minutes Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask HRS_SLPM

Soft Check: If [HRS_SLPH > 12]

Text

Respondent sleeps for more than 12 hours per night on average. Go back to change the answer if necessary. [if GridVariables.MODETYPE = 1|2]

You have said on average you had 13 hours of actual sleep per night during the last month. If this is correct please click > to continue, or click < to change your answer. [if GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3]

Soft Check: If (HRS_SLPH = 0)

Text

Respondent sleeps for 0 hours per night on average. Go back to change the answer if necessary. [if GridVariables.MODETYPE = 1|2]

You have said on average you had 0 hours of actual sleep per night during the last month. If this is correct please click > to continue, or click < to change your answer. [if GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3]

Hard Check: If (HRS_SLPH = 23 & HRS SLPM > 0)

Text

Respondent sleeps for more than 23 hours per night on average. Please press << button to go back and amend your answer. [if GridVariables.MODETYPE = 1|2]

You have said you sleep for more than 23 hours per night on average. Please press << button to go back and amend your answer. [if GridVariables.MODETYPE = 3]

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: sleep_w16.TSLP_30M [Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins]

Module: sleep_w16
Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...
cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

Options:	1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
	2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
	4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week
	5	More than once most nights	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask TSLP_30M

Question: sleep_w16.TSLP_WAK [Wake up in the night]

Module: sleep_w16
Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: (During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)
wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Options:	1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
	2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
	4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week
	5	More than once most nights	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning? Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask TSLP_WAK

Question: sleep_w16.TSLP_CGH [Cough or snore loudly]

Module: sleep_w16

Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: (During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)
cough or snore loudly?

Options:	1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
	2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
	4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week
	5	More than once most nights	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text cough or snore loudly? Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask TSLP_CGH

Question: sleep_w16.MED_SLP [Taken medicine to help sleep]

Module: sleep_w16
Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: During the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?

Options:	1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
	2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
	4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MED_SLP

Question: sleep_w16.TSTA_AWK [Trouble staying awake during the day]

Module: sleep_w16
Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Showcard: TBC
Text: During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?

Options:	1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
	2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
	4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask TSTA_AWK

Question: sleep_w16.SLP_QUAL [Quality of sleep overall]

Module: sleep_w16
Source: UKHLS / Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all
Text: During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?
Interviewer: READ OUT
Instruction:

Options:

1	Very good	Very good
2	Fairly good	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad	Fairly bad
4	Very bad	Very bad

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask SLP_QUAL

End

Social Care Module (socialcare_w16.v02)

Start

if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLA [Ability to: Manage stairs]

Module: socialcare_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.
For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Text

The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.
For each task, we'd like you to tell us which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Use: Ask ADLA

if [ADLA = 1] // Can manage stairs independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLAD [Ease of: Managing stairs]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if [ADLA = 1] // Can manage stairs independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask ADLAD

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLB

if [ADLB = 1] // Can get around house independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLBD [Ease of: Getting around house]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And if [ADLB = 1] // Can get around house independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLBD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLC [Ability to: Get in/out of bed]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLC

if [ADLC = 1] // Can get in/out of bed independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLCD [Ease of: Getting in/out of bed]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if [ADLC = 1] // Can get in/out of bed independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLCD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLCD [Ability to: Cut toenails]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you usually manage to cut your toenails... and finger nails

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLD

if (ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLDD [Ease of: Cutting toenails]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard

Use: Ask ADLDD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLE [Ability to: Bath/shower]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLE

if [ADLE = 1] // Can bath/shower independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLED [Ease of: Bathing/showering]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if [ADLE = 1] // Can bath/shower independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLED

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLF [Ability to: Walk down road]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLF

if (ADLF = 1) // Can walk down road independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLFD [Can walk down road independently]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLF = 1) // Can walk down road independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLFD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLG [Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLG

if (ADLG = 1) // Can use toilet independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLGD [Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLG = 1) // Can use toilet independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLGD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLH [Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLH

if (ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLHD [Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard

Use: Ask ADLHD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLI [Ability to: Wash face and hands]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLI

if (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLID [Ease of: Washing face and hands]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And if (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLID

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLJ [Ability to: get dressed and undressed]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLJ

if (ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLJD [Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard

Use: Ask ADLJD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLK [Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

Interviewer Instruction: INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLK

if (ADLK = 1) // Can take medicines independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLKD [Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLK = 1) // Can take medicines independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard

Use: Ask ADLKD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLL [Ability to: Do the shopping]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLL

if (ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLLD [Ease of: Doing the shopping]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask ADLLD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLM [Ability to: Do housework or laundry]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
POst-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLM

if (ADLM = 1) // Can do housework/laundry independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLMD [Ease of: Doing housework or laundry]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLM = 1) // Can do housework/laundry independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Showcard

Use: Ask ADLMD

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLN [Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from ELSA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask ADLN

if (ADLN = 1) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

Question: socialcare_w16.ADLND [Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (ADLN = 1) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**

Interview: Showcard

Use: Ask ADLND

if ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Question: socialcare_w16.HLPINFA [Informal care providers: ADLs]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-surveyquestion-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes:

Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.
Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe:

if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Showcard:

TBC

Text:

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

Interviewer Instruction:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:**

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

if (HlpInfA = 1 thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

loop for each person selected at HlpInfA

Name: SocialCare Loop

Question: socialcare_w16.HINFANO [Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each person selected at HlpInfA

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living
And if (HlpInfA = 1 thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Text: You've told me that your *[HLPINF A] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

You've told us that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

if (HHGRID.HHSIZE = 1) Compute HINFANO=0
Else: ask

END LOOP (SocialCare Loop)

Question: socialcare_w16.HLPFORMA [Formal care providers: ADLs]

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes:

Code 96 is exclusive.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe:

if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And if ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Showcard:

TBC

Text:

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman	Council's handyman
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:**

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}, in the last month?
Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask HLPFORMA

if ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Showcard: TBC

Text: In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3} ?
INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
	2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
	3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
	4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
	5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
	6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
	7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
	8	Other family member	Other family member
	9	Friend	Friend
	10	Neighbour	Neighbour
	96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3} ?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HLPINFB

if (HLPINFB = 1 thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Question: socialcare_w16.HINFBNO [Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each person selected at HlpInfB

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living
And if (HlpInfB = 1 thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Text: You've told me that your [HlpInfB] helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

You've told us that your [HlplnfB] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

if (HHGrid.HHSIZE = 1) Compute HINFBNO=0
Else: ask

END LOOP (Hinfbno Loop)

Question: socialcare_w16.HLPFORMB [Formal care providers: IADLs]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes:

Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe:

if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And if ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Showcard:

TBC

Text:

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3} , in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman	Council's handyman
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:**

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3} , in the last month?

Please select all that apply

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask HLPFORMB

loop for each carer that provides help

Name: SocialCare Loop

Question: socialcare_w16.HELPCODE [Carer identifier for looped questions]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:

Notes:

- 1 your husband, wife, or partner
- 2 your son
- 3 your daughter
- 4 your grandchild
- 5 your brother or sister
- 6 your niece or nephew
- 7 your mother or father
- 8 your other family member
- 9 your friend
- 10 your neighbour
- 11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
- 12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
- 13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
- 14 the voluntary helper
- 15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
- 16 the cleaner
- 17 the council's handyman
- 18 the other help you receive

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 18		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each carer that provides help

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Use:

```

If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode=1;
Else if (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode=2;
Else if (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode=3;
Else if (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode=4;
Else if (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode=5;
Else if (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode=6;
Else if (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode=7;
Else if (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode=8;
Else if (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode=9;
Else if (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode=10;
Else if (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode=11;
Else if (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode=12;
Else if (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode=13;
Else if (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode=14;
Else if (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode=15;
Else if (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode=16;
Else if (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode=17;
Else if (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode=18;

```

Question: socialcare_w16.HELPHOURS [Number of hours help/care provided]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each carer that provides help

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Text: Thinking about [HelpCode] , in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. {if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. {if HelpCode = 11}
INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

Interviewer Instruction: ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, e.g. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 hours'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

Options:

1	No help in the last week	No help in the last week
2	Less than one hour	Less than one hour
3	1 - 4 hours	1 - 4 hours
4	5 - 9 hours	5 - 9 hours
5	10 - 19 hours	10 - 19 hours
6	20 - 34 hours	20 - 34 hours
7	35 - 49 hours	35 - 49 hours
8	50 - 99 hours	50 - 99 hours
9	100 hours or more	100 hours or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Thinking about [HelpCode] , in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. {if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. {if HelpCode = 11}
If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HELPHOURS

if (HelpHours = DK|REF) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused

Question: socialcare_w16.HELPHOURSB [Number of hours help/care provided: approximate]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each carer that provides help

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if (HelpHours = DK|REF) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused

Text: Can you tell me whether in the last week [HelpCode] helped you in person with these tasks for...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Less than 20 hours	Less than 20 hours
2	20 - 34 hours	20 - 34 hours
3	or for 35 hours or more?	or for 35 hours or more?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask HELPHOURSB

END LOOP (SocialCare Loop)

if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18) | (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18)) / Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Question: socialcare_w16.WHODEAL [Formal care: who deals with care payments]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18) | (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Text: Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

Interviewer OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Instruction:

Options:

1	Respondent deals with this all him/herself	Respondent deals with this all him/herself
2	Respondent knows about some of it but not all	Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3	Respondent does not deal with this at all	Respondent does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Options
1 I deal with this all myself
2 I know about some of it but not all
3 I do not deal with this at all
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask WHODEAL

Question: socialcare_w16.CAREASS [Assessment of care needs]**Module:** socialcare_w16**Source:** Adapted HSE 2016**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18)) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Text: Has the council or local authority made an assessment or review of your care needs in the last 12 months?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CAREASS**Question: socialcare_w16.PERSBUDG [Personal budget allocated]****Module:** socialcare_w16**Source:** Adapted HSE 2016

Scripting Notes: The showcard should contain the following text:

Personal Budget - Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18)) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Text: This card describes a Personal Budget that your local authority may have allocated for you. Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask PERSBUDG

Question: socialcare_w16.BUDGVAL [Personal Budget: amount]**Module:** socialcare_w16**Source:** Adapted HSE 2016

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Text: What is the value of your Personal Budget?

Interviewer RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN.

Instruction: ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask BUDGVAL

if ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given

Question: socialcare_w16.BUDGPER [Personal Budget: payment period]**Module:** socialcare_w16**Source:** HSE 2016

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And if ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given

Text: What period does that cover?

Interviewer ASK OR RECORD

Instruction:

Options:

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask BUDGPER

Question: socialcare_w16.PBUDGANN [Computed Personal Budget annual amount]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And if ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given

Use: If (BudgPer = 1) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*52.14;
Else if (BudgPer = 2) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*12;
Else if (BudgPer = 3) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal;
Else compute PBudgAnn = empty;

Soft check: If (PBudgAnn>50000) // Annual Personal Budget greater than £50,000

Text

You have just entered that your Personal Budget is an estimated £[BudgVal*52.14] {if BudgPer = 1} an estimated £[BudgVal*12]
{if BudgPer = 2} an estimated £[BudgVal] {if BudgPer = 3} per year.

Question: socialcare_w16.ANYDP [Proportion of Personal Budget taken as Direct Payment]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016 (adapted)

Scripting Notes: The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council, or someone else, arranges the services paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Neither of these

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Showcard: TBC

Text: Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

Interviewer Instruction: IF YES, PROBE

Options:

1	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
2	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
3	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.	SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council, or someone else, arranges the services paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Neither of these

Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

Options

- 1 Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
- 2 Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
- 3 No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
- 4 Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.

Use:

Ask ANYDP

Question: socialcare_w16.USERCHG [User charges: amount]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18)) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Text: How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget?

Interviewer RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN.

Instruction: ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.
IF DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE CODE 0.00.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget? If you do not contribute any user charges, please enter 0.00.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask USERCHG

if ((UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & UserChg > 0) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

Question: socialcare_w16.USERPER [User charges: payment period]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And if ((UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & UserChg > 0) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

Text: What period does that cover?

Interviewer ASK OR RECORD

Instruction:

Options:

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask USERPER

Hard check: If ((UserPer = 1 & [UserChg*52.14] > PBudgAnn) | (UserPer = 2 & [UserChg*12]>PBudgAnn) | (UserPer = 3 & (UserChg>PBudgAnn)) // User charge contribution per year exceeds Personal Budget
Text
The amount of user charges you contribute cannot be more than the amount of your Personal Budget.

Question: socialcare_w16.PBTOPUP [Pays contributions to top up Personal Budget]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Text: In addition to your user charges, do {if (UserChg > 0) & (UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF))} Do {if UserChg =0 | UserChg = (MIS|DK|REF)} you pay to top up your Personal Budget at all? This might be to pay for a more expensive option than the council has allowed for, or to pay for more care than the council suggested.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

if (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

Question: socialcare_w16.TOPUPVAL [Top Up contributions: amount]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: Number	Range: 0.01 .. 999997.99
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
 And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
 And if (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

Text: How much do you pay to top up your Personal Budget?

Interviewer RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS
Instruction: SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Question Box Label Amount in £ Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask TOPUPVAL

if ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0) // Top Up: Amount Given

Question: socialcare_w16.TOPUPPER [Top Up contributions: payment period]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice	
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
 And if (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
 And if (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget
 And if ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0) // Top Up: Amount Given

Text: What period does that cover?

Interviewer ASK OR RECORD
Instruction:

Options:

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask TOPUPPER

Soft check: If ((TopUpVal>959 & TopUpPer = 1)|(TopUpVal>4167 & TopUpPer = 2)|(TopUpVal>50000 & TopUpPer = 3)) // Tops up Personal Budget by more than £50,000 per year
Text

You have just entered that you top up your Personal Budget by an estimated £[TopUpVal52.14] {if TopUpPer = 1} an estimated £[TopUpVal12] {if TopUpPer = 2} £[TopUpVal] {if TopUpPer = 3} per year.

if (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget

Question: socialcare_w16.LACARE [Receives care paid for by council/local authority]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

And if (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget

Text: Do you receive any care paid for by the council or the local authority?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask LACARE

if (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority

Question: socialcare_w16.LAVAL [Local Authority pays for care: amount]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016 (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Please include a radio button underneath the text box labelled 'Don't Know'.

Type: Number

Range: 0.01 .. 999997.99

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
 And if (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget
 And if (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority

Text: How much does the council or local authority pay for your care?

Interviewer RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS

Instruction: SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LAVAL

if ((LAVAl <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAVAl > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

Question: socialcare_w16.LAPER [Local Authority pays for care: payment period]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
 And if (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget
 And if (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority
 And if ((LAVAl <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAVAl > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

Text: What period does that cover?

Interviewer ASK OR RECORD

Instruction:

Options:

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LAPER

Question: socialcare_w16.PAYPRIV [Pays privately for care]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Text: Apart from any care paid for by the local authority, do {if LACare = 1} Do {if LACare <> 1} you pay for any care privately at the moment?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PAYPRIV

if (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care

Question: socialcare_w16.PRIVVAL [Pays privately for care: amount]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016 (adapted)

Type: Number

Range: 0.01 .. 999997.99

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care

Text: How much do you pay for the care you purchase privately?

Interviewer: RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN.

Instruction: ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PRIVVAL

if ((PrivVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & PrivVal > 0) // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

Question: socialcare_w16.PRIVPER [Pays privately for care: payment period]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: HSE 2016

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And if (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care
And if ((PrivVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & PrivVal > 0) // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

Text: What period does that cover?

Interviewer: ASK OR RECORD

Instruction:

Options:

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PRIVPER

Soft check: If ((PrivVal>959 & PrivPer = 1)|((PrivVal>4167 & PrivPer = 2)|((PrivVal>50000 & PrivPer = 3))
// Pays more than £50,000 per year for private care

Text

You have just entered that you pay for an estimated £[PrivVal x 52.14] {if PrivPer = 1} an estimated £[PrivVal x 12] {if PrivPer = 2} £[PrivVal] {if PrivPer = 3} of private care per year.

if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18))// Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Question: socialcare_w16.HAVEDP [Formal care: how payments managed]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting: Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

You tell the council how to spend the money

You let the council decide how to spend the money

None of these

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Showcard: TBC

Text: Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these	None of these

Help: Only include payments for social care. Do not include other payments, for example from a pension or from benefits such as Attendance Allowance.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected [ANSWER], do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

Text

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account. Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

Options

- 1 Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
- 4 You tell the council how to spend the money
- 5 You let the council decide how to spend the money
- 96 None of these

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HAVEDP

Soft check: If (only one response option selected)// Only one response option selected

Text

You have selected one answer, do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer.

Question: socialcare_w16.INCASS [Formal care: income assessment for care]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Text: Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options:	1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
	2	No	No

Help: This might have been when the council was organising care services or arranging a Direct Payment for your care.

Use: Ask INCASS

loop for each formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

Name: Lahelp Loop

Question: socialcare_w16.LAHELP [Formal care: how help was arranged]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Showcard: TBC

Text: How was the help from [HelpCode] arranged?

Options:	1	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
	2	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
	3	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
	97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web	Delete
Interview:	Showcard

Use: Ask LAHELP

END LOOP (Lahelp Loop)

Question: socialcare_w16.SCPAYREA [Formal care payments first priority]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:
 First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc... (any HelpCode11 - HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAFreqA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.
 Second priority is home care worker/home help/ personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.
 Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12- HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1 | 2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.
 No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.
 The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 4		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Use: If (any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2 | 3) Compute SCPayReA=1;
 Else if (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA=2;
 Else if (any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA=3;
 Else if (No qualifying care providers) Compute SCPayReA=4;

Question: socialcare_w16.SCPAYREB [Formal care payments second priority]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 2 .. 4		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Use: If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB=2;
 Else if (any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1) & (SCPayReA = 1 | 2) Compute SCPayReB=3;
 Else if (No qualifying care providers) Compute SCPayReB=4;

Question: socialcare_w16.SCPAYCODEA [Formal care payments textfill: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).

Notes: Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.
Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Options:	11	the home care worker, home help or personal assistant	the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
	12	the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team	the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
	13	the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse	the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
	14	the voluntary helper	the voluntary helper
	15	the warden or sheltered housing manager	the warden or sheltered housing manager
	16	the cleaner	the cleaner
	17	the council's handyman	the council's handyman
	18	the other help you receive	the other help you receive

Use: Ask SCPAYCODEA

Question: socialcare_w16.SCPAYCODEB [Formal care payments textfill: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).

Notes: Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.
Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Options:

11	the home care worker, home help or personal assistant	the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12	the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team	the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13	the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse	the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14	the voluntary helper	the voluntary helper
15	the warden or sheltered housing manager	the warden or sheltered housing manager
16	the cleaner	the cleaner
17	the council's handyman	the council's handyman
18	the other help you receive	the other help you receive

Use: Ask SCPAYCODEB

if (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Question: socialcare_w16.ANYPAYA [Respondent paid towards care: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Text: Do you **or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}** **or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}** pay or give any money for the help given by **[SCPAYCodeA]** ? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask ANYPAYA

if (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Question: socialcare_w16.PAYAMTA [Amount respondent paid towards care: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And if (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Text: How much money do you **or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}** **or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}** pay for the help given by [SCPAYCodeA] ? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PAYAMTA

if (PayAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

Question: socialcare_w16.PAYFREQA [Payment period (care payments): A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And if (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And if (PayAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

Text: And, what period did that cover?

Options:

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use: Ask PAYFREQA

Question: socialcare_w16.ALLCOSTA [Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And if (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Text: Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options:

1	All	All
2	Some	Some

Help: The payment for [SCPAYCodeA]

Use: Ask ALLCOSTA

Question: socialcare_w16.HOWPAYA [Source of respondent's payment for care: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes: Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And if (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Showcard: TBC

Text: How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeA] for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeA] for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

- 1 Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
- 2 Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
- 3 Use money from another source

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HOWPAYA

Question: socialcare_w16.ADDPAYA [Other payment providers for care: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Text: And in addition to what you pay, as {if AnyPayA = 1} As {if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF} far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [SCPayCodeA] for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options:	1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
	2	Yes, a family member with their own money	Yes, a family member with their own money
	3	Yes, other	Yes, other
	4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use: Ask ADDPAYA

if (AddPayA = 1) // Local Authority pays

Question: socialcare_w16.LAPAYA [Other payment providers method of payment: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And if (AddPayA = 1) // Local Authority pays

Text: And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeA] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Social services or council pay directly	Social services or council pay directly
	2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeA] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LAPAYA

if ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

Question: socialcare_w16.LAAMTA [Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And if ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

Text: How much money is [SCPayCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN.
 ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LAAMTA

if (LAAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Question: socialcare_w16.LAFREQA [Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And if ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget
 And if (LAAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Text: And what period did that cover?

Options:

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use: Ask LAFREQA

if ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

Question: socialcare_w16.DPPAYA [Direct payment amount: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20000	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

Text: How much money is [SCPayCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN.

Instruction: ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DPPAYA

if (DPPayA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Question: socialcare_w16.DPFREQA [Payment period (direct payment amount): A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And if ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
 And if (DPPayA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Text: What period did that cover?

Options:

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use: Ask DPFREQA

if ((SCPayReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4)) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Question: socialcare_w16.NOPAYA [Why no payment made for care: A]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source:

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And if ((SCPayReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4)) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Text: You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPayCodeA] helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction: OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options:	1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
	2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
	97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask NOPAYA

if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

Question: socialcare_w16.ANYPAYB [Respondent paid towards care: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

Text: Do you **or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}** **pay or give any money for the help given by** [SCPayCodeB]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask ANYPAYB

if (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Question: socialcare_w16.PAYAMTB [Amount respondent paid towards care: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Text: How much money do you **or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}** **or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}** pay for the help given by [SCPayCodeB] ? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS

Instruction: SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web	Question Box Label
Interview:	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PAYAMTB

if (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

Question: socialcare_w16.PAYFREQB [Payment period (care payments): B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1
Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8
Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And if (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

Text: And, what period did that cover?

Options:

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use: Ask PAYFREQB

Question: socialcare_w16.ALLCOSTB [Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Text: Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options:

1	All	All
2	Some	Some

Help: The payment for [SCPAYCODEB]

Use: Ask ALLCOSTB

Question: socialcare_w16.HOWPAYB [Source of respondent's payment for care: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes: Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Showcard: TBC

Text: How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPAYCodeB] for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Text****Options**

- 1 Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
 2 Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
 3 Use money from another source

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask HOWPAYB

Question: socialcare_w16.ADDPAYB [Other payment providers for care: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

Text: And in addition to what you pay, as {if AnyPayB = 1} As {if AnyPayB = 2|DK|REF} far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [SCPayCodeB] for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options:

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use:

Ask ADDPAYB

if (AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays

Question: socialcare_w16.LAPAYB [Other payment providers method of payment: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays

Text: And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeB] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Social services or council pay directly	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeB] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask LAPAYB

if (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

Question: socialcare_w16.DPPAYB [Direct payment amount: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 20000

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

Text: How much money is [SCPayCodeB] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DPPAYB

if (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Question: socialcare_w16.DPFREQB [Payment period (direct payment amount): B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
And if (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Text: What period did that cover?

Options:

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use: Ask DPFREQB

if (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Question: socialcare_w16.NOPAYB [Why no payment for care: B]

Module: socialcare_w16

Source: Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And if ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And if (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And if (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Text: You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPayCodeB] helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction: UNPROMPTED RESPONSE:

Options:

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask Nopayb

End

Caring Module (caring_w16.v02)

Start

if [(HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1]// More than one person in the household

Question: caring_w16.AIDHH [Cares for someone in household]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1] // More than one person in the household

Text: Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Web Interview:	Help Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.
Use:	Ask AIDHH

if [AidHH = 1] // Cares for someone in the household

Question: caring_w16.AIDHUA [PNO of (person) cared for]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Maximum number of mentions: 16

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1] // More than one person in the household
 And if [AidHH = 1] // Cares for someone in the household

Text: Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Resp. aids person number 1
	2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Resp. aids person number 2
	3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Resp. aids person number 3
	4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Resp. aids person number 4;
	5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Resp. aids person number 5;
	6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Resp. aids person number 6;
	7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Resp. aids person number 7;
	8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Resp. aids person number 8
	9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Resp. aids person number 9
	10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Resp. aids person number 10
	11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Resp. aids person number 11
	12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Resp. aids person number 12
	13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Resp. aids person number 13
	14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Resp. aids person number 14
	15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Resp. aids person number 15
	16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Resp. aids person number 16

Web Interview:	Text Please select all the people for whom you provide care. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask AIDHUA

Question: caring_w16.AIDXHH [Non-residents cared for]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction: EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job. Help Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask AIDXHH

if [AidXHH = 1] // Non-resident cared for

Question: caring_w16.NAIDXHH [Number of non-residents cared for]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [AidXHH = 1] // Non-resident cared for

Text: How many people do you care for?

Use: Ask NAIDXHH

Soft check: if [NAIDXHH > 5] // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Text

You have just entered that you look after [NAIDXHH] people outside your household.

Question: caring_w16.AIDHU1 [Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [AidXHH = 1] // Non-resident cared for

Text: Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction: CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options:

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
7	Partner/spouse	Partner/spouse
8	Former partner/spouse	Former partner/spouse
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask AIDHU1

if [NAIDXHH > 1] // More than one non-resident cared for

Question: caring_w16.AIDHU2 [Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [AidXHH = 1] // Non-resident cared for
And if [NAIDXHH>1] // More than one non-resident cared for

Text: Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction: CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options:

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
7	Partner/spouse	Partner/spouse
8	Former partner/spouse	Former partner/spouse
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask AIDHU2

if [AIDXHH = 1 OR AIDHH = 1] // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Question: caring_w16.AIDHRS [Hours per week spent caring]

Module: caring_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [AIDXHH = 1 OR AIDHH = 1] // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Text: Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction: IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options:

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help: Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given, answer '100 or more hours per week/continuous care'

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Help**

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.
Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.
If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask AIDHRS

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1]// Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Question: caring_w16.AIDEFT [Caring prevents paid employment]

Module: caring_w16

Source: FACs

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1] // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Text: Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask AIDEFT

if [(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)] // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Question: caring_w16.CASCH [Misses school to care for someone]

Module: caring_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)] // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Text: How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to look after {NAME(S)} ?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CASCH

End

Annual Partnership History Module (annualpartnershiphistory_w15.v03)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.RELUP [Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Options:

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use: Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.MSTATSAM [Whether marital status changed within cohab rel]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Text: When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat] . Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use: Ask MSTATSAM

if [MStatSam = 3] // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.LWWRONG [Correct marital status last wave]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 3] // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Showcard: TBC

Text: Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you or [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] ? Options 1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership 2 Married 3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership 4 Separated but legally married 5 Divorced 6 Widowed 7 Separated from Civil Partner 8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved 9 A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) Delete />Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask LWWRONG

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.MSTATSAMN [Whether marital status changed]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 3] // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Text: Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MSTATSAMN

if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1]// Legal marital status has changed since last wave

loop until [CMLStat = 2]
Name: MSTATCHLoop

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.MSTATCH [Legal marital status change]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Showcard: TBC

Text: What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Options:

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership 2 Married 3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership 4 Separated but legally married 5 Divorced 6 Widowed 7 Separated from Civil Partner 8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved 9 A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask MSTATCH

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.STATCM [Month legal marital status changed]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Text: Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Text Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your legal marital status? Question Box Label Month Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month
Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.STATCY4 [Year legal marital status changed]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Question Box Label Year Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year
Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.DIVCHK [Divorce/CP dissolved date check]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And if [MStatCh = 5 | 8] // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Text: You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8} . Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner] ?

Options:	1	Date became final	Date became final
	2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8} . Is the date you have given us the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner] ?

Use: Ask DIVCHK

if [DivChk = 2]// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.DIVFIN [Divorce final check]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And if [MStatCh = 5 | 8] // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And if [DivChk = 2] // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Text: Is your **divorce {if MStatCh = 5}** **dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8}** legally final?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DIVFIN

if [DivFin = 1] // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.DVM [Month divorce/CP dissolved]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And if [MStatCh = 5 | 8] // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And if [DivChk = 2] // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
 And if [DivFin = 1] // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Text: In what month and year did your **divorce or annulment {if MStatCh = 5}** **dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8}** become final?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask DVM

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.DVY4 [Year divorce/CP dissolved]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number **Range:** 1900 .. 9999
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And if [MStatCh = 5 | 8] // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And if [DivChk = 2] // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And if [DivFin = 1] // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask DVY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.CMLSTAT [Current legal marital status]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 1] // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And if [MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1] // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Text: And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CMLSTAT

END LOOP (MSTATCHLoop)

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.CURRMSTAT [Current legal marital status]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Options:

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use: If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong
 Else If ((Mstatsam = 2|3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop)
 Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop)
 Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT

if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.COHAB [Any cohabitation spells since last interview]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Text: Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}](#)

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask COHAB

if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.COHABN [Number spells of cohabitation]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 7		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Text: How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident} ?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask COHABN

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate] .

if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given

loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)
Name: LMCBMLoop

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.LMCBM [Month began cohabitation spell]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given

Text: Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LMCBM

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.LMCBY4 [Year began cohabitation spell]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LMCBY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate] . However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))// On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.CURRPART [Check if current husband/wife/partner]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given
And if [(CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))// On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Text: Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}
partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CURRPART

if [Cohab = 1 & ((HHGRID.Livesp = 2|3) (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)) & ff_Ncrr1 = 1 & Currpart= 1]
// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview AND Currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple AND had a non-co-resident relationship last interview AND cohabitation spell is current spouse/partner

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.CURRPARTLAT [Current partner lived apart]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given
And if [(CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))] // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
And if [Cohab = 1 & ((HHGRID.Livesp = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)) & ff_Ncrr1 = 1 & Currpart = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview AND Currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple AND had a non-co-resident relationship last interview AND cohabitation spell is current spouse/partner

Text: When we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you told us you had a spouse/partner that you were in a relationship with but didn't live with. Can we also just check, was/is this the same person as your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} partner {if HGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} ?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask CURRPARTLAT

if [CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS] // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.LMSPM [Month ended ML spell]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given
And if [CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS] // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Text: In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Display Note**

Use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LMSPM

Question: annualpartnershiphistory_w15.LMSPY4 [Year ended ML spell]

Module: annualpartnershiphistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [RelUp > 2] // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And if [Cohab = 1] // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
 And if [CohabN > 0] // Number of cohabitation spells given
 And if [CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS] // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web	Display Note
Interview:	Use drop down list of response options
	Question Box Label
	Year
	Delete
	Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LMSPY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard check: If (cohabitation spell duration < 3 months)// Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP (LMCBMLoop)

End

Partnership History Module (partnershiphistory_w16.v02)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1]// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.PARTINT [Partnership intro]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Text: We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask PARTINT

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.LCOHNPI [Ever cohabited without marrying]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Text: As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} Have** you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LCOHNPI

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.COH1BM [Month first began cohabiting]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying

Text: In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask COH1BM

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.COH1BY [Year first began cohabiting]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask COH1BY

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Notes

SCREEN END

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CO1MR [Went on to marry first cohabitee]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying

Text: Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CO1MR

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.STILLCOH [Still cohabiting with first]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying

Text: Are you still living as a couple with this partner?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask STILLCOH

if [STILLCOH = 2]// Not still cohabiting with the first partner

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CO1EM [Month first cohabitation ended]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying
And if [STILLCOH = 2] // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

Text: In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask COH1EM

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.COH1EY [Year first cohabitation ended]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying
And if [STILLCOH = 2] // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask COH1EY

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CURRCOH [Currently cohabiting]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying
And if [STILLCOH = 2] // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

Text: Are you currently living as a couple with a partner without being married?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CURRCOH

if [CURRCOH = 1]// Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CURRCOHBM [Month current cohabitation started]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying
 And if [STILLCOH = 2] // Not still cohabiting with the first partner
 And if [CURRCOH = 1] // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

Text: In what month and year did you begin living with your current partner as a couple?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you begin living with your current partner as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask CURRCOHBM

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CURRCOHBY [Year current cohabitation started]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LCOHNPI = 1] // ever cohabited without marrying
 And if [STILLCOH = 2] // Not still cohabiting with the first partner
 And if [CURRCOH = 1] // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

*Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CURRCOHBY

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9] // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.NMAR [Number of times resp married]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 97

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And if [HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9] // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Text: Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction: IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask NMAR

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.LMAR1M [Month of first marriage]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9] // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Text: In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership **for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}** ?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership **for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}** ? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LMAR1M

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.LMAR1Y [Year of first marriage]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9] // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Question Year

Box Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LMAR1Y

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) & (NMAR > 1)]// Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

Display Note

SCREEN START

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CURRMARBM [Month current marriage started]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) & (NMAR > 1)] // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

Text: In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership with your current partner?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership with your current partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask CURRMARBM

Question: partnershiphistory_w16.CURMARRBY [Year Current cohabitation started]

Module: partnershiphistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1] // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) & (NMAR > 1)] // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask CURMARRBY

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

End

Current Pregnancies Module (currentpregnancies_w16.v03)

Start

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREG0CP [Currently pregnant]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Text: Are you currently pregnant?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: if (SerumKitConsent.PREG0SKC = 1) Compute PREG0CP=1
if (SerumKitConsent.PREG0SKC = 2) Compute PREG0CP=2
Else: ask

if [Preg0CP = 1] // Currently pregnant

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGDUEMCP [Pregnancy due day mother]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And if [Preg0CP = 1] // Currently pregnant

Text: Earlier you said that you are currently pregnant, [if SerumKitConsent.PREG0SKC = 1] What is the expected due date for your baby?

Interviewer: ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: Scripting Note
Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Text

Earlier you told us that you are currently pregnant, [if SerumKitConsent.PREG0SKC = 1] What is the expected due date for your baby?

Use: Ask PREGDUEMCP

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGDUEMMCP [Pregnancy due month mother]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And if [Preg0CP = 1] // Currently pregnant

Interviewer: ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: Scripting Note
Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instructions

Use: Ask PREGDUEMMCP

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGDUEYMCP [Pregnancy due year mother]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And if [Preg0CP = 1] // Currently pregnant

Interviewer: ENTER YEAR

Instruction:
PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Scripting Note**
Use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PREGDUEYMCP

Soft check: if (Date entered is in the past)// Date entered is in the past

You have entered that your due date is [PregDueDMCP/PregDueMMCP/PregDueYMCP], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Hard check: if (date entered is more than 10 months in future)// Date entered is more than 10 months in future

Text
The date you entered is more than 10 months in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [(HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & Preg0CP = 2))] // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49, is male or non-pregnant female.

Scripting Note

Please include here a male or non-pregnant female respondent who has a female partner or wife living in the same household who is aged 16-49.

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PARTPREGCP [Partner pregnant]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & Preg0CP = 2))] // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49, is male or non-pregnant female

Text: Is your partner currently pregnant, or is anyone you have had a sexual relationship with currently pregnant by you {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1} ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PARTPREGCP

if [PartPregCP = 1] // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGDUEDFCP [Pregnancy due day father]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & Preg0CP = 2))] // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49, is male or non-pregnant female
And if [PartPregCP = 1] // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Text: What is the expected due date for this baby?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Scripting Note**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGDUEDFCP

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGDUEMFCP [Pregnancy due month father]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & Preg0CP = 2))] // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49, is male or non-pregnant female
And if [PartPregCP = 1] // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask PREGDUEMFCP

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGDUEYFCP [Pregnancy due year father]

Module:

currentpregnancies_w16

Source:

UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe:

if [(HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHGrid.dvage < 50) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & Preg0CP = 2))] // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49, is male or non-pregnant female
And if [PartPregCP = 1] // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

Interviewer

ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Note

Use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask PREGDUEYFCP

Soft check: if (Date entered is in the past)// Date entered is in the past

Text

You have entered that the due date is [\[PregDueDFCP/PregDueMFCP/PregDueYFCP\]](#), which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Hard check: if (date entered is more than 10 months in future)// Date entered is more than 10 months in future
Text
The date you entered is more than 10 months in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [Preg0CP = 1 | PartPregCP = 1]// Respondent or partner currently pregnant

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGFERTCP [Used fertility treatment]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [Preg0CP = 1 | PartPregCP = 1] // Respondent or partner currently pregnant

Text: Did you/your partner receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PREGFERTCP

if [PregFertCP = 1]// Received fertility treatment

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGFTCP [Fertility treatment type received]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [Preg0CP = 1 | PartPregCP = 1] // Respondent or partner currently pregnant
And if [PregFertCP = 1] // Received fertility treatment

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these types of fertility treatments did you/your partner receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you/your partner receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, interviewer instruction

Telephone Interview:**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you/your partner receive?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1 In vitro fertilisation treatment
2 Medication
3 Sperm donation
4 Egg donation
5 Artificial insemination
6 Other treatment
96 None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask PREGFTCP

if [Preg0CP = 1 & (livesp = 1 | livewith = 1) & (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) & PregFTCP = 3] // If Respondent currently pregnant and lives with male spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.PREGSPDCP [Sperm donation]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [Preg0CP = 1 & (livesp = 1 | livewith = 1) & (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) & PregFTCP = 3] // If Respondent currently pregnant and lives with male spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Showcard: TBC

Text: To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner? Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Text Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner? Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PREGSPDCP

if [(Preg0CP = 1 | PartPregCP = 1) & (HHGRID.LIVESP <> 1 & HHGRID.LIVEWITH <> 1)] // Respondent or partner currently pregnant AND does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Question: currentpregnancies_w16.RELTOPWCFCP [Relationship to child's father]

Module: currentpregnancies_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(Preg0CP = 1 | PartPregCP = 1) & (HHGRID.LIVESP <> 1 & HHGRID.LIVEWITH <> 1)] // Respondent or partner currently pregnant AND does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to your unborn baby's father/mother?

Options:	1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
	2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
	3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
	4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
	5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends
	6	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
	7	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text interviewer instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask RELTOPWCFCP

Annual Fertility History Module (annualfertilityhistory_w16.v05)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1]// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREG [Has had a pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))] // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Text: The next questions are about any other children you may have.

Aside from your current pregnancy, since {if CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP = 1} Since {if CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP = 2} [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options:	1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
	2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
	3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Pregnant at last interview 2 I've had a pregnancy/pregnancies since the last interview 3 No pregnancies

Use: if (ff_hlpreg = 1) compute Preg=1;
Else: ask;

if [HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50))]// Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

Scripting Note

Please include here a male or female respondent who has a female partner or wife living in the same household who is aged 16-49

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PARTHADPREG [Partner has had a pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (HHGrid.dvage > 15 & HHgrid.dvage < 50)] // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

Text: The next questions are about any other children you may have.

Aside from their current pregnancy, since {if CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PARTPREGCP = 1} Since {if CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PARTPREGCP = 2} [ff_IntDate] has your partner been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options:

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Options

- 1 Pregnant at last interview
- 2 Yes, they've had a pregnancy/pregnancies since the last interview
- 3 No pregnancies

Use: if (ff_parthlpreg = 1) compute PARTHADPREG = 1;
Else: ask;

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.COUNTER []

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Use: compute
Counter = if (Preg = 1|2) | (PARTHADPREG = 1|2) then NextPreg = 1;
Else NextPreg = 0.

if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status

loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Name: Pregnancy Loop

if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | (PARTHADPREG = 1 & ff_parthlpreg <> 1) | PARTHADPREG = 2 | (MORPREG = 1|2)] // Has/partner has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGM [Month of pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | (PARTHADPREG = 1 & ff_parthlpreg <> 1) | PARTHADPREG = 2 | (MORPREG = 1|2)] // Has/partner has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Text: In what month and year did you {if Preg = 2 | MORPREG = 1} they {if PARTHADPREG = 2 | MORPREG = 2} become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS
PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Text**
In what month and year did you {if Preg = 2 | MORPREG = 1} they {if PARTHADPREG = 2 | MORPREG = 2} become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Display Note

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGM

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGY4 [Year of pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | (PARTHADPREG = 1 & ff_parthlpreg <> 1) | PARTHADPREG = 2 | (MORPREG = 1|2)] // Has/partner has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGY4

Hard check: if (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date entered is prior to ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date we previously interviewed you on. If this is correct, please click to continue.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGFERT [Used fertility treatment]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | (PARTHADPREG = 1 & ff_parthlpreg <> 1) | PARTHADPREG = 2 | (MORPREG = 1|2)] // Has/partner has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Text: Did you/your partner receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PREGFERT

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGFT [Fertility treatment type received]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | (PARTHADPREG = 1 & ff_parthlpreg <> 1) | PARTHADPREG = 2 | (MORPREG = 1|2)] // Has/partner has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And if [PregFert = 1] // Received fertility treatment

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these types of fertility treatments did you/your partner receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Which of these fertility treatments did you/your partner receive? Please select all the answers that apply.

Delete

Showcard, interviewer instruction

Telephone Interview: **Text**
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you/your partner receive?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1 In vitro fertilisation treatment
2 Medication
3 Sperm donation
4 Egg donation
5 Artificial insemination
6 Other treatment
96 None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask PREGFT

if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | MORPREG = 1]/ Has been pregnant since last interview/next pregnancy

if [(livesp = 1 | livewith = 1) & (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) & PregFT = 3]/ If lives with male spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGSPD [Sperm donation]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?";
Question not shown to interviewer

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(Preg = 1 & ff_hlpreg <> 1) | Preg = 2 | MORPREG = 1] // Has been pregnant since last interview/next pregnancy
And if [(livesp = 1 | livewith = 1) & (HHGrid.R = 1|2|3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) & PregFT = 3] // If lives with male spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Showcard: TBC

Text: To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Text**
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask PREGSPD

if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) | ((PARTHADPREG = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 2))]/ Was/partner was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGOUT [Outcome of pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: The text 'Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant.' or 'Last time we interviewed you, your partner was pregnant.' should appear only for the first iteration of the loop. See Redmine issue 13736

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) | ((PARTHADPREG = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 2))] // Was/partner was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Showcard: TBC

Text: Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. {if PREG = 1 | ff_hlpreg = 1} Last time we interviewed you, your partner was pregnant. {if PARTHADPREG = 1 | ff_parthlpreg = 1} Did this pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Options:

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Scripting notes If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT' Delete Showcard

Use: Ask PREGOUT

if [PregOut = 3] // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGEND [How pregnancy ended]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) | ((PARTHADPREG = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 2))] // Was/partner was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And if [PregOut = 3] // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth

Showcard: TBC

Text: How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Options:	1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
	2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
	3	Termination	Termination
	4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How did this pregnancy end?
	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Text How did this pregnancy end?
	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask PREGEND

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.ENDMNTH [Month pregnancy ended if not live birth]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) | ((PARTHADPREG = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 2))] // Was/partner was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And if [PregOut = 3] // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth

Text: I am sorry to hear that. How many months pregnant **were you {if PREG = 1 | PREG = 2 | MORPREG = 1 | ff_hlpreg = 1}** **was your partner {if PARTHADPREG = 1 | PARTHADPREG = 2 | MORPREG = 2 | ff_parthlpreg = 1}** when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options:	1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
	2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
	3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text We are sorry to hear that. How many months pregnant were you {if PREG = 1 PREG = 2 MORPREG = 1 ff_hlpreg = 1} was your partner {if PARTHADPREG = 1 PARTHADPREG = 2 MORPREG = 2 ff_parthlpreg = 1} when this pregnancy ended.
Use:	If (Pregend = 2) Compute EndMnth = 3; Else: Ask

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGSMOKE [Smoked during pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Text: Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PREGSMOKE

if [PregSmoke = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.SMKMNTH [Trimesters smoked]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And if [PregSmoke = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy

Text: During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask SMKMNTH

if [SmkMnth = 1] // Smoked during first trimester

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGSMK1 [No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And if [PregSmoke = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy
And if [SmkMnth = 1] // Smoked during first trimester

Text: On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGSMK1

Soft check: if (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

if [SmkMnth = 2] // Smoked during second trimester

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGSMK2 [No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And if [PregSmoke = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy
And if [SmkMnth = 2] // Smoked during second trimester

Text: On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGSMK2

Soft check: if (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant
Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months four to six of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

if [SmkMnth = 3] // Smoked during third trimester

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.PREGSMK3 [No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And if [PregSmoke = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy
And if [SmkMnth = 3] // Smoked during third trimester

Text: On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGSMK3

Soft check: if (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months seven to nine of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.AEDROF [Freq alcohol while preg]**Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** MCS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Showcard: TBC**Text:** Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?**Options:**

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Delete**
Showcard**Telephone Interview:****Delete**
Showcard**Post-text Interviewer instruction**
READ OUT**Use:** Ask AEDROF**if [AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4]// Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant****Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.AEPUWK [Units alcohol per week]****Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** MCS**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 997**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And if [AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4] // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Text: And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction: ADD IF NECESSARY "By a unit I mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask AEPUWK

if [AEDROF = 5 | 6] // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.AEPUDA [Units alcohol per occasion]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: MCS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & (Pregout = 1 | 2)] // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And if [AEDROF = 5 | 6] // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Text: And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction: ADD IF NECESSARY "By a unit I mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask AEPUDA

if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth;

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHMULTI [Pregnancy resulted in multiple births]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth;

Text: I am sorry to hear your baby/babies were stillborn. {if Pregend=2} Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy {if Pregout=1|2} stillbirth {if Pregend=2} ?

Options:

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Text**
We are sorry to hear your baby/babies were stillborn. {if Pregend=2} Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy {if Pregout=1|2} stillbirth {if Pregend=2} ?

Use: Ask LCHMULTI

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHBIO [Baby is R's biological child]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth;

Text: Can I just check, [is/was/are/were] [this baby/these babies] your biological [child/children] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Text**
Can we just check, [is/was/are/were] [this baby/these babies] your biological [child/children] ?

Use: Ask LCHBIO

if [(PregOut = 1 | PregOut = 2) & LCHBIO = 2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth and baby is not R's biological child

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHNBIO [R adopted baby]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1 | PregOut = 2) & LCHBIO = 2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth and baby is not R's biological child

Text: Have you adopted the [baby/babies] or become their legal parent?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask LCHNBIO

if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHREL [Parental relationship]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth

Options:

1	Biological	Biological
2	Adopted/legal parent	Adopted/legal parent
3	Step	Step

Use: If Preg = 1 | 2 compute Lchrel = 1;
else if Lchbio = 1 compute Lchrel = 1;
else if Lchnbio = 1 compute Lchrel = 2;
else if (Lchbio = 2 & Lchnbio = 2) compute Lchrel = 3

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBIRTH [Number of children for pregnancy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth

Use: Compute Nbirth = number Of Children Born/stillborn From Pregnancy Using LCHMULTI

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Name: LCHLVLoop

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHLV [Child still lives with parent]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth

Text: Is your [first/second/third/fourth] new baby still living with you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use: If ((Pregend = 2)) Compute LChLv = 3;
Else: Ask

if [LChLv = 1] // newborn child is living with respondent

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHNO [PNO of child]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [LChLv = 1] // newborn child is living with respondent

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

if [LChNo <> 99|DK|REF|MIS] // child's PNO entered

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHCHK [Check child's name, sex and DOB]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [LChLv = 1] // newborn child is living with respondent
 And if [LChNo <> 99|DK|REF|MIS] // child's PNO entered

Text: Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Use: Ask LCHCHK

if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChk = 2]/ newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHNAME [Child no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified: name]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Text: Thinking of your [first/second/third/fourth] baby, could {if Nbirth>1 & Pregend =2} Could {if Nbirth=1} Could {if Nbirth>1 & Pregend <> 2} you please tell me their name?

Interviewer ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Thinking of your [first/second/third/fourth] baby, could {if Nbirth>1 & Pregend =2} Could {if Nbirth=1} Could {if Nbirth>1 & Pregend <> 2} you please tell us their name?

Question Box Label

Child's name

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHNAME

if [LChLv = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHAL [Child age when last lived with parent]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 60		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
 And if [LChLv = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Text: How old was [CHILD'S NAME] when they last lived with you?

Interviewer ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH

Instruction: RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.
	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LCHAL

if [LChLv = 3] // newborn child has died or stillborn

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHDODD [Newborn child's DOD day]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]
Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
And if [LChLv = 3] // newborn child has died or stillborn

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD'S NAME] died {if PREGEND <>2} was stillborn {if PREGEND = 2} . What date did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text We are sorry to hear [CHILD'S NAME] died {if PREGEND <>2} was stillborn {if PREGEND = 2} . What date did that happen?
	Display Note Use drop down list of response options
	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LCHDODD

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHDODM [Newborn child's DOD month]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
And if [LChLv = 3] // newborn child has died or stillborn

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LCHDODM

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHDODYR [Newborn child's DOD year]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
 And if [LChLv = 3] // newborn child has died or stillborn

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHDODYR

Hard check: if (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard check: if (Date entered is prior to ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHSX [Child's sex]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Text: Are {if Lchlv=2} Were {if Lchlv=3} they a boy or a girl?

Options:

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask LCHSX

if [Pregend <> 2] // Newborn child not stillborn

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHDOBD [Newborn child's DOB day]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
And if [Pregend <> 2] // Newborn child not stillborn

Text: What is {if Lchlv=2} was {if Lchlv=3} [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Display Note**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHDOBD

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHDOBM [Newborn child's DOB month]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) |LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
And if [Pregend <> 2] // Newborn child not stillborn

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LCHDOBM

**Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHDOBYR [Newborn child's
DOB year]**

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [(LChLv = 2|3) | (LChLv = 1 & (LChNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChk = 2] // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
And if [Pregend <> 2] // Newborn child not stillborn

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LCHDOBYR

Hard check: if (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard check: if (Date entered is prior to ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard check: if (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB)// Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(LCHLV = 1 & ((LCHNO = 99|DK|REF|MIS) | LCHCHK = 2)) | LCHLV = 2]/ Resident child not identified on Household Grid or Non-resident child

Scripting Note

If NBIRTH > 1 and subsequent loop, do not ask. Use response from previous loop.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.LCHHGMIS [Child's other parent lives in household]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household

Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status

And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth

And if [(LCHLV = 1 & ((LCHNO = 99|DK|REF|MIS) | LCHCHK = 2)) | LCHLV = 2] //

Resident child not identified on Household Grid or Non-resident child

Text: Can I just check, does [CHILD'S NAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Can we just check, does [CHILD'S NAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Use:

If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [LChNo = pwcu16abs | LCHHGMIS = 0]// Biological newborn child has other parent being absent

Scripting Note

If NBIRTH > 1 and subsequent loop, do not ask. Use/compute response from previous loop.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCNBBIRTH [Relationship when child born]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [LChNo = pwc16abs | LCHGMIS = 0] // Biological newborn child has other parent being absent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father/other parent when [CHILD NAME] was born?

Options:

1	Married and living together	Married and living together
2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
3	Separated	Separated
4	Divorced	Divorced
5	A couple/married/in a relationship but not living together	A couple/married/in a relationship but not living together
6	Married but not in relationship and not living together	Married but not in relationship and not living together
7	Not in a relationship/just friends	Not in a relationship/just friends
8	Sperm donation/surrogacy	Sperm donation/surrogacy
9	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask RELTOPWCNBBIRTH

if [RELTOPWCNBBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation/ surrogacy

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCNBDONOR [Partner sperm donor/ surrogacy]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [LChNo = pwc16abs | LCHGMIS = 0] // Biological newborn child has other parent being absent
 And if [RELTOPWCNBBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation/ surrogacy

Text: Can we just check, was the sperm donation/surrogacy using the eggs/sperm of your partner at the time?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	I didn't have a partner at the time	I didn't have a partner at the time

Use: Ask RELTOPWCNBDONOR

if [RELTOPWCNBDONOR = 1|2] // If had a partner at time of sperm donation/ surrogacy

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCNBLPAR [Partner child's adoptive/legal parent]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [LChNo = pwc16abs | LCHHGMS = 0] // Biological newborn child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCNBBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation/ surrogacy
And if [RELTOPWCNBDONOR = 1|2] // If had a partner at time of sperm donation/ surrogacy

Text: Is/was this partner [CHILD NAME]'s adoptive or legal parent?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask RELTOPWCNBLPAR

if [RELTOPWCNBBIRTH < 8| RELTOPWCNBLPAR = 1]// If partner not sperm donation/ surrogacy or deceased OR R's partner is adoptive/legal parent

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCNBCURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [LChNo = pwc16abs | LCHHGMIS = 0] // Biological newborn child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCNBBIRTH < 8| RELTOPWCNBLPAR = 1] // If partner not sperm donation/ surrogacy or deceased OR R's partner is adoptive/legal parent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father/other parent {if RELTOPWCNBBIRTH<8} this other parent {if RELTOPWCNBLPAR = 1} ?

Options:	1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
	2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
	3	Separated	Separated
	4	Divorced	Divorced
	5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
	6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
	Delete Showcard

Use: Ask RELTOPWCNBCURR

if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1]// Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTPX [Child born when expected]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Text: Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BWTXP

if [BwtXp = 2] // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTEL [Child born early or late]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
And if [BwtXp = 2] // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Text: Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options:

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use: Ask BWTEL

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTWK [Weeks early or late]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 16	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
And if [BwtXp = 2] // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Text: How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD NAME] ?

Interviewer ROUND UP HALF WEEKS
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD NAME] ? Round up half weeks.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BWTWK

Soft check: if (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9
Text
You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL] .

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWT [Birthweight]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Text: How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options:	1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
	2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Note
Use drop down list for response options.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BWT

if [Bwt = 1] // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTLB [Birthweight in pounds]**Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Scripting Notes:** BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
And if [Bwt = 1] // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web****Interview:****Display Note**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BWTLB**Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTOZ [Birthweight in ounces]****Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 15		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
And if [Bwt = 1] // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:	Display Note This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
	Question Box Label Ounces
	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask BWTOZ

if [Bwt = 2] // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTK [Birthweight kilograms]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0.00 .. 10.99
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [(Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
And if [Bwt = 2] // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
	Question Box Label Kilograms
	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask BWTK

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

if [(BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)]/ Birthweight not known or refused

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BWTG5 [Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
And if [(BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)] // Birthweight not known or refused

Text: Did [CHILD NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BWTG5

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBCLMPRB [Problems calming child]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: Adapted from GAINS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD NAME] when he/she is upset?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Delete

Interview:

Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask NBCLMPRB

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBFUSS [Amount of fussing or crying]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: How often does [CHILD NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Options:

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text interviewer instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask NBFUSS

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBSLEEP [Time for child to settle into sleep]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: GAINS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 180		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Text: How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Text
 How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label
 Minutes

Use: Ask NBSLEEP

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBWAKES [Number of times child wakes at night]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: GAINS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Text: How many times does [CHILD NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask NBWAKES

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBREFEAT [Refuses to eat statement]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: How true are the following statements about [CHILD NAME] ?

[CHILD NAME] refuses to eat.

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NBREFEAT

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBNOAPP [No appetite statement]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Showcard: TBC

Text: [CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NBNOAPP

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BRFED [Breastfeed]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident

Text: Did you breastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use: Ask BRFED

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BRFEDEND [Age breastfeeding stopped]**Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 52		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
 And if [BrFed = 1] // breastfed

Text: And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?**Interviewer Instruction:** ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Age
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BRFEDEND**Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BRFEDEND2 [Age breastfeeding stopped: unit]****Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Loop for each child from pregnancy (NBIRTH)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
 And if [(PregOut = 1|2) | Pregend =2] // Pregnancy or partner's pregnancy ended in live birth or stillbirth
 And if [((Preg = 1|2) | (MORPREG = 1)) & LChLv = 1] // Female birth parent and newborn child resident
 And if [BrFed = 1] // breastfed

Interviewer CODE UNIT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask BRFEDEND2

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft check: if ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP (LCHLVLoop)

if [(((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1 | 2)) | ((PARTHADPREG = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 2)))] Was/partner was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.MORPREG [More pregnancies since last interview]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 1 should only be displayed where R is female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Code 2 should only be displayed where R has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status
And if [(((Preg = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 1 | 2)) | ((PARTHADPREG = 1 | 2) | (MORPREG = 2)))] //
Was/partner was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Text: Have you/your partner had any other pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:	1	Yes - respondent has {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))}	Yes - you
	2	Yes - partner has {if HHGrid.R = 1 2 3 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((HHGrid.dvage > 15) & (HHgrid.dvage < 50)))}	Yes - your partner
	3	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1 Yes - I have {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))} 2 Yes - my partner has {if HHGrid.R = 1 2 3 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((HHGrid.dvage > 15) & (HHgrid.dvage < 50)))} 3 No

Use: If ((PREGOUT = DK|REF)) Compute MorPreg = 3;
Else: Ask

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.COUNTER []

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

In Loops: loop until [NextPreg = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NextPreg = 1] // Has not reached current pregnancy status

Use: Compute Counter = if Morpreg = 1 Then NextPreg = 1. Else NextPreg = 0.

END LOOP (Pregnancy Loop)

Loop for each [(PregOut = 1|2) & Lchmulti = 1 & (two newborn children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart)]

Name: TWINCONFCondition

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.TWINCONF [Twins in hh]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [(PregOut = 1|2) & Lchmulti = 1 & (two newborn children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart)]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Text: Can we just confirm, are {if PREGOUT <> 3} were {if any PREGOUT = 3} [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask TWINCONF

if [TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2))]/ Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.TWINZYG [Zygotic twins in hh]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [(PregOut = 1|2) & Lchmulti = 1 & (two newborn children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart)]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2))]/ Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Text: Are {if PREGOUT <> 3} Were {if any PREGOUT = 3} [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask TWINZYG

if [TwinConf = 1]// Twin in household

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.ZYGOSITY1 [PNO of twin 1]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [(PregOut = 1|2) & Lchmulti = 1 & (two newborn children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart)]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TwinConf = 1] // Twin in household

Use: Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.ZYGOSITY2 [PNO of twin 2]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [(PregOut = 1|2) & Lchmulti = 1 & (two newborn children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart)]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TwinConf = 1] // Twin in household

Use: Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2

END LOOP (TWINCONFCondition)

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBORNWLW [Number of newborns and stillborns since last interview]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Use: Compute Nbornlw = number Of Newborns/stillborns Since Last Interview. Compute From ((PREGOUT = 1|2) | Pregend=2) And LCHMULTI.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBORNLWB [Number bio newborns/stillborns Since Last Interview]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Use: Compute Nbornlwb = number of biological Newborns/stillborns Since Last Interview. Compute From ((PREGOUT = 1|2) | Pregend=2) And LCHMULTI and LCHREL.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBORNLWA [Number adopted Newborns Since Last Interview]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number
Don't know: -1

Range: 0 .. 97
Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Use: Compute Nbornlwa = number of adopted Newborns Since Last Interview. Compute From (PREGOUT = 1|2) And LCHMULTI and LCHREL.

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.NBORNLWS [Number step Newborns Since Last Interview]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number
Don't know: -1

Range: 0 .. 97
Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Use: Compute Nbornlws = number of step Newborns Since Last Interview. Compute From (PREGOUT = 1|2) And LCHMULTI and LCHREL.

loop for each child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)

Name: Breastfeeding Loop

if [ff_BrFedLW = 1 & respondent's PNO = HGBIOM] // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BRFEDSTILL [Still breastfed]

Module: annualfertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_BrFedLW = 1 & respondent's PNO = HGBIOM] // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Text: Last time we interviewed you (on [ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]. Are you still breastfeeding [CHILD NAME] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BRFEDSTILL

if [BrFedStill = 2] // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BRFDLWE [Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave]**Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 52	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop for each child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [ff_BrFedLW = 1 & respondent's PNO = HGBIOM] // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
 And if [BrFedStill = 2] // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Text: And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?**Interviewer Instruction:** ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:

Question Box Label Age
Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BRFDLWE**Question: annualfertilityhistory_w16.BRFDLWE2 [Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit]****Module:** annualfertilityhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

In Loops: loop for each child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [ff_BrFedLW = 1 & respondent's PNO = HGBIOM] // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
 And if [BrFedStill = 2] // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Interviewer Instruction: CODE UNIT

Options:

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask BRFDLWE2

Soft check: if ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4))/ Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

END LOOP (Breastfeeding Loop)

End

Fertility History Module (fertilityhistory_w16.v04)

Start

if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1]// New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.FERTINTROADP2 [Fertility intro]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Text: The next questions are about any children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, as well as telling me about any children you currently live with, please tell me about any children you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text The next questions are about any children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, as well as telling us about any children you currently live with, please tell us about any children you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them, or any who may have died. Scripting Notes For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
Use:	Ask FERTINTROADP2

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0] // Number of biological children from HH Grid is 0

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LPRNTADP2 [Ever had/fathered children]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0] // Number of biological children from HH Grid is 0

Text: Have you ever **[fathered/had]** any biological children? Please include all children, including any you never lived or no longer live with, or are not in touch with, or any who may have died.

Interviewer Instruction: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP-CHILDREN

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help *Include stillbirths *Exclude adopted, fostered or step-children. Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LPRNTADP2

if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LNPRNT2 [Number of biological children ever had/fathered]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household

Text: Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had] ?

Interviewer Instruction: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP-CHILDREN

Help: Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had] ? Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LNPRNT2

Soft check: if ((LNPrnt2) < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch)// Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPrnt2] . This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children

loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Name: Bio Child Loop

if [LNPRNT2 > 1 & Loop = 1]// Has more than 1 biological child to report and First loop

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.CHILDINT [Biological child(ren) preamble]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [LNPRNT2 > 1 & Loop = 1] // Has more than 1 biological child to report and First loop

Text: I'd like to ask you about each biological child, starting with your first born.

Options:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text We'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your first born.

Use: Ask CHILDINT

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHLVFH [Child resident - biological]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children

Text: Thinking about your [first/second/third/fourth] born biological child, are they still living with you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died
4	Stillborn	Stillborn

Use: Ask LCHLVFH

if [LChLvfh = 1] // Child resident

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHNOFH [PNO of resident biological child]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Only include PNOs of children in the HH

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [LChLvfh = 1] // Child resident

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please confirm which child this is.
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHNOFH

if [LCHNOFH < 99] // Resident biological child on the list

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHCHKFH [Date of birth check - resident biological child]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [LChLvfh = 1] // Child resident
And if [LCHNOFH < 99] // Resident biological child on the list

Text: Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Can we check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHCHKFH

if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2] / Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHNAMEFH [Name of biological child: deceased, resident who is not on the HH grid, or non-resident]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2] // Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Text: Could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	Could you please tell us their name?
	Question Box Label Child's name Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask LCHNAMEFH

if [LChLvfh = 3|4] // child has died or was stillborn

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHDODDFH [Child's DOD day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2] // Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
And if [LChLvfh = 3|4] // child has died or was stillborn

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if Lchlvfh=3} was stillborn {if Lchlvfh=4}. What date did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	We are sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if Lchlvfh=3} was stillborn {if Lchlvfh=3}. What date did that happen?
	Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHDODDFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHDODMFH [Child's DOD month]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS))
 |LChChkFH = 2] // Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
 And if [LChLvfh = 3|4] // child has died or was stillborn

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHDODMFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHDODYRFH [Child's DOD year]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2] // Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
 And if [LChLvfh = 3|4] // child has died or was stillborn

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
 Use drop down list of response options

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHDODYRFH

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
 SCREEN END.

if [LChLvfh = 2|3] // Newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHALFH [Child age last lived with resp]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2] // Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified
 And if [LChLvfh = 2|3] // Newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Text: How old was [CHILD NAME] when they last lived with you?

Interviewer IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
 How old was [CHILD NAME] when they last lived with you? If the child never lived with you, please enter 0.

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHSXFH [Child's sex]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3|4) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2]
 // Child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Text: [Are/Were] they a boy or a girl?

Options:

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask LCHSXFH

if [(LChLvfh = 2|3) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2] / Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHDOBDHFH [Child's DOB day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2]
 // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

Text: What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer: ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LCHDOBDHFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHDOBMFH [Child's DOB month]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2]
 // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LCHDOBMFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHDOBYRFH [Child's DOB year]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LChLvfh = 2|3) | (LChLvfh = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS))] | LChChkFH = 2
 // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

Interviewer: ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
 Use drop down list of response options

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHDOBYRFH

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
 SCREEN END

if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2]/ Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LBCHHGMIS [Child's other parent lives in household]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child

Text: Can we just check, does [LCHNAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LBCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [Lchnofh = pwcu16abs | LBCHHGMIS = 0]// Child has other parent being absent

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCBBIRTH [Relationship when child born]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [Lchnofh = pwcu16abs | LBCHHGMIS = 0] // Child has other parent being absent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father/other parent when [CHILD NAME] was born?

Options:

1	Married and living together	Married and living together
2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
3	Separated	Separated
4	Divorced	Divorced
5	A couple/married/in a relationship but not living together	A couple/married/in a relationship but not living together
6	Married but not in relationship and not living together	Married but not in relationship and not living together
7	Not in a relationship/just friends	Not in a relationship/just friends
8	Sperm donation/surrogacy	Sperm donation/surrogacy
9	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask RELTOPWCBBIRTH

if [RELTOPWCBBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation or surrogacy

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCBBDONOR [Partner sperm donor/ surrogacy]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LNPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [Lchnofh = pwcu16abs | LBCHHGMIS = 0] // Child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCBBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation or surrogacy

Text: Can I just check, was the sperm donation/surrogacy using the eggs/sperm of your partner at the time?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	I didn't have a partner at the time	I didn't have a partner at the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can we just check, was the sperm donation/surrogacy using the eggs/sperm of your partner at the time?
Use:	Ask RELTOPWCBDONOR

if [RELTOPWCBDONOR = 1|2] // If had a partner at time of sperm donation/ surrogacy

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCBLPAR [Partner child's adoptive/legal parent]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [Lchnofh = pwc16abs | LBCHHGMIS = 0] // Child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCBBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation or surrogacy
And if [RELTOPWCBDONOR = 1|2] // If had a partner at time of sperm donation/ surrogacy

Text: Is/was this partner [CHILD NAME]'s adoptive or legal parent?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask RELTOPWCBLPAR

if [RELTOPWCBBirth < 8| RELTOPWCBLPAR = 1]// If partner not sperm donation/ surrogacy or deceased OR R's partner is adoptive/legal parent

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCBCURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [Lchnofh = pwc16abs | LBCHHGMIS = 0] // Child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCBBirth < 8 | RELTOPWCBLPAR = 1] // If partner not sperm donation/ surrogacy or deceased OR R's partner is adoptive/legal parent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father/other parent {if RELTOPWCBBirth < 8} this partner {if RELTOPWCBlpar = 1} ?

Options:

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
3	Separated	Separated
4	Divorced	Divorced
5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask RELTOPWCBCURR

if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female

if [Child is < 16 years old]// Child under 16

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTXPFH [Child born when expected]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16

Text: Was [CHILD NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BWTXPFH

if [BWTXPFH = 2] // Child was born early or late

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTELFH [Child born early or late]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [BWTXPFH = 2] // Child was born early or late

Text: Was [CHILD NAME] born early or late?

Options:

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use: Ask BWTELFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTWKFH [Weeks early or late]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0.50 .. 16.00
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [BWTXPFH = 2] // Child was born early or late

Text: How many weeks **early {if BwtELFH = 1}** **late {if BwtELFH = 2}** was **[CHILD NAME]** ?

Interviewer Instruction: ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
How many weeks **early {if BwtELFH = 1}** **late {if BwtELFH = 2}** was **[CHILD NAME]** ? Round up half weeks.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BWTWKFH

Soft check: if (BwtWkFH > 9) // More than 9 weeks early or late

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTFH [Birthweight]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16

Text: How much did **[CHILD NAME]** weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options:

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask BWTFH

if [BwtFH = 1] // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTLBFH [Birthweight in pounds]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [BwtFH = 1] // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Interviewer RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Note

This question should only appear on screen if BWTFH = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask BWTLBFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTOZFH [Birthweight in ounces]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 15		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [BwtFH = 1] // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Note This question should only appear on screen if BWTFH = 1.
	Question Box Label Ounces
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BWTOZFH

if [BwtFH = 2] // Birthweight given in kilograms

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTKFH [Birthweight kilograms]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0.00 .. 10.99		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [BwtFH = 2] // Birthweight given in kilograms

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting Note
	This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
	Question Box Label Kilograms
	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask BWTKFH

if [(BwtFH = DK|REF) | (BWtLbFH & BWtOzFH = DK|REF) | (BWtKFH = DK|REF)]/
Birthweight not known

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BWTG5FH [Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [(BwtFH = DK|REF) | (BWtLbFH & BWtOzFH = DK|REF) | (BWtKFH = DK|REF)] // Birthweight not known

Text: Did [CHILD NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BWTG5FH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.PREGCESFH [Cesarean delivery]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: PSID

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16

Text: Was [CHILD NAME] born by a cesarean section?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PREGCESFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.PREGSMOKEFH [Smoked during pregnancy]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16

Text: Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PREGSMOKEFH

if [PregSmokeFH = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.PREGSMKFH [No. of cigarettes smoked during pregnancy]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [PregSmokeFH = 1] // Smoked during pregnancy

Text: On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during this pregnancy?

Interviewer: ENTER NUMBER

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask PREGSMKFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.AUDITC1FH [Drinking during pregnancy]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16

Text: During this pregnancy, did you drink alcohol?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask AUDITC1FH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.AUDITC2FH [Alcohol drinking: more or less]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [AUDITC1FH = 1] // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

Text: Compared to before this pregnancy, did you drink more, less or the same amount of alcohol?

Options:

1	More	More
2	Less	Less
3	The same	The same

Use: Ask AUDITC2FH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.AUDITC3FH [Alcohol frequency past 12 months]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [AUDITC1FH = 1] // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

Text: How **often** did you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Monthly or less	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Use: Ask AUDITC3FH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.AUDITC4FH [Drinks on typical day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [AUDITC1FH = 1] // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

Text: How many drinks did you have on a **typical** day **when you were drinking?**

Options:

1	1-2 drinks	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer instruction**
READ OUT

Use: Ask AUDITC4FH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.AUDITC5FH [Six or more drinks frequency]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlwlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 16 years old] // Child under 16
And if [AUDITC1FH = 1] // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

Text: How often did you have 6 or more units, on a single occasion during this pregnancy?

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

Help: By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Telephone

Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Use:

Ask AUDITC5FH

if [Child is < 1 year old]// Child is under 1 year

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NBCLMPRBFH [Problems calming child]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: Adapted from GAINS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)]
// Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 1 year old] // Child is under 1 year

Showcard: TBC

Text: How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Options:

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NBCLMPRBFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NBFUSSFH [Amount of fussing or crying]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)]
// Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 1 year old] // Child is under 1 year

Showcard: TBC

Text: How often does [CHILD NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Options:

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard Post-text interviewer instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask NBFUSSFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NBSLEEPFH [Time for child to settle into sleep]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: GAINS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 180		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 1 year old] // Child is under 1 year

Text: How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes. Question Box Label Minutes
Use:	Ask NBSLEEPFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NBWAKESFH [Number of times child wakes at night]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: GAINS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 1 year old] // Child is under 1 year

Text: How many times does [CHILD NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask NBWAKESFH

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NBREFEATFH [Refuses to eat statement]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 1 year old] // Child is under 1 year

Showcard: TBC

Text: How true are the following statements about [CHILD NAME] ?

[CHILD NAME] refuses to eat.

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NBREFEATFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NBNOAPPFH [No appetite statement]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)]
// Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
And if [Child is < 1 year old] // Child is under 1 year

Showcard: TBC

Text: [CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NBNOAPPFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BRFEDFH [Breastfeed]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female

Text: Did you breastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use: Ask BRFEDFH

if [BrFedFH = 1] // breastfed

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BRFEDENDFH [Age breastfeeding stopped]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 52	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
 And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
 And if [BrFedFH = 1] // breastfed

Text: And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	Age
	Delete
	Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BRFEDENDFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.BRFEDEND2FH [Age breastfeeding stopped: unit]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each biological child at LNPRNT2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(LCHLVFH = 1 & LCHNOFH = 99) | LCHLVFH = 2] // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident biological child
 And if [LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM | (((LCHLVFH = 1 & (LChNoFH = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkFH = 2) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)] // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child OR resident child not identified and R is female
 And if [BrFedFH = 1] // breastfed

Interviewer Instruction: CODE UNIT

Options:

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of response options. Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask BRFEDEND2FH

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft check: if ((BrFedEndFH > 20 & BrFedEnd2FH = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEndFH > 2 & BrFedEnd2FH = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEndFH] [BrFedEnd2FH] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP (Bio Child Loop)

Loop for each [two biological children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart]
Name: TWINCONFFHCondition

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.TWINCONFFH [Twins]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [two biological children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart]

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children

Text: Can we just confirm, are {if LCHLVFH <> 3|4} were {if any LCHLVFH = 3|4} [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask TWINCONFFH

if [TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2))]/ Twins are of the same sex

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.TWINZYGFFH [Zygotic twins]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins.

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [two biological children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart]

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2))] // Twins are of the same sex

Text: Are {if LCHLVFH <> 3|4} Were {if any LCHLVFH = 3|4} [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask TWINZYGFB

if [(TwinConffh = 1) & at least one twin resident in the household]// Twin(s) in household

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.ZYGOSITY1FH [PNO of twin 1]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 16	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [two biological children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart]

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
And if [(TwinConffh = 1) & at least one twin resident in the household] // Twin(s) in household

Use: Compute Zygosity1fh = PNO Of Twin 1

If [second twin is in the household]// If second twin is in the household

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.ZYGOSITY2FH [PNO of twin 2]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 16	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [two biological children with the same DOB or birthdays one day apart]

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0] // Has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
 And if [LNPRNT2 > 0] // Has biological children
 And if [(TwinConffh = 1) & at least one twin resident in the household] // Twin(s) in household
 And If [second twin is in the household] // If second twin is in the household

Use: Compute Zygoty2fh = PNO Of Twin 2

END LOOP (TWINCONFFHCondition)

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NNRCBIOU16 [Number of non-resident biological children under 16]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Use: Compute NNRCBIOU16 = number Of Non-resident Bio Children Aged Under 16 Where Lnprnt2 > 0 & LChLvfh = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Lchdob

if [GRIDVARIABLES.Adoptchonly = 0] // Number of adopted children from HH Grid is 0

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADOPTED2 [Ever had adopted child(ren)]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Adoptchonly = 0] // Number of adopted children from HH Grid is 0

Text: Have you ever adopted or become the legal parent of a child? Please include any adopted children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: This includes:
 * Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
 * Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:
 * Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use: Ask LADOPTED2

if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LNADOPTED2 [Number of adopted child(ren)]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household

Text: Can I just check, how many children have you adopted or become the legal parent of?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Can we just check, how many children have you adopted or become the legal parent of?

Use: Ask LNADOPTED2

Soft check: if (LNADOPTED2 < GRIDVARIABLES.Nadoptch) // Number of adopted children reported by respondent is less than number of respondent's adopted children in the household

if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children

loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Name: Adoption Loop

if [LNADOPTED2 > 1 and loop = 1] // Adopted more than 1 child and first loop only

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.ADOPTINT [Adoption preamble]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 1 and loop = 1] // Adopted more than 1 child and first loop only

Text: I'd like to ask you about each adopted/legal child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
We'd like to ask you about each adopted child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Use: Ask ADOPTINT

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACYB4 [Year adopted child joined resp HH]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Do not allow future dates

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children

Text: Thinking about your **eldest {if LNADOPTED2 > 1 and loop = 1}** **next eldest {if LNADOPTED2 > 1 and loop greater than 1}** adopted/legal child, in what year did they begin living with you?

Help: If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom they spend the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Display Note**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LACYB4

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACLV [Adopted child still lives in resp HH]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children

Text: Does he/she still live with you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use: Ask LACLV

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACNO [PNO of adopted child in HH]**Module:** fertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS**Scripting Notes:** Only include PNOs of adopted children in the HH**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
 And if [LACLv = 1] // Adopted child resident

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH ADOPTED CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Please confirm which child this is.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LACNO

if [LACNO < 99] // Adopted child on the list

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHCHKADP [Date of birth check - resident adopted child]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [LACLv = 1] // Adopted child resident
And if [LACNO < 99] // Adopted child on the list

Text: Can I check [CHILD NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHCHKADP

if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] / Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACNAME [Name of adopted resident child who is not on the HH grid]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] // Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified

Text: Could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Could you please tell us their name?

Question Box Label
Child's name

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LACNAME

if [LACLv = 3] // Adopted child deceased

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADODDFH [Adopted child's DOD day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2]
// Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified
And if [LACLv = 3] // Adopted child deceased

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died. What date did that happen?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
We are sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died. What date did that happen?

Display Note
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LADODDFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADODMFH [Adopted child's DOD month]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2]
// Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified
And if [LACLv = 3] // Adopted child deceased

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LADODMFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADODYRFH [Adopted child's DOD year]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2]
// Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified
And if [LACLv = 3] // Adopted child deceased

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Display Note**

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LADODYRFH

**Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display note

SCREEN END

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACSX [Sex of adopted child]**Module:** fertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
 And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] // Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified

Text: [Are/Were] they a boy or a girl?**Options:**

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask LACSX**if [LACLv = 2] // Adopted child not resident****Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACAL [Age of adopted child when last lived with resp]****Module:** fertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 97**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
 And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] // Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified
 And if [LACLv = 2] // Adopted child not resident

Text: What age was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Use: Ask LACAL

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADOBDFH [Adopted child's DOB day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
 And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] // Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified

Text: What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer: ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
 Use drop down list of response options

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LADOBDFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADOBMFH [Adopted child's DOB month]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
 And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] // Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LADOBMFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LADOBYRFH [Adopted child's DOB year]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
 And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
 And if [(LACLv = 2|3) | (LACLv = 1 & (LACNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkAdp = 2] // Adopted child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident adopted child not identified

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LADOBYRFH

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [(LACLV = 1 & LACNO = 99) | LACLV = 2]// Resident adopted child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident adopted child

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LACHHGMIS [Child's other parent lives in household]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLV = 1 & LACNO = 99) | LACLV = 2] // Resident adopted child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident adopted child

Text: Can we just check, does [LACNAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LACHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [LACNo = pwcu16abs | LACHHGMIS = 0]// Resident adopted child has other parent being absent

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCAELSE [Child adopted with someone]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLV = 1 & LACNO = 99) | LACLV = 2] // Resident adopted child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident adopted child
And if [LACNo = pwcu16abs | LACHHGMIS = 0] // Resident adopted child has other parent being absent

Text: Did you adopt [CHILD NAME] with anyone else?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, I adopted alone	No, I adopted alone
	3	No, my partner was [CHILD NAME]'s biological parent	No, my partner was [CHILD NAME]'s biological parent

Use: Ask RELTOPWCAELSE

if [RELTOPWCAELSE = 1|3] // Adopted with someone else

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCADOP [Relationship with other parent]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLV = 1 & LACNO = 99) | LACLV = 2] // Resident adopted child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident adopted child
And if [LACNo = pwcw16abs | LACHHGMIS = 0] // Resident adopted child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCAELSE = 1|3] // Adopted with someone else

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to this person when you adopted/became [CHILD NAME]'s legal parent?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:	1	Married and living together	Married and living together
	2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
	3	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask RELTOPWCADOP

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCACURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each adopted child at LNADOPTED2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0] // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And if [LNADOPTED2 > 0] // Ever had adopted children
And if [(LACLV = 1 & LACNO = 99) | LACLV = 2] // Resident adopted child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident adopted child
And if [LACNo = pwc16abs | LACHHGMIS = 0] // Resident adopted child has other parent being absent
And if [RELTOPWCAELSE = 1|3] // Adopted with someone else

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s other parent?

Options:	1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
	2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
	3	Separated	Separated
	4	Divorced	Divorced
	5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
	6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask RELTOPWCACURR

END LOOP (Adoption Loop)

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NNRCADPU16 [Number of non-resident adopted children under 16]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Use: Compute NNRCADPU16 = number Of Non-resident Adopted Children Aged Under 16 Where LNADOPTED2 > 0 & LACLV = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Ladob

if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nstepch = 0] // Number of step children from HH Grid is 0

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSTEP2 [Ever had step-child(ren)]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowl = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nstepch = 0] // Number of step children from HH Grid is 0

Text: Have you ever lived with any step-children? Please include any step children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Interviewer Instruction: IF NECESSARY: By step-children, I mean the children of any husband/wife/partner that you are living with, or were living with at the time.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LSTEP2

if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0]// has had step-children or R has step-children in household

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LNSTEP2 [Number of step-child(ren)]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 97

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowl = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household

Text: Can I just check, how many step-children do you currently live with or have you lived with in the past?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Text
Can we just check, how many step-children do you currently live with or have you lived with in the past?

Use: Ask LNSTEP2

Soft check: if (LNSTEP2 < GRIDVARIABLES.Nstepch)// Number of step children reported by respondent is less than number of respondent's step children in the household

if [LNSTEP2 > 0]// Ever had step-children

if [LNSTEP2 > 1 and loop = 1]// Ever had more than 1 step-child and first loop only

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.STEPINT [Step-children preamble]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [LNSTEP2 > 1 and loop = 1] // Ever had more than 1 step-child and first loop only

Text: I'd like to ask you about each step-child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
We'd like to ask you about each step-child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Use: Ask STEPINT

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSCYB4 [Year step-child joined resp HH]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Do not allow future dates

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children

Text: Thinking about your **eldest {if LNSTEP2 > 1 and loop = 1} next eldest {if LNSTEP2 > 1 and loop greater than 1}** step-child, in what year did they begin living with you?

Help: If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom they spend the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of response options

Use: Ask LSCYB4

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSCLV [Step-child still lives in resp HH]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children

Text: Does he/she still live with you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use: Ask LSCLV

if [LSCLv = 1] // Step-child resident

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSCNO [PNO of step-child in HH]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Only include PNOs of step-children in the HH

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [LSCLv = 1] // Step-child resident

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH STEP-CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please confirm which step-child this is.
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LSCNO

if [LSCNO < 99] // Step-child on the list

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LCHCHKSTEP [Date of birth check - resident step-child]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [LSCLv = 1] // Step-child resident
And if [LSCNO < 99] // Step-child on the list

Text: Can I check [CHILD NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LCHCHKSTEP

if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSNAME [Name of resident step-child who is not on the HH grid]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified

Text: Could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Could you please tell us their name?
	Question Box Label Child's name
	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LSNAME

if [LSCLv = 3] // Step child deceased

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSDODDFH [Step child's DOD day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkStep = 2]
// Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified
And if [LSCLv = 3] // Step child deceased

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died. What date did that happen?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text We are sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died. What date did that happen?
	Display Note Use drop down list of response options
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LSDODDFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSDODMFH [Step child's DOD month]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS))] | LChChkStep = 2]
// Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified
And if [LSCLv = 3] // Step child deceased

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Display Note
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LSDODMFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSDODYRFH [Step child's DOD year]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS))] | LChChkStep = 2]
// Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified
And if [LSCLv = 3] // Step child deceased

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Display Note**

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask LSDODYRFH

**Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSCSX [Sex of step-child]**Module:** fertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
 And if [(LSCLv = 2|3)] (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified

Text: [Are/Were] they a boy or a girl?**Options:**

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask LSCSX**if [LSCLv = 2]// Step-child not resident****Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSCAL [Age of step-child when last lived with resp]****Module:** fertilityhistory_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 97**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
 And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified
 And if [LSCLv = 2] // Step-child not resident

Text: What age was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Use: Ask LSCAL

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSDOBDFH [Child's DOB Day]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
 And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
 And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS)) | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified

Text: What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer: ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
 Use drop down list of response options

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LSDOBDFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSDOBMFH [Child's DOB month]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS))] | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Display Note**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask LSDOBFMFH

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSDOBYRFH [Child's DOB year]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number **Range:** 1000 .. 9999
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLv = 2|3) | (LSCLv = 1 & (LSCNo = 99|DK|REF|MIS))] | LChChkStep = 2] // Step child is no longer living with respondent, or has died, or resident step child not identified

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of response options Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask LSDOBYRFH

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [(LSCLV = 1 & LSCNO = 99) | LSCLV = 2]// Resident step child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident step child

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.LSCHHGMIS [Child's other parent lives in household]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlclw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLV = 1 & LSCNO = 99) | LSCLV = 2] // Resident step child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident step child

Text: Can we just check, does [LSNAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you?
If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LSCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [(LSCNo = pwc16abs) | LSCHHGMIS = 0]// Resident step-child has other parent being absent

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCSTEP [Relationship with other parent]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLV = 1 & LSCNO = 99) | LSCLV = 2] // Resident step child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident step child
And if [(LSCNo = pwc16abs) | LSCHHGMIS = 0] // Resident step-child has other parent being absent

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s other parent when you became [his/her] step parent?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Married and living together	Married and living together
2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
3	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask RELTOPWCSTEP

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.RELTOPWCSCURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: loop for each step-child at LNSTEP2

Universe: if [(ff_ivlow = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And if [LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0] // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And if [LNSTEP2 > 0] // Ever had step-children
And if [(LSCLV = 1 & LSCNO = 99) | LSCLV = 2] // Resident step child not on the Household Grid or Non-resident step child
And if [(LSCNo = pwcu16abs) | LSCHGMIS = 0] // Resident step-child has other parent being absent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s other parent?

Options:

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
3	Separated	Separated
4	Divorced	Divorced
5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

END LOOP (Step Child Loop)

Question: fertilityhistory_w16.NNRCSTEPU16 [Number of non-resident step-children under 16]

Module: fertilityhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Use: Compute NNRCSTEPU16 = number Of Non-resident Step-children Aged Under 16 Where LNSTEP2 > 0 & LACLv = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Lsdob

End

Child Summary Module (childsummary_w16.v07)

Start

Question: childsummary_w16.CHID [Identification number for each child of respondent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute (CHID = ff_chid) if (ff_chid <> MIS);
else compute unique identification number for each child enumerated via
ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.NBORNWLW, FERTILITYHISTORY.LNPRNT2,
FERTILITYHISTORY.LNADOPTED2, FERTILITYHISTORY.LNSTEP2

Question: childsummary_w16.CHNAME [Child name]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute using HHGRID.Cordet/Cname/, ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Lchname,
FERTILITYHISTORY.Lchnamefh/Lacname/Lsname,or ff_chname

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSEX [Child sex]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: Compute using HHGRID.Cordet/Csex/, ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Lchsex, FERTILITYHISTORY.Lchsxfh/Lacsex/Lscsx, ff_chsex

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDOBDMY [Child date of birth]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute using HHGRID.Cordet/Cdob(d/m/y), ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Lchdob(d/m/yr), FERTILITYHISTORY.Lchdob(d/m/yrfh)/Ladob(d/m/yrfh)/ Lsdob(d/m/yrfh), or ff_chdobdmy

Question: childsummary_w16.CHREL [Relationship to child]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Biological	Biological
2	Adopted/legal parent	Adopted/legal parent
3	Step	Step

Use: Compute using ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY. Lchrel, FERTILITYHISTORY.biological/adopted/step loops, or ff_chrel

Question: childsummary_w16.CHLV [Lives with child]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	Lives with you	Lives with you
2	Does not live with you	Does not live with you

Use: If (ff_chid = MIS) compute using ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.LCHLV, FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHLVFH/LACLV/LSCLV;
else if ((ff_chid > 16) | (GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG=1)) compute using ff_chlv;
else if (ff_chid < 17 & GRIDVARIABLES.CHIDINHH = 1) compute CHLV = 1;
else if (ff_chid < 17 & GRIDVARIABLES.CHIDINHH = 2|3) compute CHLV = 2

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDODDMY [Child date of death]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String
Don't know: -1

Length: 255
Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute using ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Lchdod(d/m/yr), FERTILITYHISTORY.Lchdod(d/m/yrfh)/Ladod(d/m/yrfh)/ Lsdod(d/m/yrfh), or ff_chdoddmY

[If ChID>0] // Has had children

if [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMY]`] // If multiple children with identical name and date of birth

loop for each [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMY]`]
Name: Duplication loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDUPCHK [Duplicate check]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If all details are identical apart from relationship, discard the record lowest in priority. Priority order:
1 Biological child
2 Adopted child
3 Step child

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMY]`]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMY]`] // If multiple children with identical name and date of birth

Text: Can I just check, do you have just one child with the following details?

[CHNAME] [CHDOBDMY]

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Yes, only one	Yes, only one
2	No, more than one	No, more than one

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Can we just check, do you have just one child with the following details?

[CHNAME] [CHDOBDMY]

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHDUPCHK

END LOOP (Duplication loop)

loop for each CHID

Name: CHDIED loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDIED [Deceased child flag]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each CHID

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children

Options:

0	Child alive	Child alive
1	Child deceased	Child deceased

Use: if ((FERTILITYHISTORY.LCHLVFH = 3|4) | FERTILITYHISTORY.LACLV = 3 | FERTILITYHISTORY.LSCLV = 3 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.LCHLV = 3|4) | ff_chlldied = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.CHIDINHH = 3) compute CHDIED = 1;
else compute CHDIED = 0

END LOOP (CHDIED loop)

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDIEDN [Number of deceased children]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number**Range:** 0 .. 9**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** [If ChID>0] // Has had children**Use:** Compute CHDIEDN = number of deceased children resp is/was parent of**if [CHDIEDN > 0] // Bereaved parents check****Question: childsummary_w16.CHDIEDCHK [Bereaved parents check]****Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** [If ChID>0] // Has had children

And if [CHDIEDN > 0] // Bereaved parents check

Text: Previously you told us about your **child {if CHDIEDN = 1}** **children {if CHDIEDN > 1}**, **[CHILD NAME(s)]**, who died. Losing a child is one of the most difficult things to go through. Some parents have found comfort in talking about their **child who has {if CHDIEDN = 1}** **children who have {if CHDIEDN > 1}** passed away. Are you happy for us to mention **[CHILD NAME(s)]**?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHDIEDCHK**if [any CHDIED = 0 | ((all CHDIED = 1) & CHDIEDCHK = 1)] // At least one child alive OR all children deceased but not suppressed****Question: childsummary_w16.CHCORDET [Correct child details check]****Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display all identified children from ChID (including adult children), showing name, sex, date of birth, Relationship (Biological/Adopted/Step), and whether lives with respondent (if not deceased) or DOD (if deceased).

Only present one entry if CHDUPCHK = 1

Suppress child(ren) if CHDIEDCHK = 2

Code 96 is exclusive.

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** [If ChID>0] // Has had children

And if [any CHDIED = 0 | ((all CHDIED = 1) & CHDIEDCHK = 1)] // At least one child alive OR all children deceased but not suppressed

Text: We just need to check that we have the correct details for all your children. Please confirm, for each child, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options:

1	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
2	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
3	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
4	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
5	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
6	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
7	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
8	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
9	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
10	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
11	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
12	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
13	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
14	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
15	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
16	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]	[CHNAME] [CHSEX] [CHDOBDMY] [CHREL] [CHLV] [CHDODDMY]
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Text**

We just need to check that we have the correct details for all your children. Please confirm, for each child, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHCORDET

Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Name: Correction Loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHNAMECOR [Child's correct name]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Prefill name

Notes:

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children

Text: What is the correct name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer: ENTER CORRECT NAME

Instruction: IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What is the correct name? If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question. (Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD]) Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHNAMECOR

Question: childsummary_w16.CHLVCOR [Child's lives in R's household: correction]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Prefill whether or not child lives with respondent

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children

Text: Does [CHILD NAME] still live with you?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer: ENTER WHETHER CHILD LIVES WITH RESPONDENT

Instruction: IF THE RELATIONSHIP IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died
4	Stillborn	Stillborn

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHLVCOR

if [CHlvcor = 3 | 4]// If child deceased or stillborn

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDODDCOR [Child's correct DOD: day]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Prefill date of death if applicable

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLvcor = 3 | 4] // If child deceased or stillborn

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if CHLVCOR = 3} was stillborn {if CHLVCOR = 4}.
On which date did that happen?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Instruction: IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: We are sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if CHLVCOR = 3} was stillborn {if CHLVCOR = 4}.
On which date did that happen? If the date shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHDODDCOR

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDODMCOR [Child's correct DOD: month]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Prefill date of death if applicable

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLvcor = 3 | 4] // If child deceased or stillborn

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if CHLVCOR = 3} was stillborn {if CHLVCOR = 4}.
On which date did that happen?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER MONTH
Instruction: IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

We are sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if CHLVCOR = 3} was stillborn {if CHLVCOR = 4}.
On which date did that happen? If the date shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHDODMCOR

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDODYRCOR [Child's correct DOD: year]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Prefill date of death if applicable

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLvcor = 3 | 4] // If child deceased or stillborn

Text: I am sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] died {if CHLVCOR = 3} was stillborn {if CHLVCOR = 4}.
On which date did that happen?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction: IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

We are sorry to hear [CHILD NAME] was stillborn {if CHLVCOR = 4}. On which date did that happen? If the date shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHDODYRCOR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSEXCOR [Child's correct sex]

Module:

childsummary_w16

Source:

UKHLS

Scripting Notes:

Prefill sex

Type:	choice			
Don't know:	-1	Refused:	-2	Inapplicable: -8
				Missing: -9

In Loops:

Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe:

[If ChID>0] // Has had children

Text:

What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer Instruction:

ENTER CORRECT SEX

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Options:

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s sex? If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Use:

Ask CHSEXCOR

if [CHLVCOR <> 4]// Child not stillborn

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDOBDCOR [Child's correct DOB: day]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Prefill date of birth

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLVCOR <> 4] // Child not stillborn

Text: What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Instruction: IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth? If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHDOBDCOR

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDOBMCOR [Child's correct DOB: month]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Prefill date of birth

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLVCOR <> 4] // Child not stillborn

Text: What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction: IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

What [is/was] [CHILD NAME]'s date of birth? If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHDOBMCOR

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDOBYRCOR [Child's correct DOB: year]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Prefill date of birth

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLVCOR <> 4] // Child not stillborn

Text: What [is/was] [CHILD NAME] date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction: IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

What [is/was] [CHILD NAME] date of birth? If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHDOBYRCOR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [CHdobyrcor = DK | REF | MIS]// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Question: childsummary_w16.CHAGECOR [Child's correct age]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children
And if [CHLVCOR <> 4] // Child not stillborn
And if [CHdobyrcor = DK | REF | MIS] // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Text: What was [CHILD NAME] s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Use: Ask CHAGECOR

Question: childsummary_w16.CHRELCOR [Child's correct relationship]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Prefill relationship

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [NOT selected at CHcordet]

Universe: [If ChID>0] // Has had children

Text: [Is/Was] [CHILD NAME] your biological, adopted or step [son/daughter] ?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Interviewer ENTER RELATIONSHIP

Instruction: IF THE RELATIONSHIP IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options:

1	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
2	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
3	Step son/daughter	Step son/daughter

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

[Is/Was] [CHILD NAME] your biological, adopted or step [son/daughter] ? If the details shown are correct, click to continue to the next question.

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SEX] [DOB] [Relationship] [Lives with you] [DOD])

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHRELCOR

END LOOP (Correction Loop)

Scripting Note

Only ask CHDUPCHK2 where there are multiple CHIDs with identical name and date of birth once they are corrected in the correction loop.

if [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAMECOR/CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMYCOR/CHDOBDMY]`] // If multiple children with identical corrected name and date of birth

loop for each [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAMECOR/CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMYCOR/CHDOBDMY]`]

Name: Duplication2 Loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDUPCHK2 [Duplicate check 2]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Delete multiple entries if CHDUPCHK = 1

Notes:

If all details are identical apart from relationship, discard the record lowest in priority. Priority order:

1 Biological child

2 Adopted child

3 Step-child

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [multiple ChIDs with identical details at `[CHNAMECOR/CHNAME]` `[CHDOBDMYCOR/CHDOBDMY]`]

Universe: [If CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [multiple CHIDs with identical details at `[CHNAMECOR/CHNAME]`
`[CHDOBDMYCOR/CHDOBDMY]`] // If multiple children with identical corrected name and date
of birth

Text: Can I just check, do you have just one child with the following details?

[CHNAMECOR/CHNAME] [CHDOBDMYCOR/CHDOBDMY]

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Yes, only one	Yes, only one
2	No, more than one	No, more than one

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can we just check, do you have just one child with the following details? [CHNAMECOR/CHNAME] [CHDOBDMYCOR/CHDOBDMY] Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask CHDUPCHK2

END LOOP (Duplication2 Loop)

if [CHID = 0] // No children identified

Question: childsummary_w16.CHNONE [No children check]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Option 4 is exclusive.

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHID = 0] // No children identified

Text: We need to make sure we have the correct details for any children you may have had. Our records show that, to date, you have never had any biological, adopted nor step-children. Is that correct?

Options:

1	No - has/had biological child(ren)	No - has/had biological child(ren)
2	No - has/had adopted child(ren)	No - has/had adopted child(ren)
3	No - has/had step child(ren)	No - has/had step child(ren)
4	Yes, has never had any children	Yes, has never had any children

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1. No, I have/had biological child(ren) 2. No, I have/had adopted child(ren) 3. No, I have/had step-child(ren) 4. Yes, I do not and have never had any children

Use: Ask CHNONE

if [CHID>0] // Has had children

Question: childsummary_w16.CHMORE [More children]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
Text: Do you have or have you ever had any other biological, adopted or step-children?

Options:	1	Yes, biological child(ren)	Yes, biological child(ren)
	2	Yes, adopted child(ren)	Yes, adopted child(ren)
	3	Yes, step-child(ren)	Yes, step-child(ren)
	4	No	No

Use: Ask CHMORE

if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBN [Number of additional biological children]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
Text: How many other {if ChID>0} biological children do you have or have you ever had?
Use: Ask CHBN

Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)
Name: Additional biological children loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBNAME [Additional child: name]

Module: childsummary_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

Text: Please could you tell me **their name? {if Chbn =1} the name of your** other {if ChID>0}
biological child that was born first {if Chbn>1 & loop =1} next {f Chbn>1 & loop >1}`?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Please could you tell us **their name? {if Chbn =1} the name of your** other {if ChID>0}
biological child that was born first {if Chbn>1 & loop =1} next {f Chbn>1 & loop >1}`?

Question Box Label
Child's name

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBNAME

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBLV [Additional child: lives with]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

Text: Are they still living with you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died
4	Stillborn	Stillborn

Use: Ask CHBLV

if [Chblv = 1] // Child still lives with respondent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBPNO [PNO of additional biological child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Only include PNOs of children in the HH (including adult children)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [Chblv = 1] // Child still lives with respondent

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please confirm which child this is
	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBPNO

if [CHBPNO < 99] // Resident additional biological child on the list

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBCK [Date of birth check - additional biological child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [Chblv = 1] // Child still lives with respondent
And if [CHBPNO < 99] // Resident additional biological child on the list

Text: Can I check [CHBNAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can we check [CHBNAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ? Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBCK

if [Chblv=2] // Additional biological child doesn't live with respondent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBAL [Age last lived with resp]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [Chblv=2] // Additional biological child doesn't live with respondent

Text: How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction: IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you? If the child never lived with you, please enter 0. Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBAL

if [CHBLV = 3|4] // child died or was stillborn

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBDODD [Additional biological child DOD day]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
 And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
 And if [CHBLV = 3|4] // child died or was stillborn

Text: I am sorry to hear [Chbname] died {Chblv = 3} was stillborn {Chblv = 4}. What date did that happen?**Interviewer** ENTER DAY**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:

Text
 We are sorry to hear [Chbname] died {Chblv = 3} was stillborn {Chblv = 4}. What date did that happen?

Display Note
 Use drop down list of response options

Delete
 Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBDODD**Question: childsummary_w16.CHBDODM [Additional biological child DOD day]****Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
 And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
 And if [CHBLV = 3|4] // child died or was stillborn

Interviewer ENTER MONTH**Instruction:**

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down menu of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHBDODM

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBDODYR [Additional biological child DOD: year]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [CHBLV = 3|4] // child died or was stillborn

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHBDODYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(Chblv = 2|3|4) | (Chblv = 1 & (Chbpno = 99 |DK|REF|MIS)) | Chbck = 2)]/ Additional child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBSEX [Sex of additional biological child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

And if [(Chblv = 2|3|4) | (Chblv = 1 & (Chbpno = 99 |DK|REF|MIS)) | Chbck = 2)] // Additional child is no longer living with respondent or has died/stillborn or resident child not identified

Text: [Are/Were] they a boy or girl?

Options:

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask CHBSEX

if [(Chblv = 2|3) | (Chblv = 1 & (Chbpno = 99 |DK|REF|MIS)) | Chbck = 2)]/ Additional child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not in child summary

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBDOBD [Additional bio child DOB: day]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

And if [(Chblv = 2|3) | (Chblv = 1 & (Chbpno = 99 |DK|REF|MIS)) | Chbck = 2)] // Additional child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not in child summary

Text: What [is/was] [Chbname]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBDOBD

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBDOBM [Additional bio child's DOB: month]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

And if [(Chblv = 2|3) | (Chblv = 1 & (Chbpno = 99 |DK|REF|MIS)) | Chbck = 2] // Additional child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not in child summary

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH**Options:**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Display Note**

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHBDOBM**Question: childsummary_w16.CHBDOBDR [Additional bio child's DOB: year]****Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** Number**Range:** 1000 .. 9999**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

And if [(Chblv = 2|3) | (Chblv = 1 & (Chbpno = 99 |DK|REF|MIS)) | Chbck = 2] // Additional child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not in child summary

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHBDOBDYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(CHBLV = 1 & CHBPNO = 99) | CHBLV = 2]// Additional child not identified or not resident

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBHHGMIS [Other parent lives in hh]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household

Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children

And if [(CHBLV = 1 & CHBPNO = 99) | CHBLV = 2] // Additional child not identified or not resident

Text: Can we just check, does [Chbname]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute CHBCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [Chbpno = pwc16abs | Chbhgmis= 0]// Child has other parent being absent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH [Relationship when child born]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [(CHBLV = 1 & CHBPNO = 99) | CHBLV = 2] // Additional child not identified or not resident
And if [Chbpno = pwc16abs | Chbhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to [Chbname]'s mother/father/other parent when [Chbname] was born?

Options:	1	Married and living together	Married and living together
	2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
	3	Separated	Separated
	4	Divorced	Divorced
	5	A couple/married/in a relationship but not living together	A couple/married/in a relationship but not living together
	6	Married but not in relationship and not living together	Married but not in relationship and not living together
	7	Not in a relationship/just friends	Not in a relationship/just friends
	8	Sperm donation/surrogacy	Sperm donation/surrogacy
	9	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH

if [CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation/ surrogacy

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBRELTOPWCDONOR [Partner sperm donor/ surrogacy]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [(CHBLV = 1 & CHBPNO = 99) | CHBLV = 2] // Additional child not identified or not resident
And if [Chbpno = pwcu16abs | Chbhhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent
And if [CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation/ surrogacy

Text: Can I just check, was the sperm donation/surrogacy using the eggs/sperm of your partner at the time?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	I didn't have a partner at the time	I didn't have a partner at the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can we just check, was the sperm donation/surrogacy using the eggs/sperm of your partner at the time?

Use: Ask CHBRELTOPWCDONOR

if [CHBRELTOPWCDONOR = 1|2] // If had a partner at time of sperm donation/ surrogacy

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBRELTOPWCLPAR [Partner child's adoptive/legal parent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [(CHBLV = 1 & CHBPNO = 99) | CHBLV = 2] // Additional child not identified or not resident
And if [Chbpno = pwc16abs | Chbhhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent
And if [CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH = 8] // If sperm donation/ surrogacy
And if [CHBRELTOPWCDONOR = 1|2] // If had a partner at time of sperm donation/ surrogacy

Text: Is/was this partner [Chbname]'s adoptive or legal parent?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHBRELTOPWCLPAR

if [CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH < 8 | CHBRELTOPWCLPAR = 1] // If partner not sperm donation/ surrogacy or deceased OR R's partner is adoptive/legal parent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHBRELTOPWCCURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional biological child (CHBN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =1|Chnone=1] // Has more biological children
And if [(CHBLV = 1 & CHBPNO = 99) | CHBLV = 2] // Additional child not identified or not resident
And if [Chbpno = pwc16abs | Chbhhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent
And if [CHBRELTOPWCBIRTH < 8 | CHBRELTOPWCLPAR = 1] // If partner not sperm donation/ surrogacy or deceased OR R's partner is adoptive/legal parent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [Chbname]'s mother/father/other parent {if CHBRELTOPWCBirth < 8} this partner {if CHBRELTOPWCLpar = 1} ?

Options:

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
3	Separated	Separated
4	Divorced	Divorced
5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CHBRELTOPWCCURR

END LOOP (Additional biological children loop)

if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

Question: childsummary_w16.CHAN [Number of additional adopted children]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

Text: How many **other {if ChID>0}** adopted children do you have or have you ever had?

Use: Ask CHAN

Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Name: Additional adopted children loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHANAME [Additional adopted child: name]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

Text: Please could you tell me **their name? {if Chan =1} the name of your** other {if ChID>0} **adopted child that was born** first {if Chan>1 & loop =1} next {f Chan>1 & loop >1}`?

Interviewer ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please could you tell us their name? {if Chan =1} the name of your other {if ChID>0} biological child that was born first {if Chan>1 & loop =1} next {f Chan>1 & loop >1}`? Question Box Label Child's name Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHANAME

Question: childsummary_w16.CHAYB4 [Year first lived with]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

Text: In which year did they begin living with you?

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list of responses Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHAYB4

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHALV [Additional adopted child: lives with]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

Text: Are they still living with you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use: Ask CHALV

if [Chalv = 1] // Child still lives with respondent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHAPNO [PNO of additional adopted child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Only include PNOs of children in the HH (including adult children)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
And if [Chalv = 1] // Child still lives with respondent

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH ADOPTED CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Please confirm which child this is

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHAPNO

if [CHAPNO < 99] // Resident additional adopted child on the list

Question: childsummary_w16.CHACK [Date of birth check - additional adopted child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =2] Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

And if [Chalv = 1] // Child still lives with respondent

And if [CHAPNO < 99] // Resident additional adopted child on the list

Text: Can I check [CHANAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Can we check [CHANAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHACK

if [Chalv=2] // Additional adopted child doesn't live with respondent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHAAL [Age last lived with resp]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 97

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =2] Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

And if [Chalv=2] // Additional adopted child doesn't live with respondent

Text: How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction: IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you? If the child never lived with you, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHAAL

if [CHALV = 3] // Child died

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHADODD [Additional adopted child DOD day]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2] Chnone=2 // Has more adopted children
And if [CHALV = 3] // Child died

Text: I am sorry to hear [Chaname] died. What date did that happen?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

We are sorry to hear [Chaname] died. What date did that happen?

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHADODD

Question: childsummary_w16.CHADODM [Additional adopted child DOD month]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2] Chnone=2 // Has more adopted children
And if [CHALV = 3] // Child died

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down menu of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHADODM

Question: childsummary_w16.CHADODYR [Additional adopted child DOD: year]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
And if [CHALV = 3] // Child died

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHADODYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: childsummary_w16.CHASEX [Sex of additional adopted child]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

And if [(Chalv = 2|3) | (Chanpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chack = 2)] // Additional adopted child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Text: [Are/Were] they a boy or girl?**Options:**

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask CHASEX**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template

Question: childsummary_w16.CHADOBD [Additional adopted child DOB: day]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** Number**Range:** 1 .. 31**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

And if [(Chalv = 2|3) | (Chanpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chack = 2)] // Additional adopted child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Text: What [is/was] [Chaname]'s date of birth?**Interviewer** ENTER DAY**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web****Interview:****Display Note**

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHADOBD**Question: childsummary_w16.CHADOBM [Additional adopted child's DOB: month]**

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
And if [(Chalv = 2|3) | (Chanpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chack = 2)] // Additional adopted child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHADOBM

Question: childsummary_w16.CHADOBYR [Additional adopted child's DOB: year]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
And if [(Chalv = 2|3) | (Chanpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chack = 2)] // Additional adopted child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHADOBYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

DISPLAY NOTE
SCREEN END

if [(CHALV = 1 & CHAPNO = 99) | CHALV = 2]// Additional adopted child not identified or not resident

Question: childsummary_w16.CHAHHGMIS [Other parent lives in household]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household
Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
And if [(CHALV = 1 & CHAPNO = 99) | CHALV = 2] // Additional adopted child not identified or not resident

Text: Can we just check, does [Chaname]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute CHACHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [Chapno = pwc16abs | Chahhgmis= 0]// Child has other parent being absent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHARELTOPWCElse [Child adopted with someone]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore =2] Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children

And if [(CHALV = 1 & CHAPNO = 99) | CHALV = 2] // Additional adopted child not identified or not resident

And if [Chapno = pwc16abs | Chahhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent

Text: Did you adopt [Chaname] with anyone else?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, I adopted alone	No, I adopted alone
	3	No, my partner was [CHILD NAME]'s biological parent	No, my partner was [CHILD NAME]'s biological parent

Use: Ask CHARELTOPWCELSE

if [CHARELTOPWCELSE = 1|3] // Adopted with someone else

Question: childsummary_w16.CHARELTOPWCADOP [Relationship with other parent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
 And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
 And if [(CHALV = 1 & CHAPNO = 99) | CHALV = 2] // Additional adopted child not identified or not resident
 And if [Chapno = pwcu16abs | Chahhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent
 And if [CHARELTOPWCELSE = 1|3] // Adopted with someone else

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to this person when you adopted/became [Chaname]'s legal parent?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:	1	Married and living together	Married and living together
	2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
	3	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHARELTOPWCADOP

Question: childsummary_w16.CHARELTOPWCCURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional adopted child (CHAN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
 And if [Chmore =2| Chnone=2] // Has more adopted children
 And if [(CHALV = 1 & CHAPNO = 99) | CHALV = 2] // Additional adopted child not identified or not resident
 And if [Chapno = pwc16abs | Chahhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent
 And if [CHARELTOPWCElse = 1|3] // Adopted with someone else

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [Chaname]'s other parent?

Options:

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
3	Separated	Separated
4	Divorced	Divorced
5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask CHARELTOPWCCURR

END LOOP (Additional adopted children loop)

if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSN [Number of additional step children]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
 And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

Text: How many other {if ChID>0} step children do you have or have you ever had?

Use: Ask CHSN

Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Name: Additional step children loop

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSNAME [Additional step child: name]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

Text: Please could you tell me their name? {if Chsn =1} the name of your other {if ChID>0} adopted child that was born first {if Chsn>1 & loop =1} next {f Chsn>1 & loop >1}`?

Interviewer ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Please could you tell us their name? {if Chsn =1} the name of your other {if ChID>0} adopted child that was born first {if Chsn>1 & loop =1} next {f Chsn>1 & loop >1}`?

Question Box Label

Child's name

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSNAME

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSYB4 [Year first lived with]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

Text: In which year did they begin living with you?

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of responses

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSYB4

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSLV [Additional step child: lives with]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

Text: Are they still living with you?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Died	Died

Use: Ask CHSLV**if [CHSLV = 1] // Child still lives with respondent****Question: childsummary_w16.CHSPNO [PNO of additional step child]****Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Scripting Notes:** Only include PNOs of children in the HH (including adult children)**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

And if [CHSLV = 1] // Child still lives with respondent

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH STEP CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options:

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	child 16
99	Child not on the list	Child not on the list

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Please confirm which child this is

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHSPNO

if [CHSPNO < 99] // Resident additional step child on the list

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSCK [Date of birth check - additional step child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [CHSLV = 1] // Child still lives with respondent
And if [CHSPNO < 99] // Resident additional step child on the list

Text: Can I check [CHSNAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
Can we check [CHSNAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB] ?

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSCK

if [CHSLV = 2] // Additional step child doesn't live with respondent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSAL [Age last lived with resp]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 97

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [CHSLV = 2] // Additional step child doesn't live with respondent

Text: How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction: IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you? If the child never lived with you, please enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSAL

if [CHSLV = 3] // Child died

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSDODD [Additional step child DOD day]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [CHSLV = 3] // Child died**Text:** I am sorry to hear [Chsname] died. What date did that happen?**Interviewer** ENTER DAY**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web****Interview:****Text**

We are sorry to hear [Chsname] died. What date did that happen?

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSDODD**Question: childsummary_w16.CHSDODM [Additional step child DOD month]****Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)**Universe:** if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [CHSLV = 3] // Child died**Interviewer** ENTER MONTH**Instruction:**

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down menu of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHSDODM

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSDODYR [Additional step child DOD: year]

Module:

childsummary_w16

Source:

UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1000 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops:

Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe:

if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

And if [CHSLV = 3] // Child died

Interviewer

ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask CHSDODYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSSEX [Sex of additional step child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

And if [(Chslv = 2|3) | (Chsnpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chsck = 2)] // Additional step child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Text: [Are/Were] they a boy or girl?

Options:

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use: Ask CHSSEX

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSDOBD [Additional step child DOB: day]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

And if [(Chslv = 2|3) | (Chsnpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chsck = 2)] // Additional step child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Text: What [is/was] [Chsname]'s date of birth?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSDOBD

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSDOBDM [Additional step child's DOB: month]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [(Chslv = 2|3) | (Chsnpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chsck = 2] // Additional step child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CHSDOBm

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSDOBYR [Additional step child's DOB: year]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [(Chslv = 2|3) | (Chsnpo = 99 |DK|REF|MIS) | Chsck = 2] // Additional step child is no longer living with respondent or has died or resident child not identified

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web	Delete
Interview:	Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask CHSDOBYR

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [(CHSLV = 1 & CHSPNO = 99) | CHSLV = 2]// Additional step child not identified

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSHHGMIS [Other parent lives in household]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household

Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children

And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children

And if [(CHSLV = 1 & CHSPNO = 99) | CHSLV = 2] // Additional step child not identified

Text: Can we just check, does [Chsname]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute CHSCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask

if [Chspno = pwcu16abs | ChShhgmis= 0]// Child has other parent being absent

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSRELTOPWCSTEP [Relationship with other parent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3| Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [(CHSLV = 1 & CHSPNO = 99) | CHSLV = 2] // Additional step child not identified
And if [Chspno = pwcu16abs | ChShhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent

Text: Which of these best describes your relationship to [Chsname]'s other parent when you became [his/her] step parent?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:	1	Married and living together	Married and living together
	2	Cohabiting/living together	Cohabiting/living together
	3	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask CHSRELTOPWCSTEP

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSRELTOPWCCURR [Relationship with child's other parent]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: Loop for each additional step child (CHSN)

Universe: if [CHID>0] // Has had children
And if [Chmore = 3 | Chnone = 3] // Has more step children
And if [(CHSLV = 1 & CHSPNO = 99) | CHSLV = 2] // Additional step child not identified
And if [Chspno = pwcu16abs | ChShhgmis= 0] // Child has other parent being absent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of these best describes your current relationship to [Chsname]'s other parent?

Options:	1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
	2	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together	Currently married but not in a relationship and not living together
	3	Separated	Separated
	4	Divorced	Divorced
	5	Never married and no longer in a relationship	Never married and no longer in a relationship
	6	Deceased	Deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask CHSRELTOPWCCURR

END LOOP (Additional step children loop)

Question: childsummary_w16.CHIDADD [Identification number for each additional child]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute = identification number for each child enumerated via child addition loops (Chbn/Chan/Chsn)

Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Name: Computes loop

Question: childsummary_w16.RCHILD [Child under 16 resident flag]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:	0	Not (child under 16 & resident in household)	Not (child under 16 & resident in household)
	1	Child under 16 & resident in the household	Child under 16 & resident in the household

Use: If child age < 16 & ((Chlv=1 & Chlvcor = MIS) | Chlvcor = 1 | Chblv = 1 | Chalv = 1 | Chslv = 1) compute RCHILD = 1;
Else if compute RCHILD = 0

Question: childsummary_w16.NRCHILD16 [Child over 15 not resident flag]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:	0	Not (child 16 or over & living elsewhere)	Not (child 16 or over & living elsewhere)
	1	Child 16 or over & living elsewhere	Child 16 or over & living elsewhere

Use: If child age >= 16 & ((Chlv=2 & Chlvcor = MIS) | (Chlvcor|Chblv|Chalv|Chslv)=2)) compute NRCHILD = 1;
Else compute NRCHILD = 0

Question: childsummary_w16.NRCHILD [Child under 16 not resident flag]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:

0	Not (child under 16 & living elsewhere)	Not (child under 16 & living elsewhere)
1	Child under 16 & living elsewhere	Child under 16 & living elsewhere

Use: If child age < 16 & ((Chlv=2 & Chlvcor = MIS) | Chlvcor = 2 | Chblv = 2 | Chalv = 2 | Chslv = 2) compute NRCHILD = 1;
Else compute NRCHILD = 0

Question: childsummary_w16.RESCHOPARNR [Resident child: other parent not resident flag]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:

0	Other parent resident	Other parent resident
1	Other parent not resident	Other parent not resident

Use: if child age < 16 (from DOBd/m/y) & (GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS = CHBPNO | CHAPNO | CHSPNO | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.LCHNO | FERTILITYHISTORY(.LCHNOFH|.LACNO|.LSCNO)) | ((CHBHHGMIS | CHAHHGMIS | CHSHHGMIS) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.LCHHGMIS | FERTILITYHISTORY(.LBCHHGMIS|.LACHHHGMIS|.LSCHHGMIS) = 0) compute RESCHOPARNR = 1;
Else compute RESCHOPARNR = 0

Question: childsummary_w16.NRPARENTEX [Other non-res parent not R's current partner flag]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:

0	Non-resident parent is R's current partner	Non-resident parent is R's current partner
1	Non resident parent not R's current partner	Non resident parent not R's current partner

Use: If child age < 16 (from DOBd/m/y) & (CHBRELTOPWCCURR | CHARELTOPWCCURR | CHSRELTOPWCCURR) | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.RELTOPWCNBCURR) | (FERTILITYHISTORY(.RELTOPWCBCURR | .RELTOPWCACURR | .RELTOPWCSCURR) = 2|3|4|5|6) compute NRPARENTEX = 1;
Else compute NRPARENTEX = 0.

Question: childsummary_w16.NRPARENTLAT [Other non-res parent R's LAT flag]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In** Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd**Loops:****Options:**

0	Non-resident parent not R's partner	Non-resident parent not R's partner
1	Non-resident parent is R's partner	Non-resident parent is R's partner

Use: If child age < 16 (from DOBd/m/y) & (CHBRELTOPWCCURR | CHARELTOPWCCURR | CHSRELTOPWCCURR)|(ANNUALFERTILTYHISTORY.RELTOPWCNBCURR) | (FERTILITYHISTORY(.RELTOPWCBCURR | .RELTOPWCACURR | .RELTOPWCSCURR) = 1) compute NRPARENTLAT = 1;
Else compute NRPARENTLAT = 0.

Question: childsummary_w16.CHNAMEFIN [Child's name final]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** String**Length:** 255**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In** Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd**Loops:**

Use: Compute = Compute = (cname if cname <> DK|MIS|REF & chnamecor = MIS) | (chnamecor if chnamecor <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chaname if Chaname <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chbname if Chbname DK|MIS|REF) | (Chsname if Chsname <> DK|MIS|REF)

Question: childsummary_w16.CHSEXFIN [Child's sex final]**Module:** childsummary_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In** Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd**Loops:****Options:**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: Compute = (chsex if chsex <>DK|MIS|REF & chsexcor = MIS) | (chsexcor if chsexcor <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chasex if Chasex <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chbsex if Chbsex DK|MIS|REF) | (Chssex if Chssex <> DK|MIS|REF)

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDOBYFIN [Child's year of birth final]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Use: Compute = (chdoby if chdoby <> DK|MIS|REF & chdoby cor = MIS) | (chdoby cor if chdoby cor <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chadoby if Chadoby <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chbdoby if Chbdoby DK|MIS|REF) | (Chsdoby if Chsdoby <> DK|MIS|REF)

Question: childsummary_w16.CHDOBMFIN [Child's month of birth final]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Compute = (chdobm if chdobm <> DK|MIS|REF & chdobm cor = MIS) | (chdobm cor if chdobm cor <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chadobm if Chadobm <> DK|MIS|REF) | (Chbdobm if Chbdobm DK|MIS|REF) | (Chsdobm if Chsdobm <> DK|MIS|REF)

Question: childsummary_w16.CHRELFIN [Relationship to child final]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child enumerated via ChID or ChIDadd

Options:

1	Biological	Biological
2	Adopted/legal parent	Adopted/legal parent
3	Step	Step

Use: Compute using CHREL or biological/adopted/step loops

END LOOP (Computes loop)

Question: childsummary_w16.NCHILDLV [Number of living children]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: compute NCHILDLV = number of living children, from each child enumerated via CHID or CHIDADD where ((Chlv=1|2 & Chlvcor = MIS)) | ((Chlvcor = 1|2) | (Chblv = 1|2) | (Chalv = 1|2) | (Chslv = 1|2))

Question: childsummary_w16.NCHILDU16LV [Number of living children U16]

Module: childsummary_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute NCHILDU16LV = number of living children, from each child enumerated via CHID or CHIDADD where [child age < 16 & ((Chlv=1|2 & Chlvcor = MIS) | (Chlvcor = 1|2) | (Chblv = 1|2) | (Chalv = 1|2) | (Chslv = 1|2))]

End

Annual Residential History Module (annualresidentialhistory_w15.v02)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1]// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.CALINTRO [Annual events intro]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Text: The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Display Notes

Interview: For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use: Ask CALINTRO

if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.ADCTS [Lived continuously at this address since last interview]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Text: Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Text

Interview: Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate] ?

Use: Ask ADCTS

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] / HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.MOVY1 [Reason for move]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Text: Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MOVY1

if [MovY1 = 1] // Moved for family reasons

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.FAMILY [Moved for family reasons]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And if [MovY1 = 1] // Moved for family reasons

Text: What family related reason was that?

Interviewer PROBE AS NECESSARY

Instruction:

CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Options

- 1 Married/moved in with partner
- 2 Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
- 3 Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
- 4 Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
- 5 Moved in with friends
- 6 Moved to be closer to family/friends
- 7 Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
- 8 None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FAMILY

if [MovY1 = 2] // Moved for education reasons

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.EDUCATION [Moved for education reasons]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And if [MovY1 = 2] // Moved for education reasons

Text: What education related reason was that?

Interviewer PROBE AS NECESSARY

Instruction:

CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask EDUCATION

if [MovY1 = 3] // Moved for employment reasons

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.MEMPLOY [Moved for employment reasons]**Module:** annualresidentialhistory_w15**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:**

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And if [MovY1 = 3] // Moved for employment reasons

Text:

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Instruction:

CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web	Delete
Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask MEMPLOY

if [MovY1 = 4] // Moved for housing reasons

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.HOUSING [Moved for housing reasons]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And if [MovY1 = 4] // Moved for housing reasons

Text: What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer PROBE AS NECESSARY

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow/no stairs/ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow/no stairs/ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
15	Wanted somewhere with more garden/outdoor space	Wanted somewhere with more garden/outdoor space
16	Wanted somewhere with more home office space	Wanted somewhere with more home office space
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask HOUSING

if [MovY1 = 5] // Moved for area related reasons

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.AREA [Moved for area related reasons]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlow = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And if [MovY1 = 5] // Moved for area related reasons

Text: What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options:	1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
	2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
	3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
	4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
	5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
	6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
	7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
	8	Disliked area	Disliked area
	9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask AREA

if [MovY1 = 6] // Moved for other reasons

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.MOVEOTH [Moved for other reasons]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And if [MovY1 = 6] // Moved for other reasons

Text: What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MOVEOTH

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.MOVDIR [Moved direct or multiple moves]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Text: Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options:

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use: Ask MOVDIR

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.PLNOWM [Month of moving to current address]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Text: What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask PLNOWM

Question: annualresidentialhistory_w15.PLNOWY4 [Year of moving to current address]

Module: annualresidentialhistory_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)] // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PLNOWY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate] . However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

End

Annual Education History Module (annualeducationhistory_w16.v03)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1]// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

if [ff_JBSTAT = 7] // Full-time student at last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.CONTFT [Continuous FT education]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT = 7] // Full-time student at last interview

Text: Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate] ? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CONTFT

if [ContFT = 2] // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTENDM [Month finished FT education period]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT = 7] // Full-time student at last interview
And if [ContFT = 2] // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Text: Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Note

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask FTENDM

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTENDY4 [Year finished FT education period]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT = 7] // Full-time student at last interview
And if [ContFT = 2] // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FTENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END,

if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2]// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTEDANY [Any FT education]**Module:** annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Text: Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask FTEDANY

if [FTEDANY = 1]// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NEWUNI [New university/college student]**Module:** annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEDANY = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Text: Was this as a student at a college or university?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NEWUNI

if [FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1]// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

loop until FTEdMor = 2
Name: FTEDSTARTMLoop

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTEDSTARTM [Month started FT education period]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Text: Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Text When did you start that/your next period of full-time education? Question Box Label Month Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask FTEDSTARTM

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTEDSTARTY4 [Year started FT education period]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes Use drop down list of response options Question Box Label Year Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask FTEDSTARTY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in [FTedStartM] [FTedStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTEDEND [FT education period ended]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Text: Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options:

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use: Ask FTEDEND

if [FTEdEnd = 1] // Period of full-time education has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FT2ENDM [Month finished next FT education period]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdEnd = 1] // Period of full-time education has ended

Text: Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer: ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FT2ENDM

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FT2ENDY4 [Year finished next FT education period]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe: if [ff_ivlwlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdEnd = 1] // Period of full-time education has ended

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FT2ENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date)// Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started

Text

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4] . However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4] . However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate] .

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTEDMOR [More FT education periods]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2] // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1] // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And if [FTEdEnd = 1] // Period of full-time education has ended

Text: Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask FTEDMOR

END LOOP (FTEDSTARTMLoop)

if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)]/ Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.FTQUALS [Qualifications from FT education]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Text: Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use: Ask FTQUALS

if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.QUALNEW [New qualifications gained]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree

40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask QUALNEW

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NHIGHDEGR [New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 1] // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Text: Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options:	1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
	2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
	3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use: Ask NHIGHDEGR

if [QUALNEW = 7] // Gained A Levels since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NALEVEL [New A Levels (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 10	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 7] // Gained A Levels since last interview

Text: How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use: Ask NALEVEL

if [QUALNEW = 12] // Gained Highers since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NHIGHER [New Highers (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number**Range:** 1 .. 10**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 12] // Gained Highers since last interview

Text: How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use: Ask NHIGHER

if [QUALNEW = 15] // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NNAT5EQUIV [New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number**Range:** 1 .. 20**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 15] // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Text: How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use: Ask NNAT5EQUIV

if [QUALNEW = 13] // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NGCSE5 [New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number**Range:** 0 .. 20**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 13] // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Text: How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use: Ask NGCSE5

if [NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS] // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NMEGCSE [New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: LFS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 13] // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And if [NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS] // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Text: Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options:

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both {if NGCSE5 > 1}	Yes - both {if NGCSE5 > 1}
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use: Ask NMEGCSE

if [QUALNEW = 21] // Has new modern/trade/degree apprenticeship qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NAPPRENT [New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 21] // Has new modern/trade/degree apprenticeship qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask NAPPRENT

if [QUALNEW = 22] // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NRSAOCR [New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 22] // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask NRSAOCR

if [QUALNEW = 23] // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NCITYGLD [New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/BCS70

Type: multichoice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And if [QUALNEW = 23] // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
	2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
	3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
	4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask NCITYGLD

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NGNSVQ [New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)]**Module:** annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS/BCS70**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And if [QUALNEW = 24] // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Showcard: TBC**Text:** What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?**Interviewer Instruction:** CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options:**

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web**

Interview: **Text**
 What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
 Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:

Text
 What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Post-text Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
 Showcard

Use: Ask NGNSVQ

if [QUALNEW = 43] // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NNSVQ [New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)]**Module:** annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS/LFS**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And if [QUALNEW = 43] // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask NNSVQ

if [QUALNEW = 29] // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NBTEC [New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/BCS70

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And if [QUALNEW = 29] // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask NBTEC

if [QUALNEW = 30] // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.NSCOTVEC [New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)] // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if [FTQuals = 1] // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And if [QUALNEW = 30] // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask NSCOTVEC

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINANY [Training since last interview]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Text: In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any (other) training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask TRAINANY

if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINN [Number of training periods]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 30	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview

Text: How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use: Ask TRAINN

if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

loop for each period of training

Name: TRWHOLoop

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRWHO [Training provider]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each period of training

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

Text: Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}

Options:

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}

Use: Ask TRWHO

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINDAYS [No. of days on training course]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: Adapted from HILDA

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 365		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each period of training

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

Text: During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction: COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days. Question Box Label Number of days Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask TRAINDAYS

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINHRS [No. of hours per day training]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: Adapted from HILDA

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 24		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each period of training

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

Text: On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Number of hours Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask TRAINHRS

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINEND [Training ended]**Module:** annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each period of training

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

Text: Has that training scheme or course ended?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask TRAINEND**Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINPURP [Purpose of training]****Module:** annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** Adapted from HILDA**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each period of training

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

Showcard: TBC**Text:** For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:	Text For what reasons have you done this training? Was it... Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE EACH Delete** Showcard

Use: Ask TRAINPURP

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAINQUAL [Qualifications from training]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each period of training

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given

Text: Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use: Ask TRAINQUAL

END LOOP (TRWHOLoop)

if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRQUAL [Training qualifications gained]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Options:

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ

27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask TRQUAL

if [TrQual = 1] // New training: gained Higher Degree

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRHIGHDEGR [New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 1] // New training: gained Higher Degree

Text: Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options:	1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
	2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
	3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use: Ask TRHIGHDEGR

if [TrQual = 7] // New training: gained A Levels

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRALEVEL [New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 10		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 7] // New training: gained A Levels

Text: How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use: Ask TRALEVEL

if [TrQual = 12] // New training: gained Highers

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRHIGHER [New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 10

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 12] // New training: gained Highers

Text: How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use: Ask TRHIGHER

if [TrQual = 15] // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRNAT5EQUV [New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 15] // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Text: How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use: Ask TRNAT5EQUV

if [TrQual = 13] // New training: gained GCSEs

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRGCE5 [New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
 And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And if [TrQual = 13] // New training: gained GCSEs

Text: How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use: Ask TRGCSE5

if [TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS] // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRMEGCSE [New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: LFS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
 And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And if [TrQual = 13] // New training: gained GCSEs
 And if [TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS] // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Text: Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options:

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both {if TRGCSE5 > 1}	Yes - both {if TRGCSE5 > 1}
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use: Ask TRMEGCSE

if [TrQual = 21] // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRAPPRENT [New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 21] // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
	2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
	3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
	4	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
	5	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	Text What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask TRAPPRENT

if [TrQual = 22] // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRRSAOCR [New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 22] // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
	2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
	3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
	4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview: **Text**
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask TRRSAOCR

if [TrQual = 23] // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRCITYGLD [New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/BCS70

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 23] // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
	2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
	3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
	4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask TRCITYGLD

if [TrQual = 24] // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRGNSVQ [New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/BCS70

Type: multichoice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
 And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
 And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And if [TrQual = 24] // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask TRGNSVQ

if [TrQual = 43] // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRNSVQL [New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 43] // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask TRNSVQL

if [TrQual = 29] // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRBTEC [New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 29] // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask TRBTEC

if [TrQual = 30] // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.TRSCOTVEC [New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS/LFS

Type: multichoice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [TrainAny = 1] // Has done some training since last interview
And if [TrainN = RESPONSE] // Number of training periods given
And if [ANY TrainQual = 1] // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And if [TrQual = 30] // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Showcard: TBC

Text: What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Text What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask TRSCOTVEC

if [(TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.HEINSTNEW [Higher education degree institution code]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRNNEW and HEINSTIDNEW in the data.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 999997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview

Text: From which higher education institution did you receive your degree?

Interviewer Instruction: TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help: Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text From which higher education institution did you receive your degree? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed". Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEINSTNEW

if [HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.INSTOKNEW [Higher education institution details correct]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And if [HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

Text: Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINSTNEW]

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask INSTOKNEW

if [INSTOKNEW = 1] // Institution details correct

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.HEUKPRNNEW [Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRNNEW]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And if [HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And if [INSTOKNEW = 1] // Institution details correct

Use: Ask HEUKPRNNEW

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.HEINSTIDNEW [Higher Education Degree Institution INSTIDNEW]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 9996		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)))] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And if [HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996] // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And if [INSTOKNEW = 1] // Institution details correct

Use: Ask HEINSTIDNEW

if [HEINSTNEW = 999997 & 9997] // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.HEINST1_OTHERNEW [Institution name 1]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)))] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And if [HEINSTNEW = 999997 & 9997] // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Text: Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEINST1_OTHERNEW

if [INSTOKNEW = 2] // Institution details are inaccurate

Question: annualeducationhistory_w16.HEINAMENNEW [Institution name 2]

Module: annualeducationhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))] // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And if [INSTOKNEW = 2] // Institution details are inaccurate

Text: What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction: IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help: Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask HEINAMENew

End

Annual Employment History Module (annualemploymenthistory_w16.v05)

Start

if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

if [ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|13|DK|REF|MIS] // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.NOTEMPCHK [Prev wave non-employed status check]

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|13|DK|REF|MIS] // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Text: Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NOTEMPCHK

if [ff_empLW = 1 | (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|13)] // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.EMPCHK [Prev wave employed status check]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [ff_emplw = 1 | (ff_emplw = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|13)] // In paid employment at last interview
or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Text: Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT] . Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT]
since [ff_IntDate] ? {if ff_emplw = 1 & ff_JBSTAT =
1|2|12|13} Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been
continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate] ? {if
(ff_emplw = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13) OR (ff_emplw = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask EMPCHK

if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2]// Employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.EMPSTENDD [Employment status end: day]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please allow entry for day to be left blank.

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview

Text: On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2 | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT <>
12|13)} working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2 &
ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13} ?

Interviewer: ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask EMPSTENDD

Question: annualementhistory_w16.EMPSTENDM [Employment status end: Month]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview

Interviewer: ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Display Notes**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask EMPSTENDM

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.EMPSTENDY4 [Employment status end: year]

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview

Interviewer: ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: **Display Notes**
Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask EMPSTENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text

Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

if [EmpChk = 2 & (ff_JBSTAT <> 13)]// Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.STENDREAS [Reason most recent job ended]

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [EmpChk = 2 & (ff_JBSTAT <> 13)] // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Text: Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer: CODE ALL. PROBE "Any other reasons?"

Instruction:

Options:

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask STENDREAS

if [StEndReas = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Question: annualementhistory_w16.STENDOTH [Job finished for other reasons]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [EmpChk = 2 & (ff_JBSTAT <> 13)] // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And if [StEndReas = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Text: What other reason was that?

Interviewer WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask STENDOTH

if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2]// Employment status has changed since last interview

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTST [Next employment status]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 13 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview

Text: Immediately following that [period of \[ff_JBSTAT\] {if NotEmpChk = 2 | \(EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 12|13\)}](#) [job {if EmpChk = 2 & NOTEMPCHK <> 2 & \(ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13\)}](#), did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options:	1	Paid work	Paid work
	2	Something else	Something else

Use: If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1
Else: Ask

if [NxtSt = 2]// Next employment status was doing something else

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTSTELSE [Next non-employment status]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview
And if [NxtSt = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else

Text: What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave
9	On paternity leave	On paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask NXTSTELSE

Question: annualementhistory_w16.CSTAT [Current non-employment status]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview
And if [NxtSt = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else

Text: Has this [period of being \[NxtStElse\] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}](#) [activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}](#) ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options:

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use: Ask CSTAT

if [CStat = 1] // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTSTENDD [Next status end: day]**Module:** annualementhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview
And if [NxtSt = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else
And if [CStat = 1] // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Text: On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} doing this activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF} ?

Interviewer ENTER DAY**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web	Display Notes
Interview:	Use drop down list of response options
	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask NXTSTENDD**Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTSTENDM [Next status end: month]****Module:** annualementhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview
And if [NxtSt = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else
And if [CStat = 1] // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Interviewer ENTER MONTH**Instruction:**

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask NXTSTENDM

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTSTENDY4 [Next status end: year]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And if [NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2] // Employment status has changed since last interview

And if [NxtSt = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else

And if [CStat = 1] // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Note

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask NXTSTENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date((
Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate] . However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBSAMR [Same employer check]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

Text: And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate] ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Help If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBSAMR

if [JbSamR = 1] // Working for the same employer

Question: annualementhistory_w16.WKPLSAM [Same workplace check]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 1] // Working for the same employer

Text: Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask WKPLSAM

Question: annualementhistory_w16.SAMEJOB [Check for same job within employer]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 1] // Working for the same employer

Text: Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask SAMEJOB

if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVNEW [Had period of maternity/paternity/shared parental/adoption leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Text: Have you had any periods of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate], or no such leave?

Options:

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
2	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
3	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
4	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave
5	No such leave	No such leave

Use: Ask MATLVNEW

**Hard Check: If (MatLvNew = 1 & 2)// Both maternity and paternity leave selected
Text**

You have entered that you had maternity and paternity leave since the last interview. Please go back and check your answer.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVCODE [Type of leave taken - computed]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Options:

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
2	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
3	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
4	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave

Use: If (MatLvNew = 1) Compute MatLvCode = 1
Else If (MatLvNew = 2) Compute MatLvCode = 2
Else If (MatLvNew = 3) Compute MatLvCode = 3
Else If (MatLvNew = 4) Compute MatLvCode = 4

loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Name: MATLVSTARTDLoop

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVSTARTD [Day started period of leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: The loop is used to collect dates for each period of leave selected at Matlvcode. For Matlvcode = 1, 2 and 3 only one period of leave can be entered. For Matlvcode = 4 and when MATLVMORE = 1, up to three periods of leave can be entered in the loop. Please allow dates to be captured and saved for all different periods where Matlvcode = 4.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Text: What was the day, month and year you started your {if LOOP = 1} that {if LOOP > 1} period of [MatLvCode] ?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Note**
Use drop down list of response options
Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MATLVSTARTD

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVSTARTM [Month started period of leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask MATLVSTARTM

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVSTARTY4 [Year started period of leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask MATLVSTARTY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of [MatLvCode] since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVCURRSTAT [If period ended]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Text: Has that period of [MatLvCode] ended?

Options:

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, I am currently on [MatLvCode]	Not ended, I am currently on [MatLvCode]

Use: Ask MATLVCURRSTAT

if [Matlvcurrstat = 1] // Period of leave has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLLEAVEND [Day ended period of leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And if [Matlvcurrstat = 1] // Period of leave has ended

Text: What was the day, month and year you ended that period of [MatLvCode] ?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes
	use drop down list of response options.
	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask MATLLEAVENDDD

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLLEAVENDM [Month ended period of leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And if [Matlvcurrstat = 1] // Period of leave has ended

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask MATLLEAVENDM

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.MATLLEAVENDY4 [Year ended period of leave]

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And if [Matlvcurrstat = 1] // Period of leave has ended

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask MATLLEAVENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of TF<MatLvCode> Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text

Earlier you said that your [MatLvCode] began on [Matlvstartd] [Matlvstartm] [Matlvstarty4] . However the date you have just given for when your [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if [MatLvNew = 4] // Had a period of shared parental leave

Question: annualementhistory_w16.MATLVMORE [Other blocks of shared parental leave]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | (ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregout = 1|2) | ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.Pregend = 2] // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And if [Matlvcurrstat = 1] // Period of leave has ended
And if [MatLvNew = 4] // Had a period of shared parental leave

Text: Have you had any other periods of shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MATLVMORE

END LOOP (MATLVSTARTDLoop)

if [JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBENDD [Job end: day]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Text: On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing or [ff_IntDate] ?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask JBENDD

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBENDM [Job end: Month]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask JBENDM

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBENDY4 [Job end: year]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask JBENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

if [JbSamR = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBENDREAS [Reason job ended]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview

Text: Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL. PROBE "Any other reasons?"

Options:

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBENDREAS

if [JbEndReas = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBENDOTH [Job finished for other reasons]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [JbSamR = 2] // Not same employer as at last interview
And if [JbEndReas = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Text: What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JBENDOTH

if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Question: annualementhistory_w16.CJOB [Current job indicator]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Text: Was that {if NxtSt = 1 your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CJOB

if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTJBHRS [Next job hours]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Text: Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options:

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use: Ask NXTJBHRS

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTJBES [Next job employment status]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Text: In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options:

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use: Ask NXTJBES

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTJBENDD [Next job end: day]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 31

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Text: On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer ENTER DAY

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask NXTJBENDD

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTJBENDM [Next job end: month]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask NXTJBENDM

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTJBENDY4 [Next job end: year]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask NXTJBENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate] . However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTENDREAS [Reason job ended]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job

Text: Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL. PROBE "Any other reasons?"

Options:

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	Why did you stop doing that job. Please select all that apply.
	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask NXTENDREAS

if [NxtEndReas = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NXTENDOTH [Job finished for other reasons]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 2] // Next employment spell was not current job
And if [NxtEndReas = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Text: What other reason was that?

Interviewer WRITE IN

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask NXTENDOTH

if [CJob = 1] // Next employment spell was current job

Question: annualementhistory_w16.CJBATT [Main attraction of current job]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2] // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And if [CJob = 1] // Next employment spell was current job

Text: What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES

Options:

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Preferred to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

- 1 Better money
- 2 Better career prospects
- 3 More responsibility
- 4 More secure job
- 5 More interesting work
- 6 Wanted specific type of job
- 7 To be own boss
- 8 More opportunity to use own initiative
- 9 Closer to home - less travelling time to work
- 10 Shorter/fewer hours
- 11 More flexible hours
- 12 Health reasons
- 13 Suited your qualifications, training or experience
- 14 Work less demanding/easier
- 15 Preferred to previous job
- 97 Other

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask CJBATT

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.COUNTER []

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR
Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

Use: Compute Counter=if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 then Next = 1

if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status

loopuntil [Next = 0]
Name: NEXTSTATLoop

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NEXTSTAT [Next employment status]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status

Text: Immediately following that **period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}** **activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}** **period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}** **job {if NxtSt = 1}** , did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options:	1	Paid employment	Paid employment
	2	Something else	Something else

Use: Ask NEXTSTAT

if [NextStat = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NEXTELSE [Next non-employment status]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [NextStat = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else

Text: What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction: PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options:

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave
9	On paternity leave	On paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask NEXTELSE

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.CURRSTAT [Current non-employment status]

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [NextStat = 2] // Next employment status was doing something else

Text: Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options:

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use: Ask CURRSTAT

Question: annualementhistory_w16.NEXTJOB [Next job]**Module:** annualementhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [NextStat = 1] // Next employment status was paid employment

Text: Was this next period of employment...**Interviewer** READ OUT**Instruction:****Options:**

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask NEXTJOB

Question: annualementhistory_w16.CURRJOB [Current job indicator]**Module:** annualementhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [NextStat = 1] // Next employment status was paid employment

Text: Is this your current job?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

if [CurrJob = 2] // Next employment status was not current job

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JOBHOURS [Next job hours]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
 And if [NextStat = 1] // Next employment status was paid employment
 And if [CurrJob = 2] // Next employment status was not current job

Text: Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options:

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use: Ask JOBHOURS

Question: annualementhistory_w16.REASEND [Reason job ended]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
 And if [NextStat = 1] // Next employment status was paid employment
 And if [CurrJob = 2] // Next employment status was not current job

Text: Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL. PROBE "Any other reasons?"

Options:

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask REASEND

if [ReasEnd = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Question: annualementhistory_w16.REASENDOTH [Job finished for other reasons]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [NextStat = 1] // Next employment status was paid employment
And if [CurrJob = 2] // Next employment status was not current job
And if [ReasEnd = 97] // Job finished for other reasons

Text: What other reason was that?

**Interviewer
Instruction:** WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask REASENDOTH

Question: annualementhistory_w16.JBATT [Main attraction of current job]**Module:** annualementhistory_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
 And if [NextStat = 1] // Next employment status was paid employment
 And if [CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4] // Next employment status was current job

Text: What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction:** PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options:

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss {if NEXTJOB =3}	To be own boss {if NEXTJOB =3}
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Preferred to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list. Options 1 Better money 2 Better career prospects 3 More responsibility 4 More secure job 5 More interesting work 6 Wanted specific type of job 7 To be own boss {if NEXTJOB = 3} 8 More opportunity to use own initiative 9 Closer to home - less travelling time to work 10 Shorter/fewer hours 11 More flexible hours 12 Health reasons 13 Suited your qualifications, training or experience 14 Work less demanding/easier 15 Preferred to previous job 97 Other Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JBATT

if [CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2]// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Question: annualemploymenthistory_w16.STATENDD [Employment status end: day]

Module: annualemploymenthistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2] // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY

Text: On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list of response options. Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask STATENDD

Question: annualementhistory_w16.STATENDM [Employment status end: month]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2] // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask STATENDM

Question: annualementhistory_w16.STATENDY4 [Employment status end: year]

Module: annualementhistory_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loopuntil [Next = 0]

Universe: if [ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1] // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if [(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 13 & NXTST = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)] // Continuously employed since last interview OR Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And if [Next = 1] // Has not reached current status
And if [CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2] // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask STATENDY4

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate] . However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

END LOOP (NEXTSTATLoop)

End

Current Employment Module (currentemployment_w16.v04)

Start

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBHAS [Did paid work last week]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help:

- *Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. parents at home with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
- *Anyone using a website or digital platform as a medium for their business services.
- *Anyone using a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.
- *Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
- *Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- *Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
- *Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- *Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You used a website or digital platform as a medium for a business service.
*You used a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use:

Ask JBHAS

if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBOFF [No work last week but has paid job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week

Text: Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help: Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Help**

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use: Ask JBOFF

if [JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1]// Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBOFFY [Reason off work last week]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week
And if [JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1] // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Text: What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options:

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
9	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
10	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave
11	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help: Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help *If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity/shared parental leave or adoption leave please select 'Maternity, Paternity leave, Shared Parental Leave or Adoption leave'. *If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'. *If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.
Use:	Ask JBOFFY

if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1]// Has a job

if [ff_JOBCODE <> MIS] // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

Question: currentemployment_w16.JOBCODECHK [Job title and firm check]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Array all fed-forward job titles and names of firms from ff_JOBCODE:

JOB 1: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM.....YES NO

JOB 2: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM.....YES NO

JOB 3: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM.....YES NO

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [ff_JOBCODE <> MIS] // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

Text: Last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate] , you reported the following [job/jobs] .

Are you still doing [this job/each of these jobs] ?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask JOBCODECHK

Question: currentemployment_w16.MULTIJOBSCHK [How many new jobs this wave]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Use drop down list

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [ff_JOBCODE <> MIS] // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

Text: [Array for any JOBCODECHK = 1]

JOB 1: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 2: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 3: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

Aside from the [job/jobs] shown here {if any JOBCODECHK = 1} , how many other jobs do you have, either as an employee or self-employed?

Question Box Label: Enter number of jobs

Box Label:

Use: Ask MULTIJOBSCHK

Hard Check: If (MULTIJOBSCHK = 0 And 'No' At All Jobs At JOBCODECHK)

Text

You said earlier in the survey that you have a job but have now said you have zero jobs. Please go back and review your answers.

if [ff_JOBCODE = MIS] // Fed-forward job title and name of firm are missing

Question: currentemployment_w16.MULTIJOBS [How many jobs]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UK Working Lives Survey

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 10		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [ff_JOBCODE = MIS] // Fed-forward job title and name of firm are missing

Text: In total, how many jobs do you have currently?

Question Box Label: Enter number of jobs

Box Label:

Use: Ask MULTIJOBS

Question: currentemployment_w16.MULTIJOBSTOTAL [Total number of all jobs]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 16		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Use: Compute MULTIJOBSTOTAL = ((each JOBCODECHK = 1 + MULTIJOBSCHK) | MULTIJOBS);

Question: currentemployment_w16.ALLJOBSTITLE [Exact job title]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 150		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [(new job reported this wave) MULTIJOBS > 0 | MULTIJOBSCHK > 0]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Text: [if MULTIJOBS > 0] What is the exact job title for your **job {if MULTIJOBS = 1} / first/next job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}** ?

[if MULTIJOBSCHK greater than 0] [Array for any JOBCODECHK = 1]

JOB 1: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 2: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

JOB 3: TITLE.....NAME OF FIRM

Aside from the **job/jobs** shown here, what is the exact job title for your **additional job {if MULTIJOBSCHK = 1} / first/next additional job {if MULTIJOBSCHK greater than 1}** ?

Use: Ask ALLJOBSTITLE

Question: currentemployment_w16.ALLJOBSFIRM [Firm organisation name]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 100		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each [(new job reported this wave) MULTIJOBS > 0 | MULTIJOBSCHK > 0]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Text: What is the name of the firm or organisation where you work in this job?

Help: If you do not work at a firm/organisation, please enter self-employment or the name of your business/company.

Use: Ask ALLJOBSFIRM

END LOOP (ALLJOBSTITLELoop)

Question: currentemployment_w16.JOBCODE [Job title and name of firm]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job**Options:**

1	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 1
2	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 2
3	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 3
4	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 4
5	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 5
6	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 6
7	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 7
8	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 8
9	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 9
10	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 10
11	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 11
12	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 12
13	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 13
14	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 14
15	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 15
16	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 16
17	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 17
18	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 18
19	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 19
20	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 20
21	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 21
22	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 22
23	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 23
24	[Alljobstitle] [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 24

25	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 25
26	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 26
27	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 27
28	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 28
29	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 29
30	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 30
31	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 31
32	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],	Job number 32

Use: Compute JOBCODE = Job Title And Firm Name For Each Enumerated Job At ALLJOBSTITLE And ALLJOBSFIRM OR Each Enumerated Job Where JOBCODECHK = 1

loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]
Name: JBTERM1Loop

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBTERM1 [Current job: permanent or temporary]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Text: Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} / job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1}...

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:	1	A permanent job	A permanent job
	2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help: A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} / job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent? Options 1 A permanent job 2 There is some way that it is not permanent Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JBTERM1

if [JBTERM1 = 2] // Job is not permanent

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBTERM2 [Type of non-permanent job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [JBTERM1 = 2] // Job is not permanent

Text: In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:	1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
	2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
	3	Agency temping	Agency temping
	4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
	97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text In what way is the job not permanent? Options 1 Seasonal work 2 Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task 3 Agency temping 4 Casual type of work 97 There is some other way that it is not permanent Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JBTERM2

Question: currentemployment_w16.ZEROHOUR [Hours set]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Monthly Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Showcard: TBC

Text: How are your hours set at this job?

Options:	1	Fixed weekly hours	Fixed weekly hours
	2	I choose my hours	I choose my hours
	3	My employer chooses my hours, with a minimum guaranteed number of hours	My employer chooses my hours, with a minimum guaranteed number of hours
	4	My employer chooses my hours, with no minimum guaranteed number of hours	My employer chooses my hours, with no minimum guaranteed number of hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use: Ask ZEROHOUR

if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBSIC07 [Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Scripting Notes: If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Type: String			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave

Text: What does the firm/organisation you work for in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} mainly make or do?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help: This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What does the firm/organisation you work for in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} mainly make or do? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail) Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBSIC07

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)
Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBSOC00 [Occupation (SOC2000): current job]

Module: currentemployment_w16
Source: BHPS adapted
Scripting Notes: If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Type: String			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave
Text: Please describe fully the sort of work you do for your job as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} .
Help: Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Help
Use:	Ask JBSOC00

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)
Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Question: currentemployment_w16.GIGEMPJOB2 [Gig economy job]

Module: currentemployment_w16
Source: NatCen Panel

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Text: Is this job part of the 'gig economy'? That is, do you use websites or digital platforms to get work for this job?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: The 'gig economy' involves use of an online tool such as a smartphone app or website to provide a service on a short term, payment by task basis.

Use: Ask GIGEMPJOB2

if [GIGEMPJOB2 = 1] // Has a gig economy job

Question: currentemployment_w16.GIGEMPTYP [Type of gig economy job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: NatGen Panel

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [GIGEMPJOB2 = 1] // Has a gig economy job

Showcard: TBC

Text: What type(s) of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Providing a driving or taxi service, for a fee	Providing a driving or taxi service, for a fee
2	Providing delivery or courier services	Providing delivery or courier services
3	Providing professional work, such as consultancy, legal advice, accounting services	Providing professional work, such as consultancy, legal advice, accounting services
4	Providing creative or IT work, such as writing, graphic design, or web development	Providing creative or IT work, such as writing, graphic design, or web development
5	Providing administrative work, such as data entry or 'click work'	Providing administrative work, such as data entry or 'click work'
6	Providing skilled manual work, such as plumbing, building, electrical maintenance and carpentry	Providing skilled manual work, such as plumbing, building, electrical maintenance and carpentry
7	Providing personal services, such as cleaning, moving, or DIY tasks	Providing personal services, such as cleaning, moving, or DIY tasks
8	Selling good or crafts that I have made (e.g. via Etsy, etc.)	Selling good or crafts that I have made (e.g. via Etsy, etc.)
9	Selling goods that I have bought to resell	Selling goods that I have bought to resell
10	Renting out a place (my home or another property I own) for a short-term stay (e.g. via Airbnb, etc.).	Renting out a place (my home or another property I own) for a short-term stay (e.g. via Airbnb, etc.).
97	Other	Other
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What type(s) of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms? Please select all that apply.
	Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask GIGEMPTYP

if [Gigemptytp = 97] // Has another type of gig economy job

Question: currentemployment_w16.GIGEMPTYPO [Other gig job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [GIGEMPJOB2 = 1] // Has a gig economy job
And if [Gigemptytp = 97] // Has another type of gig economy job

Text: What type of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask GIGEMPTYPO

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBSEMP [Employed or self-employed: current job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Text: As a/an [JOBCODE] are {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} / Are {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1}you an employee or self-employed?

Options:

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help: Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. *Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source. *People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed. *If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here. *If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee. *Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at

Use: Ask JBSEMP

if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBBGD [Day started current job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave

Text: On what date did you start working at this job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer ENTER THE DAY
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Note Use drop down list
	Text On what date did you start working at this job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give us the date of that change. Otherwise please give us the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
	Question Box Label Day
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBBGD

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBBGM [Month started current job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes Use drop down list
	Question Box Label Month
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBBGM

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBBGY [Year started current job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [JOBCODECHK <> 1] // Job newly reported this wave

Interviewer ENTER THE YEAR

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBBGY

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job)// Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job)// Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END.

END LOOP (JBTERM1Loop)

if [MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1]// More than one job

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBMAIN [Main job]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting List all jobs at JOBCODE
Notes:

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1] // More than one job

Text: Which of your jobs is your **main** job? If you have more than one job the main job is the highest paid.
If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

Question SELECT MAIN JOB
Box
Label:

Options:

1	[JOBCODE]	Job number 1
2	[JOBCODE]	Job number 2
3	[JOBCODE]	Job number 3
4	[JOBCODE]	Job number 4
5	[JOBCODE]	Job number 5
6	[JOBCODE]	Job number 6
7	[JOBCODE]	Job number 7
8	[JOBCODE]	Job number 8
9	[JOBCODE]	Job number 9
10	[JOBCODE]	Job number 10
11	[JOBCODE]	Job number 11
12	[JOBCODE]	Job number 12
13	[JOBCODE]	Job number 13
14	[JOBCODE]	Job number 14
15	[JOBCODE]	Job number 15
16	[JOBCODE]	Job number 16

Use: Ask JBMAIN

Question: currentemployment_w16.JBINTRO [Main job intro]

Module: currentemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1] // Has a job
And if [MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1] // More than one job

Text: I will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
We will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

Use: Ask JBINTRO

End

Employees Module (employees_w16.v01)

Start

if [JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1]// If has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Question: employees_w16.EMPINTRO [Main job intro]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1]
// If has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: The following questions are about your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS) & (ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) | your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS) | (ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS))}.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask EMPINTRO

if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Question: employees_w16.JBPAIDWHO [Paid directly by employer]

Module: employees_w16

Source: LFS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
 JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)]
 // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: May I just check, how are you paid for that work {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} in your job as a/an
 [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <>
 DK|REF|MIS))} in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|
 (ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS))} ?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?	Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text May we just check, how are you paid for that work {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK REF MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK REF MIS))} in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK REF MIS) (ALLJOBSFIRM = DK REF MIS))} ?
	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBPAIDWHO

if [JBPAIDWHO = 2] // If not paid directly by employer

Question: employees_w16.JBNITAX [Pays own NI]

Module: employees_w16

Source: LFS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
 JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP
 = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main
 job
 And if [JBPAIDWHO = 2] // If not paid directly by employer

Text: Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s)
 you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and Tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.	National Insurance and Tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBNITAX

Question: employees_w16.JBMNGR [Managerial duties: current job]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] //
If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees in your job as a/an [TITLE]
at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <>
DK|REF|MIS)) | in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|
(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) ?

Options:

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help: A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Help

Interview: This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use: Ask JBMNGR

Question: employees_w16.JBSIZE [No. employed at workplace: current job]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)]
// If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Showcard: TBC

Text: How many people are employed at the place where you work for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction: INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Options:

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help: This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help *This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work. *If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. *If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. *People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket). Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS. Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	
Use:	Ask JBSIZE

Question: employees_w16.JBSECT [Private company]

Module: employees_w16

Source: IHS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] //

If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation [in this job](#) {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1?}

Options:	1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
	2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use: Ask JBSECT

if [JBSECT = 2] // If works for a non-private organisation

Question: employees_w16.JBSECTPUB [Non-private organisation]

Module: employees_w16

Source: IHS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [JBSECT = 2] // If works for a non-private organisation

Showcard: TBC

Text: What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Options:	1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
	2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
	3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
	4	Local government or council (including police, fire service and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire service and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
	5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
	6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
	7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
	8	The armed forces	The armed forces
	9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Options

2. A nationalised industry/state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask JBSECTPUB**Question: employees_w16.JBHRS [No. of hours normally worked per week]****Module:** employees_w16**Source:** BHPS**Scripting Notes:** Allow fractional hours.

Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

Type: Number**Range:** 0.10 .. 97.90**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
JOB CODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)]
// If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job**Text:** Thinking about your job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS) & (ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS))
main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS) | (ALLJOBSFIRM =
DK|REF|MIS))}, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a
normal week?**Interviewer Instruction:** IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS**Help:** In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call
(excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the
weekly average over the past few months.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web****Interview:** **Help**
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few
months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding
overtime).**Delete**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBHRS**Soft Check: If [JBHRS > 40]// Works more than 40 hours a week****Text**

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Question: employees_w16.JBOT [No. of overtime hours in normal week]**Module:** employees_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 97**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
JOB CODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)]
// If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}** ?

Interviewer: IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Instruction: IF NONE CODE 0

Help: Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}** ? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBOT

Soft check: If (JBOT > 10)// Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text
You said you usually work **[JBOT]** hours overtime in a normal week.

if [JBOT > 0] // If usually work overtime

Question: employees_w16.JBOTPD [No. of hours worked as paid overtime]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [JBOT > 0] // If usually work overtime

Text: How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer: IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Instruction: IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help: This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help
This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBOTPD

Question: employees_w16.JBHRCPR [Change hours work per week]

Module: employees_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: If you could choose the number of hours you work each week **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work...

Options:

1	Fewer hours than you do now?	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?	Or more hours than you do now?

Use: Ask JBHRCPR

if [JBHRCPR = 1|3] // If would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Question: employees_w16.JBPRHR [Number of hours choose to work per week]

Module: employees_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [JBHRCPR = 1|3] // If would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Text: In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction: THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label: Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview: Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JBPRHR

Question: employees_w16.JBPL [Work location]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)]
// If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: Thinking about your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM], do {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE
<> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) Thinking about your main job, do {if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) Do {if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} you work mainly...

Interviewer READ OUT
Instruction:

Options:

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help: Code one only. If more than one applies code which one applies to greatest part of working time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Options 1. At home 2. At your employer's premises 3. Driving or travelling around 4. Or at one or more other places? 97. Other Delete Post-text Interview Instruction

Use: Ask JBPL

if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home

Question: employees_w16.JBWAHNEW [Working at home]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) |
JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP
= 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main
job
And if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home

Text: How often do you work at/from home in this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer READ OUT
Instruction:

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	1-4 days a month	1-4 days a month
3	1 day a week	1 day a week
4	2 days a week	2 days a week
5	3 days a week	3 days a week
6	4 days a week	4 days a week
7	Always	Always
8	Variable	Variable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JBWAHNEW

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Question: employees_w16.PAYGL [Gross pay at last payment]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

In CAWI please follow this procedure

1. Display PAYGL as normal
2. If respondent tries to skip PAYGL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead display PAYGL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYGL as missing.
3. If respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI, display DK/PNS as per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYGL_CAWI, in the data return please have non-missing values from PAYGL_CAWI computed into PAYGL.

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 9999997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)]
// If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS))}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Interviewer Instruction: IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Help: Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK REF MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK REF MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK REF MIS) (ALLJOBSFIRM = DK REF MIS))}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible. Question Box Label Amount in £ Help Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask PAYGL

if [PAYGL = 1..9999997] // If gross pay at last payment provided

Question: employees_w16.PAYGWC [Pay period: gross pay]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1
Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8
Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [PAYGL = 1..9999997] // If gross pay at last payment provided

Text: How long a period did that cover?

Options:	1	One week	One week
	4	Four weeks	Four weeks
	5	Calendar month	Calendar month
	52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
	0	Per hour	Per hour
	2	Two weeks	Two weeks
	3	Three weeks	Three weeks
	6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
	7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
	8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
	9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
	13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
	26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
	90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
	96	None of these	None of these

Help: Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Notes: Options at PAYGWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	Period
	Delete
	Help
Use:	Ask PAYGWC

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGL = MIS] // If mode is web and gross pay at last payment is missing

Question: employees_w16.PAYGL_CAWI [Gross pay CAWI non-response statement]

Module: employees_w16

Source:

Scripting Please follow this procedure

Notes: Only display if respondent tries to skip PAYGL in CAWI.
If respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI, display DK/PNS as per usual.
Calculate if PAYGL = MIS & PAYGL_CAWI <> MIS then PAYGL = PAYGL_CAWI.

Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 9999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGL = MIS] // If mode is web and gross pay at last payment is missing

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) } in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) }, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Question Box Label: Amount in £

Use: Ask PAYGL_CAWI

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGWC = DK|REF|MIS] // If mode is web and gross pay period not given

Question: employees_w16.PAYGWC_CAWI [Gross pay period CAWI non-response statement]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if respondent skips question.
Compute value from PAYGWC_CAWI into PAYGWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGWC = DK|REF|MIS] // If mode is web and gross pay period not given

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study.
Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label: Period

Options:

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask PAYGWC_CAWI

Soft check: If (Resp is paid £100,000 or more per year) OR (PAYGL > 50 & PAYGWC = 0)/ Annual gross income is £100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [CALCULATED ANNUAL GROSS INCOME] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If [PAYGL <> REF] // If gross pay at last payment is not refused

Question: employees_w16.PAYNL [Take home pay at last payment]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: In CAWI please follow this procedure

1. Display PAYNL as normal.
2. If respondent tries to skip PAYNL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead display PAYNL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYNL as missing.
3. If respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI, display DK/PNS as usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYNL_CAWI, in the data return please have non-missing values from PAYNL_CAWI computed into PAYNL.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYGL <> REF] // If gross pay at last payment is not refused

Text: And what was your take home pay last time **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc.?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Help: Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

And what was your take home pay last time **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc.? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PAYNL

If [PAYNL = 1..9999997] // If take home pay at last payment provided

Question: employees_w16.PAYNWC [Pay period: take home pay]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYGL <> REF] // If gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If [PAYNL = 1..9999997] // If take home pay at last payment provided

Text: How long a period did that cover?

Options:

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help: Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Notes: Options at PAYNWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label Period Delete Help

Use: Ask PAYNWC

If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS]// If mode is web and net pay at last payment is missing

Question: employees_w16.PAYNL_CAWI []

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please follow this procedure

Notes: Only display if respondent tries to skip PAYNL in CAWI
If respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI, display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate if PAYNL = MIS & PAYNL_CAWI <> MIS then PAYNL = PAYNL_CAWI

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 9999997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)
| JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than
one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYGL <> REF] // If gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS] // If mode is web and net pay at last
payment is missing

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this
study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax,
National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc.? If no deductions, enter 0.
Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

**Question
Box
Label:** Amount in £

Help: Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Use: Ask PAYNL_CAWI

If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS] // If Mode is web and net pay period not given

**Question: employees_w16.PAYNWC_CAWI [Net pay period CAWI non-response
statement]**

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

**Scripting
Notes:** Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if respondent
skips question.
Compute value from PAYNWC_CAWI into PAYNWC and use for subsequent routing and data
return.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)
| JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than
one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYGL <> REF] // If gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS] // If Mode is web and net
pay period not given

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this
study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

**Question
Box
Label:** Period

Options:

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask PAYNWC_CAWI

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL)// If net pay is greater than gross pay

Text

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PAYGL] per [PAYGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL)// If net pay is the same as gross pay

Text

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If ((PAYNL > 0) & (2 X PAYNL is less than PAYGL))/ If net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text

You entered that your gross pay is [PAYGL] per [PAYGWC] and that your take home pay is [PAYNL] per [PAYNWC].

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If [PAYNL = 1..9999997 | PAYGL = 1..9999997]// If take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Question: employees_w16.PAYUSL [Last take home pay the usual amount]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYNL = 1..9999997 | PAYGL = 1..9999997] // If take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Text: Your take home pay last time was £[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} £[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0} for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Help: 'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Help

- * 'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
- * Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
- * If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
- * If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use: Ask PAYUSL

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If [PAYUSL = 2] // If last pay was not what is usually received

Question: employees_w16.PAYU [Usual pay]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9999997
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYNL = 1..9999997 | PAYGL = 1..9999997] // If take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If [PAYUSL = 2] // If last pay was not what is usually received

Text: How much are you usually paid [for this job] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Instruction: IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

How much are you usually paid [for this job] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

If [PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF] // If usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Question: employees_w16.PAYUWC [Pay period: usual pay]**Module:** employees_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
 And If [PAYNL = 1..9999997 | PAYGL = 1..9999997] // If take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If [PAYUSL = 2] // If last pay was not what is usually received
 And If [PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF] // If usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Text: How long a period did that cover?**Options:**

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help: Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Notes: Options at PAYUWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Help

Use:

Ask PAYUWC

Question: employees_w16.PAYUG [Usual pay: gross/net of deductions]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYNL = 1..9999997 | PAYGL = 1..9999997] // If take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If [PAYUSL = 2] // If last pay was not what is usually received
And If [PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF] // If usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Text: And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options:

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use: Ask PAYUG

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Question: employees_w16.PAYTYP [Salaried or paid by the hour]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Text fills for Job Title and Firm should be filled with information for respondent's MAIN JOB where more than one job is held.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job

Text: How is your pay calculated in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS))}, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options:	1	Salaried	Salaried
	2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
	3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
	97	Other	Other

Use: Ask PAYTYP

If [PAYTYP = 1|2|97] // If pay type is not hourly

Question: employees_w16.PVTPAY [Additional pay for extra hours]

Module: employees_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYTYP = 1|2|97] // If pay type is not hourly

Text: If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use: Ask PVTPAY

if [PVTPay = 1] // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Question: employees_w16.PVTPYSET [Additional pay for extra hours: set amount]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYTYP = 1|2|97] // If pay type is not hourly
And if [PVTPay = 1] // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Text: Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options:

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use: Ask PVTPYSET

if [PVTPYSET = 1] // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Question: employees_w16.EXTRATE [Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 997

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And If [PAYTYP = 1|2|97] // If pay type is not hourly
And if [PVTPay = 1] // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And if [PVTPYSET = 1] // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Text: About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask EXTRATE

Soft Check: If (EXTRATE < 5.52 OR EXTRATE > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [EXTRATE] - is that figure right?

if [PayTyp = 3] // Paid by the hour

Question: employees_w16.BASNSET [Basic pay: set amount]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1]] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [PayTyp = 3] // Paid by the hour

Text: Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}** ?

Options:

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use: Ask BASNSET

if [BASNSET = 1] // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Question: employees_w16.BASRATE [Basic pay hourly rate]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1]] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [PayTyp = 3] // Paid by the hour
And if [BASNSET = 1] // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Text: What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting notes
	In CAWI please follow this procedure: 1. Display BASRATE as normal. 2. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display BASRATE_CAWI immediately and leave BASRATE as missing. 3. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual. 4. Whatever response provided at BASRATE_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from BASRATE_CAWI computed into BASRATE. Text What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence. Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask BASRATE

if [BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3]// Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Question: employees_w16.BASRATE_CAWI [Basic pay hourly rate CAWI non-response]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please follow this procedure:

Notes: Only display if Respondent tries to skip BASRATE in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If BASRATE = MIS & BASRATE_CAWI <> MIS then BASRATE = BASRATE_CAWI

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 997

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [PayTyp = 3] // Paid by the hour
And if [BASNSET = 1] // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And if [BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Amount in £

Box

Label:

Use: Ask BASRATE_CAWI

Soft Check: if (BASRATE < 5.52 OR BARATE > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

if [BasRate <> REF] // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Question: employees_w16.OVTNSET [Overtime pay: set amount]

Module: employees_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [PayTyp = 3] // Paid by the hour
And if [BasRate <> REF] // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Text: How are you paid for any overtime you work in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) ?

Options:

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use: Ask OVTNSET

Question: employees_w16.OVTRATE [Overtime pay hourly rate]**Module:** employees_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
 And if [PayTyp = 3] // Paid by the hour
 And if [BasRate <> REF] // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And if [OVTNSET = 1] // Paid a set amount for overtime

Text: What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?**Interviewer** ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Instruction:****Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview:	Text What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence. Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask OVTRATE

Soft Check: If (OVTRATE < 5.52 OR OVTRATE > 50.00// Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OVTRATE]

if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home

Question: employees_w16.JBTTWT [Minutes spent travelling to work]**Module:** employees_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
 And if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home

Text: About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)
 in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) ?

Interviewer ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

Instruction: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
 IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help: If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes) in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK REF MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK REF MIS)) } in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK REF MIS) (ALLJOBSFIRM = DK REF MIS))} ? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot. *Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use: Ask JBTTWT

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins// Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JBTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Question: employees_w16.WKTRV [Mode(s) of transport for journey to work]

Module: employees_w16

Source: DEFRA (adapted)

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home

Showcard: TBC

Text: And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
	2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
	3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
	4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
	5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
	6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
	7	Train	Train
	8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
	9	Cycle	Cycle
	10	Walk	Walk
	97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply. Delete Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask WKTRV

if [more than one response at WKTRV]// Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Question: employees_w16.WKTRVFAR [Main mode of transport to work]

Module: employees_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: List only those selected at WkTrv

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home
And if [more than one response at WKTRV] // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:	1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
	2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
	3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
	4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
	5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
	6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
	7	Train	Train
	8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
	9	Cycle	Cycle
	10	Walk	Walk
	97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY *Delete8 Showcard

Use: Ask WKTRVFAR

Question: employees_w16.MAINWKTRV [Main mode of travel to work: computed]

Module: employees_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)] // If has one job and is an employee OR has more than one job and is an employee in the main job
And if [JbPI = 2|3|4] // works somewhere other than at home

Use: If (WKTRV = Single Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRV;
Else If (WKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRVFAR;

End

Self-employment Module (selfemployment_w16.v02)

Start

if [JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2]// Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

Question: selfemployment_w16.SEMPINTRO [Main job intro]

Module: selfemployment_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2]
// Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

Text: The following questions are about your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) | your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)}}.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask SEMPINTRO

if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSBOSS [S/emp: hires employees]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: Do you have any employees in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) | in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS))}.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: 'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Help 'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use: Ask JSBOSS

if [JSBOSS = 1] // Have employees

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSSIZE [S/emp: number of employees]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job And if [JSBOSS = 1] // Have employees

Showcard: TBC

Text: How many people do you employ for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Options:

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask JSSIZE

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSHRS [S/emp: hours normally worked per week]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2]
// Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK REF MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK REF MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK REF MIS) (ALLJOBSFIRM = DK REF MIS)) ? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction
Use:	Ask JSHRS

Soft check: if [JSHRS > 50] // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSHRCPR [Change hours work per week]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: If you could choose the number of hours you work each week **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**, **and taking into account how that would affect your income** would you prefer to work...

Options:

1	Fewer hours than you do now?	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?	Or more hours than you do now?

Use: Ask JSHRCPR

if [JSHRCPR = 1 | 3] // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRHR [Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 97

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSHRCPR = 1 | 3] // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Text: In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

Instruction: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Total preferred hours per week

Box Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSPRHR

Soft check: if [JSPRHR > 50]// Would choose to work greater than 50 hours per week

Text

You have said you would choose to work [JSPRHR] hours per week.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSTYPEB [S/emp: nature of employment]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) |
JOB CODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2]
// Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: Which of these best describes your employment situation `for your job as a/an [(JOB CODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Running a business or professional practice	Running a business or professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help: Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded 'Running a business or professional practice' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Delete**
Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use: Ask JSTYPEB

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSNITAX [S/emp: pays own NI]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: LFS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) |
JOB CODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2]
// Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.`for this job {MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:**

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSNITAX

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSACCS [S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use: Ask JSACCS

if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPART [S/emp: own account or partnership]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Text: Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options:

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use: Ask JSPART

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRBM [S/emp: date accounts began: month]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Text: What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) for your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) ?

Interviewer: INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

Instruction: PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help: Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Beginning Month

Delete

Help, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSPRBM

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRBY4 [S/emp: date accounts began: year]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes use drop down list Question Box Label Beginning Year Delete Pre-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSPRBY4

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPREM [S/emp: date accounts ended: month]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Ending Month

Delete

Pre-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask JSPREM

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPREY4 [S/emp: date accounts ended: year]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) |
JOB CODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP
= 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main
job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Interviewer PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Ending Year

Delete

Pre-text Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask JSPREY4

Hard check: if [Month/year Accounts Ended is Before Month/year Accounts Began]// Month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRF [S/emp: net profit in last yearly account]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Text: What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer: IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

Instruction: WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help: Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display JSPRF as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display JSPRF_CAWI immediately and leave JSPRF as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at JSPRF_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from JSPRF_CAWI computed into JSPRF.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use: Ask JSPRF

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS]// Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRF_CAWI [S/emp: net profit CAWI non-response statement]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please follow this procedure:
Notes: Only display if Respondent tries to skip JSPRF in CAWI.
 If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
 Calculate If JSPRF = MIS & JSPRF_CAWI <>MIS then JSPRF = JSPRF_CAWI.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
 And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS] // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
 What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label: Amount in £

Use: Ask JSPRF_CAWI

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto the screen.

if [JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF] // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRLS [Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
 And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And if [JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF] // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Text: Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options:

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use: Ask JSPRLS

if [JSPRLS = 1] // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRTX [Sole accounts: whether before tax]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And if [JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF] // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And if [JSPRLS = 1] // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Text: Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options:

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use: Ask JSPRTX

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPRNI [Sole accounts: whether before NI]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1] // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And if [JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF] // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And if [JSPRLS = 1] // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Text: Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options:

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use: Ask JSPRNI

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

if [JSACCS = 1|3] // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSWORKAC [Work account]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: FRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1|3] // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Text: Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask JSWORKAC

if [JSWORKAC = 1] // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSOWNSUM [Draw money for non-business]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: FRS Adapted

Scripting Showcard should appear like this:

Notes: **Money from the work account:**

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1|3] // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And if [JSWORKAC = 1] // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Showcard: TBC

Text: Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer CODE YES IF ANY APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask JSOWNSUM

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSOWNAMT [Non-business amount per month]**Module:** selfemployment_w16**Source:** FRS adapted**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 9999999999

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
 And if [JSACCS = 1|3] // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And if [JSWORKAC = 1] // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And if [JSOWNSUM = 1] // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Text: Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER AMOUNT

Help: The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Use: Ask JSOWNAMT

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSOWNOTH [Other non-business income]**Module:** selfemployment_w16**Source:** FRS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
 And if [JSACCS = 1|3] // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And if [JSWORKAC = 1] // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And if [JSOWNSUM = 1] // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Text: Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask JSOWNOTH

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSOWOTAM [Non-business average amount]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: FRS

Type: Number

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSACCS = 1|3] // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And if [JSWORKAC = 1] // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And if [JSOWNSUM = 1] // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And if [JSOWNOTH = 1] // Receives other non-business income

Text: On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer ENTER AMOUNT

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSOWOTAM

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

if [(JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF] // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPAYU [Average income from job/business]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 9999997

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [(JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF] // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Text: After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)) in your main job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction: IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1} from your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN) Title at Firm] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1} over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSPAYU

if [JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF] // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPAYW [Job/business income: pay period (weeks)]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [(JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF] // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And if [JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF] // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Text: Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options:

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Display Notes
Use drop down box with options 'Weekly', 'Monthly' and 'Other'

Delete
Text

Use: Ask JSPAYW

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPYTX [Job/business income: whether before tax]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [(JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF] // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And if [JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF] // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Text: Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options:

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use: Ask JSPYTX

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPYNI [Job/business income: whether before NI]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [(JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF] // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And if [JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF] // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Text: Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options:

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use: Ask JSPYNI

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSPL [S/emp: work location]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) |
JOBSTATE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2]
// Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job

Text: Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 &
(ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)} in your main job {if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)) ? Is it...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or some other place?	Or some other place?

Help: Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview:

Text

Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an [TITLE] at [FIRM] {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 &
(ALLJOBSTITLE <> DK|REF|MIS)&(ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)} in your main job {if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1 & ((ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS)|(ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS))`

Help

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete

Post-text Instruction Instruction

Use: Ask JSPL

if [JSPI = 2|3|4|5|6] // Works somewhere other than at home

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSWAHNEW [Working at home]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) |
 JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP
 = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main
 job
 And if [JSPL = 2|3|4|5|6] // Works somewhere other than at home

Text: How often do you work at/from home **in this job {MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**?

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	1-4 days a month	1-4 days a month
3	1 day a week	1 day a week
4	2 days a week	2 days a week
5	3 days a week	3 days a week
6	4 days a week	4 days a week
7	Always	Always
8	Variable	Variable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Delete**
Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JSWAHNEW

if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is CAWI

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSTTWTB_CAWI [Time taken to get to work (CAWI)]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP =
 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than
 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
 And if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is CAWI

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web **Text**
Interview: How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please
 provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind
 of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use: Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSTTWT [S/emp: commuting time provided]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: choice

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home

Text: About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Help: If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use: if (JSTTWB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT=2;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT=1
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT=-1
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT=-2
Else: Ask

if [JSTTWT = 1] // Time taken to get to work is provided

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSTTWB [S/emp: commuting time]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home
And if [JSTTWT = 1] // Time taken to get to work is provided

Interviewer IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Instruction: WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use: If (JSTTWB_CAWI > 0)
Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;
Else: Ask

Soft check: If [JSTTWB > 70] // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

You said it usually takes you [JSTTWB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSWKTRV [S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: DEFRA (adapted)

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) |
 JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP
 = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main
 job
 And if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home

Showcard: TBC

Text: And how do you usually get to your place of work **for this job {if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1}**?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text And how do you usually get to your place of work for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}? Please select all that apply. Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask JSWKTRV

if [More than one response at JSWKTRV] // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSWKTRVFAR [S/emp: main mode of transport to work]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: List only those selected at JSWKTRV

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home
And if [More than one response at JSWKTRV] // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Text: Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY Delete Showcard

Use: Ask JSWKTRVFAR

Question: selfemployment_w16.JSMAINWKTRV [Main mode of travel to work: computed]

Module: selfemployment_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE selected at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2] // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is self-employed in the main job
And if [JSPL > 2] // Work somewhere other than at home

Use: If (JSWKTRV = Single Response)
Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRV;
Else If (JSWKTRV = Multiple Response)
Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRVFAR;

Other Work Module (otherwork_w16.v01)

Start

if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job

Question: otherwork_w16.OWINT [Other work intro]

Module: otherwork_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job

Text: Now we would like to ask you some questions about each of your other jobs.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask OWINT

loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN
Name: OWPAYULoop

Question: otherwork_w16.OWHRS [No. of hours worked per month, other job]

Module: otherwork_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 160		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <>
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job

Text: How many hours do you usually work in a month in your job as a/an
[CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE]? {if (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSTITLE <>
DK|REF|MIS) & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)} [second/third/fourth]
job? {if (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS) |
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)}

Interviewer IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
Instruction: WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your job as a/an
[CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE]? {if (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSTITLE <>
DK|REF|MIS) & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSFIRM <> DK|REF|MIS)}
[second/third/fourth] job? {if (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS) |
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS)} If no usual hours, please give an
average.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask OWHRS

Question: otherwork_w16.OWPAYU [Other work usual pay]

Module: otherwork_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <>
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job

Text: How much do you earn from your job as a/an [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE] {if
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSTITLE is not DK|REF|MIS &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSFIRM is not DK|REF|MIS} [second/third/fourth] job {if
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSTITLE = DK|REF|MIS &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.ALLJOBSFIRM = DK|REF|MIS} in a usual month?

Question Amount in £

Box

Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Question Box Label

Interview: Amount in £

Use: Ask OWPAYU

if [OWPAYU <> MIS|DK|REF] // Other work pay provided

Question: otherwork_w16.OWPAYUG [Usual pay in other work: gross/net of deductions]

Module: otherwork_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <>
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job
And if [OWPAYU <> MIS|DK|REF] // Other work pay provided

Text: And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made?

Options:

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use: Ask OWPAYUG

Question: otherwork_w16.OWWAHNEW [Other work at home]**Module:** otherwork_w16**Source:** UKHLS Covid-19 survey**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <>
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN**Universe:** if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job**Text:** How often do you work at/from home as a/an [JOBCODE] ?**Options:**

1	Never	Never
2	1-4 days a month	1-4 days a month
3	1 day a week	1 day a week
4	2 days a week	2 days a week
5	3 days a week	3 days a week
6	4 days a week	4 days a week
7	Always	Always
8	Variable	Variable

Use: Ask OWWAHNEW**if** [OWWAHNEW = 1|2|3|4|5|6|8] // Does not work always at home for job**Question: otherwork_w16.OWMAINTRV [Other work main travel]****Module:** otherwork_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <>
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN**Universe:** if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1] // More than one job
And if [OWWAHNEW = 1|2|3|4|5|6|8] // Does not work always at home for job**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** When you travel to work, which do you use for the farthest part of the journey?**Interviewer** CODE ONE ONLY**Instruction:**

Options:

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview:****Delete**

Interviewer instruction, showcard

Telephone Interview:**Post-text Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask OWMAINTRV

END LOOP (OWPAYULoop)

End

Non employment module (nonemployment_w16.v01)

Start

Question: nonemployment_w16.JULK4WK [Looked for work in last 4 weeks]**Module:** nonemployment_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all**Text:** Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use: Ask JULK4WK

if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

if [JULK4WK = 2] // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Question: nonemployment_w16.JULKJB [Would like a regular paid job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [JULK4WK = 2] // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Text: Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here. Delete Help

Use: Ask JULKJB

if [JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1] // Would like a regular paid job

Question: nonemployment_w16.JUBGN [Able to start work within 2 weeks]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1] // Would like a regular paid job

Text: If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask JUBGN

if [JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Question: nonemployment_w16.JULK4X [Looked for work in last 4 weeks]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Text: In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
	2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
	3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
	4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
	5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
	6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
	96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JULK4X

if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed

Question: nonemployment_w16.JBHAD [Ever had paid employment]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Notes: Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Use: Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2|13 Then JBHAD = 1.
If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.

if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLENDM [Month left last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment

Text: In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer SELECT MONTH

Instruction: IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Delete Interviewer Instruction Display Notes Use drop down list Question Box Label Month

Use: Ask JLENDM

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLENDY [Year left last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment

Interviewer: WRITE IN YEAR

Instruction: IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web
Interview:**

Delete Interviewer Instruction Display Notes Use drop down list Question box label Year

Use: Ask JLENDY

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLSIC07 [Industry (SIC07) of last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment

Text: What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail) Help This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did. Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JLSIC07

Soft Check: If [Mode is CAWI and less than 30 characters entered]

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLSOC00 [Occupation (SOC2000) of last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment

Text: What was your job?

Interviewer: ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
Instruction: IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask JLSOC00

Soft check: if [Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered]

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLSEMP [Employee or self employed, last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment

Text: Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options:

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use: Ask JLSEMP

if [JLSEMP = 2] // Was self-employed during last job

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLBOSS [Hired employees, last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment
And if [JLSEMP = 2] // Was self-employed during last job

Text: Did you have any employees?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask JLBOS

if [JLSEMP = 1] // Was an employee during last job

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLMNGR [Managerial duties, last job]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment
And if [JLSEMP = 1] // Was an employee during last job

Text: Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options:	1	Manager	Manager
	2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
	3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Use: Ask JLMNGR

if [JLSEMP = 1 or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)] // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Question: nonemployment_w16.JLSIZE [Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And if [ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [JBHAD = 1] // Ever had paid employment
And if [JLSEMP = 1 or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)] // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Showcard: TBC

Text: How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Options:

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. Delete Showcard

Use: Ask JLSIZE

Question: nonemployment_w16.EPROSH [Chance starting work within 12 months]

Module: nonemployment_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2] // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Text: How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask EPROSH

Start

if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Question: jobsearch_w13.JULKSOC001 [Job 1 searching for]

Module: jobsearch_w13
Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Text: What is the main type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.

Question TYPE IN

Box

Label:

Use: Ask JULKSOC001

Soft check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & < 40 characters entered) // Short answer given in CAWI

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type

Question: jobsearch_w13.NEWOCC1 [New occupation 1]

Module: jobsearch_w13
Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type

Text: Is this a job you have done before?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NEWOCC1

Question: jobsearch_w13.JUMNGR1 [New job: managerial duties]

Module: jobsearch_w13
Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type

Text: Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

Options:

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Use: Ask JUMNGR1

Question: jobsearch_w13.JULAN1 [Another job search]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type

Text: Have you looked for any other type of job?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask JULAN1

if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type

Question: jobsearch_w13.JULKSOC002 [Job 2 searching for]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type

Text: What is this other type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.

Question Box Label: TYPE IN

Use: Ask JULKSOC002

if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2

Question: jobsearch_w13.NEWOCC2 [New occupation 2]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
And if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2

Text: Is this a job you have done before

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NEWOCC2

Question: jobsearch_w13.JUMNGR2 [New job: managerial duties 2]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
And if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2

Text: Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

Options:

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Use: Ask JUMNGR2

Question: jobsearch_w13.JULAN2 [Another job search 2]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
And if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2

Text: Have you looked for any other type of job?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask JULAN2

if [JULAN2 = 1] // Is looking for other job type

Question: jobsearch_w13.JULKSOC003 [Job 3 searching for]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
And if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2
And if [JULAN2 = 1] // Is looking for other job type

Text: What is this other type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.

Question TYPE IN

Box

Label:

Use: Ask JULKSOC003

Soft check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & < 40 characters entered)// Short answer given in CAWI

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

if [JULKSOC003 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 3

Question: jobsearch_w13.NEWOCC3 [New occupation 3]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
 And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
 And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
 And if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2
 And if [JULAN2 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
 And if [JULKSOC003 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 3

Text: Is this a job you have done before?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NEWOCC3

Question: jobsearch_w13.JUMNGR3 [New job: managerial duties 3]

Module: jobsearch_w13

Source: UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [NONEEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1] // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
 And if [JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported at least one job type
 And if [JULAN1 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
 And if [JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 2
 And if [JULAN2 = 1] // Is looking for other job type
 And if [JULKSOC003 <> DK|REF|MIS] // Reported job type 3

Text: Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

Options:

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Use: Ask JUMNGR3

End

Commuting Behaviour Module (commutingbehaviour_w14.v01)

Start

if [EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2] // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Question: commutingbehaviour_w14.WORKDIS [Distance from work]

Module: commutingbehaviour_w14

Source: DEFRA adapted

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 997	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2] // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Text: About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work in your main job as a/an [\[\(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN\)Title at Firm\]](#) ?

Interviewer IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Instruction: ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web
Interview: **Text**
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work in your main job as a/an [\[\(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN\)Title at Firm\]](#) ? Please give your best estimate.
Delete
Post-text Interviewer instruction
Question Box Label
Number of miles

Use: Ask WORKDIS

Soft check: If (WORKDIS > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

Text

You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.

Question: commutingbehaviour_w14.JOURNEYSAT [Satisfaction with commute]

Module: commutingbehaviour_w14

Source: UKHLS adapted

Scripting Please display the following on showcard:

Notes:

- 7 Completely satisfied
- 6 Mostly satisfied
- 5 Somewhat satisfied
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied
- 1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2] // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Showcard: TBC

Text: On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your journey to and from work?

Interviewer WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Instruction:

Options:

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your journey to and from work? Delete Post-text Interviewer Instruction, Showcard Display Notes Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the Showcard in CAPI.
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask JOURNEYSAT

Question: commutingbehaviour_w14.WORKPARK [Availability workplace parking]**Module:** commutingbehaviour_w14**Source:** UKHLS/DfT Climate Change and Transport Choices Questionnaire.

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2] // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home**Text:** Thinking about your workplace, that is, the place you work at most often, are there usually car parking spaces available which you can/could use (if you needed to)?**Interviewer Instruction:** IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DRIVE (TO WORK), ASK IF THEY CAN ANSWER IN RELATION TO GENERAL PARKING AT THEIR WORKPLACE.

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No, but there are spaces nearby I can use	No, but there are spaces nearby I can use
	3	No, there are no spaces available	No, there are no spaces available

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Post-text Interviewer instruction
Use:	Ask WORKPARK

if [WORKPARK = 1|2] // Spaces at workplace or nearby

Question: commutingbehaviour_w14.WORKPARKPAY [Pay for work parking]**Module:** commutingbehaviour_w14**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2] // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And if [WORKPARK = 1|2] // Spaces at workplace or nearby**Text:** Do you have to pay to use these spaces?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask WORKPARKPAY

End

Job Satisfaction Module (jobsatisfaction_w8.v02)

Start

if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1]// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Question: jobsatisfaction_w8.JBSAT [Job satisfaction]

Module: jobsatisfaction_w8

Source: BHPS adapted

Scripting Please display the following on showcard

Notes: 7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1] // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Showcard: TBC

Text: On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Instruction:

Options:

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Display Notes Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI. Text On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall? Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask JBSAT

End

Parents Return To Work Module (parentsreturntowork_w15.v02)

Start

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MATLEAVENEW [Currently on maternity, adoption or shared parental leave]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice		
Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes
-1	Don't Know	Don't Know

Use: If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5 | 14 | 15) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEMPLOYMENTHISTORY.Matlvcrrstat = 2 For MatLvCode Codes 1, 3 Or 4) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEMPLOYMENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEMPLOYMENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEMPLOYMENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEMPLOYMENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1 | 10 | 11) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else compute MatLeaveNew = 0

if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLFUTRNEW [New parent: intends returning to work]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: Adapted from MCS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

Text: As you have recently taken maternity/adoption/shared parental leave {if MATLEAVENEW = 1} are a new parent {if MATLEAVENEW = 0} do you plan to start/return to work at any time in the future?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

Use: Ask MLFUTRNEW

if [(MLFUTRNEW = 2|3) & final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2] // Has no plans to start/return to paid work or might start/return to paid work AND latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLRNOTNEW [New parent: why not take up paid work in future?]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: Adapted from MCS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [(MLFUTRNEW = 2|3) & final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2] // Has no plans to start/return to paid work or might start/return to paid work AND latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

Showcard: TBC

Text: Why is that?

Interviewer: PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My spouse/partner disapproves	My spouse/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text What are the reasons why you will {if MLFUTRNEW = 2} might {if MLFUTRNEW = 3} not start/return to work? Please select all that apply. Delete showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interview:	Delete showcard
Use:	Ask MLRNOTNEW

if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

if [final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2] // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGSTNEW and MLAGSTUNEW as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLAGSTNEW [New parent: age of child when start work in future]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes: Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Type: Number

Range: 0 .. 99

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And if [final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2] // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

Text: How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start/return to working?

Interviewer ENTER AGE

Instruction: IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	AGE
	Delete
	Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MLAGSTNEW

if [MLAGSTNEW > 0 & MLAGSTNEW <> MIS,DK,REF] // Age of child when start work provided

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLAGSTNEW [Units of child age when start work]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And if [final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2] // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth
And if [MLAGSTNEW > 0 & MLAGSTNEW <> MIS,DK,REF] // Age of child when start work provided

Interviewer ENTER UNIT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Question Box Label
	UNIT
	Delete
	Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask MLAGSTNEW

Soft Check: if [MLAGSTNEW < 6 & MLAGSTUNEW = 1]// Less than 6 months

Text

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: if [MLAGSTNEW > 18 & MLAGSTUNEW = 1]// Greater than 18 months

Text

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: [MLAGSTNEW > 5 & MLAGSTUNEW = 2]// Greater than 5 years

Text

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

if [final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND = 2]// Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLWKRTMNTH [Return month from maternity, adoption or shared parental leave]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And if [final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND = 2] // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

Text: In which month and year will you start/return to work?

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask MLWKRTMNTH

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLWKRTYEAR [Return year from maternity, adoption or shared parental leave]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And if [final loop ANNUALFERTILITYHISTORY.PREGEND = 2] // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

Question Box Label: YEAR

Use: Ask MLWKRTYEAR

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLWKAFPT [New parent: actual work FT or PT in future]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Text: When you start/return to work, will you be working full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options:	1	Full-time	Full-time
	2	Part-time	Part-time
	3	Not sure	Not sure

Use: Ask MLWKAFPT

Question: parentsreturntowork_w15.MLWKFPTNEW [New parent: work FT or PT in future]

Module: parentsreturntowork_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsAll = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2)] // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And if [MLFUTRNEW = 1|3] // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Text: And would you prefer to start/return to work full-time or part-time?

Options:

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use: Ask MLWKFPTNEW

End

Childcare Module (childcare_w13.v03)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Question: childcare_w13.CCARE [Uses childcare]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: Adapted from FACS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Text: Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1} ? By 'childcare' I {if CAPI} I {if CATI} we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use: Ask CCARE

if [CCARE = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)] // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Question: childcare_w13.CCWORK [Other arrangements for child whilst working]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: Adapted from FACS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And if [CCARE = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)]
// Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Text: Can I {if CAPI} I {if CATI} we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1} when you are working?

Options:

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use: Ask CCWORK

if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Name: Chcare Loop

Question: childcare_w13.CCPROVIDER [Childcare providers used]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare

Showcard: TBC

Text: At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] attend any of the following places?

Interviewer Instruction: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
2	Day nursery or workplace creche	Day nursery or workplace creche
3	Nursery School	Nursery School
4	Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school	Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school
5	Reception class at a primary or infant's school	Reception class at a primary or infant's school
6	Breakfast club	Breakfast club
7	After school club/activities	After school club/activities
8	Holiday scheme/club	Holiday scheme/club
9	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
10	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	Child's brother or sister	Child's brother or sister
13	Other relative(s)	Other relative(s)
14	Childminder	Childminder
15	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
16	Friends or neighbours	Friends or neighbours
17	Other non-relatives (including babysitters)	Other non-relatives (including babysitters)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Text**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] attend any of the following places? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone
Interview:****Post-text Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask CC PROVIDER

Question: childcare_w13.CCCODE [Childcare code used for looping]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: FRS (adapted)

Scripting compute CCCODE as follows

Notes:

- 1 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
- 2 Day nursery or workplace creche
- 3 Nursery School
- 4 Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school
- 5 Reception class at a primary or infant's school
- 6 Breakfast club
- 7 After school club/activities
- 8 Holiday scheme/club
- 9 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 10 The child's grandparent(s)
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 Child's brother or sister
- 13 Other relative(s)
- 14 Childminder
- 15 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 16 Friends or neighbours
- 17 Other non-relatives (including babysitters)

Type: Number	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare

Use: compute CCCODE = Childcare provider code for each enumerated childcare provider;

Loop for each CCCODE
Name: CCHOURSLoop

Question: childcare_w13.CCHOURS [Hours spent in type of childcare]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 168	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Loop for each CCCODE

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare

Text: About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] spend being looked after by [CCCODE] ?

Use: Ask CCHOURS

Question: childcare_w13.CCCOST [Pays for childcare type]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Loop for each CCCODE

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare

Text: Does [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCCODE] cost you anything?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CCCOST

if [CCCOST = 1] // Pays for childcare

Question: childcare_w13.CCAMT [Most recent childcare payment: Amount]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: Number

Range: 0.01 .. 99997.99

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Loop for each CCCODE

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare
And if [CCCOST = 1] // Pays for childcare

Text: How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCCODE]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with **non-salary sacrifice** childcare vouchers.

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCCODE]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with **non-salary sacrifice** childcare vouchers.

Please enter both pounds and pence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Question box label

Amount in £

Question: childcare_w13.CCAMTPER [Most recent childcare payment: Period]

Module: childcare_w13

Source: FRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Loop for each CCCODE

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare
 And if [CCCOST = 1] // Pays for childcare

Text: And what period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction: ASK OR RECORD

Options:

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
17	Per school term	Per school term
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask CCAMTPER

if [CCAMTPER = 17] // Last payment per school term

Question: childcare_w13.CCINTERM [Number of childcare terms]**Module:** childcare_w13**Source:** UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 99999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Loop for each CCCODE

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare
 And if [CCCOST = 1] // Pays for childcare
 And if [CCAMTPER = 17] // Last payment per school term

Text: How many school terms does this childcare have?**Use:** Ask CCINTERM

if [CCAMTPER = 90] // Last payment covered less than one week

Question: childcare_w13.CCPERUWK [Hours covered if period less than one week]**Module:** childcare_w13**Source:** FRS (adapted)

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 168		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Loop for each CCCODE

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0] // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And if [CCARE = 1] // Uses childcare
 And if [CCCOST = 1] // Pays for childcare
 And if [CCAMTPER = 90] // Last payment covered less than one week

Text: How many hours did this payment cover?**Use:** Ask CCPERUWK**Soft Check:** If [resp pays 25 or more hour]// Estimated hourly rate is greater than £25**Text**

Your answer would mean an estimated hourly rate of [Calculated hourly rate], which seems high.

END LOOP (CCHOURSLoop)**END LOOP** (Chcare Loop)

Start

Question: benefits_w14.INTBENEFIT [Benefit module intro]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2} We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask INTBENEFIT

Question: benefits_w14.BENBASE [Income: Receives core benefits]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: First, are you currently receiving any of these payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help: Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask BENBASE

if [BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4] // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Question: benefits_w14.BENCTC [Income: Receives Child Tax Credit]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4] // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Text: Are you receiving Child Tax Credit , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Help: Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Help**
Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use: Ask BENCTC

if [BenBase = 4] // Receives Universal Credit

Question: benefits_w14.BENWCA [Work Capability Assessment]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [BenBase = 4] // Receives Universal Credit

Showcard: TBC

Text: Universal Credit can include support for those with health conditions or disabilities that limit the work they can do. Have you had a Work Capability Assessment for Universal Credit?

Options:	1	Yes, and I have received a decision outcome	Yes, and I have received a decision outcome
	2	Yes, and I am awaiting a decision outcome	Yes, and I am awaiting a decision outcome
	3	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete
	Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	READ OUT
	Delete
	Showcard

Use: Ask BENWCA

if [BenWCA = 1] // Has had a Work Capability Assessment outcome

Question: benefits_w14.BENWCAOTC [Work Capability Assessment outcome]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [BenBase = 4] // Receives Universal Credit
And if [BenWCA = 1] // Has had a Work Capability Assessment outcome

Showcard: TBC

Text: What was the outcome?

Options:

1	Fit for work - you will be expected to look for work or to increase your earnings	Fit for work - you will be expected to look for work or to increase your earnings
2	Limited capability for work - you may not be able to look for work now but you can prepare for work with the aim of working at some time in the future	Limited capability for work - you may not be able to look for work now but you can prepare for work with the aim of working at some time in the future
3	Limited capability for work and work-related activity - you will not be asked to look for work, or to prepare for work	Limited capability for work and work-related activity - you will not be asked to look for work, or to prepare for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask BENWCAOTC

Question: benefits_w14.BENPEN [Income: Pensions]

Module: benefits_w14
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all**Showcard:** TBC

Text: Are you receiving any of these types of payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help: Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Are you receiving any of these types of payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ? Please select all that apply to you. Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask BENPEN

Question: benefits_w14.BENDIS [Income: Disability benefits]

Module:	benefits_w14
Source:	UKHLS
Scripting Notes:	Code 96 is exclusive Please make two (2) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Wales/NI) contains codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 7, 8, 10, 97 and 96; Version B (Scotland) contains codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 12, 14, 7, 15, 8, 10, 97 and 96;
	Type: multichoice
Universe:	Ask all
Showcard:	TBC
Text:	Are you currently receiving any of these payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ?
Interviewer Instruction:	CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
	2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
	3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
	4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
	5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
	13	Child Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Child Disability Payment
	12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
	14	Adult Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Adult Disability Payment
	7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
	15	Pension Age Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Pension Age Disability Payment
	8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
	10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
	97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
	96	None of these	None of these

Help: Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text And, are you currently receiving any of these payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ? Please select all that apply to you.
	Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instructions READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	Delete Showcard

Use: Ask BENDIS

if [BenDis = 2]// Receives employment and support allowance

Question: benefits_w14.BENESA [Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [BenDis = 2] // Receives employment and support allowance

Text: Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Options

- 1 Work-Related Activity Group;
- 2 Support Group
- 3 Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask BENESA

Question: benefits_w14.OTHBEN [Other benefits or credits]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Please make six (6) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Scotland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 10, 97 and 96; Version D (Scotland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 10, 97 and 96; Version E (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 7, 97 and 96; Version F (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Showcard: TBC

Text: Are you currently receiving any of these payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:	1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
	2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
	5	Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}	Working Tax Credit
	6	Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}	Council Tax Reduction
	7	Rate Rebate {if region = 4}	Rate Rebate
	8	Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}	Housing Benefit
	9	Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}	Rent Rebate
	10	Scottish Child Payment {if region = 3}	Scottish Child Payment
	97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
	96	None of these	None of these

Help: Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Are you currently receiving any of these payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ? Please select all that apply to you.
	Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask OTHBEN

Question: benefits_w14.BENSTA [Income: Other sources]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive. Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan is a new category, we have given code 8 because code 1 was previously used at this question to mean 'A Private Pension or Annuity'. If possible, we would like this to be numbered 1 in the script/showcard, but returned to us in the data as 8.

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** Ask all**Showcard:** TBC**Text:** And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer** CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Instruction:****Options:**

8	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
2	Other Education Grant	Other Education Grant
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help: Code 1: Student Loans are provided by the Student Loans Company in Glasgow, or some private financial institutions. They cover tuition fees and living costs whilst at University, and are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount.

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments , either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use: Ask BENSTA

Question: benefits_w14.MISSOURCE [Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrtdat after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrtdat after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

If lstrtdat after 01/03/2022, code MisSource = 0 if claims Child Disability Payment (BenDis = 13) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrtdat after 01/03/2022, code MisSource = 0 if claims Adult Disability Payment (BenDis = 14) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Personal Independence Payment (ff_bentype41).

If lstrtdat after 01/03/2022, code MisSource = 0 if claims Pension Age Disability Payment (BenDis = 15) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Attendance Allowance (ff_bentype11).

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.

loop for each MisSource = 1
Name: NFH Loop

Question: benefits_w14.NFH [Further income sources]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01] - [ff_bentype46] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each MisSource = 1

Text: Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01] - [ff_bentype46]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01] - [ff_bentype46] either just yourself or jointly (if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01] - [ff_bentype46] . Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01] - [ff_bentype46] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ?

Use: Ask NFH

END LOOP (NFH Loop)

Question: benefits_w14.FICODE [Income receipt code]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
42	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
43	Child Disability Payment	Child Disability Payment
44	Adult Disability Payment	Adult Disability Payment
45	Pension Age Disability Payment	Pension Age Disability Payment
46	Scottish Child Payment	Scottish Child Payment
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

Use: Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1
OR For Each NFH = 1

Question: **benefits_w14.FISEQ** [Income receipt sequence number]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 99		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Use: Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1

loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Name: FRVAL Loop

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Question: benefits_w14.FRVAL [Last amount received]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9999997	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

In Loops: loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Text: How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0. Question Box Label Amount in £ Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask FRVAL

if [FRVAL > 0] // Amount received stated

Question: benefits_w14.FRWC [Period covered by last amount received]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

In Loops: loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe: if [FRVAL > 0] // Amount received stated

Text: What period did that cover?

Options:

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
33	Academic year	Academic year
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Text

Use: Ask FRWC

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Question: benefits_w14.FRJT [Last payment: Sole or joint recipient]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Loops:

Text: Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options:

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use: Ask FRJT

if [FRJT = 2] // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Question: benefits_w14.FRJTPN [PNO of joint recipient]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe: if [FRJT = 2] // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Text: With whom do you receive [FICODE] ?

Interviewer Instruction: IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options:

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FRJTPN

if [(FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)] // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

Question: benefits_w14.FITAX [Pre/post tax income]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe: if [(FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)] // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

Text: Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options:

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

Use: Ask FITAX

if [FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39] // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Question: benefits_w14.FRADDL [Received additional payment from source]

Module: benefits_w14

Source: BHPS

Scripting Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe: if [FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39] // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Text: And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE] ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask FRADDL

END LOOP (FRVAL Loop)

End

Pension Drawdown Module (pensiondrawdown_w9.v02)

Start

Page 872 of 1221

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50] // Aged 50 or over

Question: pensiondrawdown_w9.PENPOT [Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown]**Module:** pensiondrawdown_w9**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50] // Aged 50 or over

Text: Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PENPOT**if [PENPOT = 1] // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown****Question: pensiondrawdown_w9.PENDD [Has drawdown pension in last 12 months]****Module:** pensiondrawdown_w9**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50] // Aged 50 or over
And if [PENPOT = 1] // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Text: Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

Use: Ask PENDD**if [PenDD = 1] // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months****Question: pensiondrawdown_w9.PENDDAMT [Pension drawdown: amount]****Module:** pensiondrawdown_w9**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 99999**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50] // Aged 50 or over
And if [PENPOT = 1] // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And if [PenDD = 1] // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Text: In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask PENDDAMT

Question: pensiondrawdown_w9.PENDDCHK [Pension drawdown: check]

Module: pensiondrawdown_w9

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50] // Aged 50 or over
And if [PENPOT = 1] // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And if [PenDD = 1] // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Text: Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PENDDCHK

Question: pensiondrawdown_w9.PENDDTAX [Pension drawdown: whether before tax]

Module: pensiondrawdown_w9

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50] // Aged 50 or over
And if [PENPOT = 1] // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And if [PenDD = 1] // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Text: Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

Options:

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use: Ask PENDDTAX

Start

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDIA [Amount received in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9999997		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer: WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Instruction: PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help: Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Scripting Note
In CAWI please follow this procedure:
1. Display FIYRDIA as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display FIYRDIA_CAWI immediately and leave FIYRDIA as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at FIYRDIA_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from FIYRDIA_CAWI computed into FIYRDIA.

Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use: Ask FIYRDIA

if [FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3]// Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDIA_CAWI [Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please follow this procedure:
Only display if Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If FIYRDIA = MIS & FIYRDIA_CAWI <>MIS then FIYRDIA = FIYRDIA_CAWI.

Type: Number**Range:** 0 .. 9999997**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3] // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

Text: If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Help: Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Use: Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI

if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)]
// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDB1 [Over 500 in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)] // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Text: Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask FIYRDB1

if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 500

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDB2 [Over 1000 in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)] // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 500

Text: Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask FIYRDB2

if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 1000

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDB3 [Over 5000 in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)] // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 500
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 1000

Text: to £ 5,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask FIYRDB3

if [FIYRDB3 = 1] // If more than 5000

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDB5 [Over 10000 in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)] // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 500
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 1000
And if [FIYRDB3 = 1] // If more than 5000

Text: to £ 10,000 or more?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask FIYRDB5

if [FIYRDB3 = 2] // If NOT more than 5000

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDB4 [Over 2500 in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)] // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 500
And if [FIYRDB2 = 1] // If more than 1000
And if [FIYRDB3 = 2] // If NOT more than 5000

Text: to £ 2,500 or more?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask FIYRDB4

if [FIYRDB1 = 2] // If NOT more than 500

Question: householdfinances_w12.FIYRDB6 [Over 100 in interest/dividends]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)] // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And if [FIYRDB1 = 2] // If NOT more than 500

Text: Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options:

1	Yes;	Yes;
2	No;	No;

Use: Ask FIYRDB6

Question: householdfinances_w12.FINNOW [Subjective financial situation - current]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

- 1 Living comfortably
- 2 Doing alright
- 3 Just about getting by
- 4 Finding it quite difficult
- 5 Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FINNOW

Question: householdfinances_w12.FINFUT [Subjective financial situation - future]

Module: householdfinances_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:**Options:**

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Text**

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

- 1 Better off
- 2 Worse off than you are now
- 3 About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask FINFUT

Start

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7 & (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)]// Current economic activity is not full-time student and is new entrant never interviewed

Question: studentloans_w15.OLDSTUD [College or university since 1990]

Module: studentloans_w15

Source: FRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7 & (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // Current economic activity is not full-time student and is new entrant never interviewed

Text: Have you been a student at college or university at any time since 1990?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask OLDSTUD

if [OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEDUCATIONHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 |ANNUALEDUCATIONHISTORY.TRWHO = 3] // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

Question: studentloans_w15.SLREPAY [Student Loan Company repayments last year]

Module: studentloans_w15

Source: FRS/UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEDUCATIONHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 |ANNUALEDUCATIONHISTORY.TRWHO = 3] // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

Text: In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a loan to the Student Loans Company?

Interviewer Instruction: THIS INCLUDES DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY.

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No
	3	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan

Help: Students may take out a student loan from the Student Loans Company in Glasgow. They are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount, and have their interest rates kept in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow. Do not include repayment of other loans taken out while a student.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Text**

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan? This includes deductions from pay.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask SLREPAY

if [SLREPAY = 1] // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Question: studentloans_w15.SLREPAYAMT [Last repayment amount]**Module:** studentloans_w15**Source:** FRS**Type:** Number**Range:** 0 .. 99999**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEducationHistory.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEducationHistory.TRWHO = 3] // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And if [SLREPAY = 1] // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Text: How much did you pay last time?**Question** AMOUNT IN £**Box****Label:****Use:** Ask SLREPAYAMT**Question: studentloans_w15.SLREPPD [Repayment period]****Module:** studentloans_w15**Source:** FRS adapted**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEducationHistory.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEducationHistory.TRWHO = 3] // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And if [SLREPAY = 1] // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Text: How long did that cover?

Options:	1	One week	One week
	2	Four weeks	Four weeks
	3	Calendar month	Calendar month
	4	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
	97	Other	Other

Use: Ask SLREPPD

if [SLREPPD = 97] // Other repayment period

Question: studentloans_w15.SLREPPDO [Other repayment period]

Module: studentloans_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEducationHistory.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEducationHistory.TRWHO = 3] // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And if [SLREPAY = 1] // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months
And if [SLREPPD = 97] // Other repayment period

Text: What other period did that cover?

Options:	1	Two weeks	Two weeks
	2	Three weeks	Three weeks
	3	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
	4	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
	5	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
	6	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
	7	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
	8	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
	9	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
	10	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
	96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask SLREPPDO

End

Education Consents Module (educationconsents_w16.v03)

Start

if [(((ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) & ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0|3))))] // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 13, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.

Question: educationconsents_w16.SCHOOLCNTRY [Location of school: country]

Module: educationconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 5 is an exclusive code

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) & ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0|3))))] // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 13, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once

Text: Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes - in England	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK	No - not in the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web

Interview:

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

if [SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF] // School attended is in the UK

Question: educationconsents_w16.NPDINDLEARN [Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR]

Module: educationconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Scripting Notes: Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [((ff_ivlow = 4|5) & ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0|3)))] // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 13, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once
And if [SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF] // School attended is in the UK

Text:

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCOUNTRY = 1} Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCOUNTRY = 2} Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCOUNTRY = 3} Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCOUNTRY = 4} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options:

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web**Interview:****Scripting Note**

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Note

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information.

Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

- 1 I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
- 2 I do not want to give consent

Use: Ask NPDINDLEARN

if [NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3]// Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

Question: educationconsents_w16.NPDEADD [Email address used link to educational (NPD and ILR) records]

Module: educationconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: [NPDEADD operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in Education Consents Module]

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) & ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0| 3))))] // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 13, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once
And if [SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF] // School attended is in the UK
And if [NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

Use: if (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) compute NPDEADD = email address from CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
else if (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) compute NPDEADD = email address from sample

if [NPDEADD <> MIS] // Email address identified

Question: educationconsents_w16.NPDESENT [Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR) records]

Module: educationconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: [NPDESENT operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in Education Consents Module]

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) & ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0| 3))))] // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 13, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once
And if [SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF] // School attended is in the UK
And if [NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web
And if [NPDEADD <> MIS] // Email address identified

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: if Email reminder sent consent education records compute NPDESENT = 1;
else if Email reminder NOT sent consent education records compute NPDESENT = 2

if [NPDESENT = 1] // Email sent to confirm consent

Question: educationconsents_w16.NPDEMAILSEND [Text for email confirming consent]

Module: educationconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: [NPDESEND operates within the script in the Contact Details module with details shown in Education Consents Module]

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) & ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((ff_neww13 = 1 | MIS) | (ff_npdconsent = 0| 3))))] // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 13, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once
And if [SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF] // School attended is in the UK
And if [NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3] // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web
And if [NPDEADD <> MIS] // Email address identified
And if [NPDESENT = 1] // Email sent to confirm consent

Interviewer Instruction: Send out email if NPDESENT = 1

Text: Email text:

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [NAME]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Use:

Ask NPDEMAILSEND

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1] // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 13 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.

Question: educationconsents_w16.EDLINKKID [Consent to link child education data intro]

Module: educationconsents_w16

Source: UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1] // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 13 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child

Text: We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, {if HHGRID.REGION = 1} to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Scripting Note

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/consent> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen

Display Note

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, {if HHGRID.REGION = 1} to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS
<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Delete

Interviewer instruction

Use:

Ask EDLINKKID

Question: educationconsents_w16.NPDEYC [Parental consent to link child to NPD and EYC]**Module:** educationconsents_w16**Source:** UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each GRIDVARIABLES.NPDA1..16

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3] // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1] // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 13 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child

Text: Thinking about [CHILD FORENAME] ... ([CHILD SURNAME], [CHILD SEX], [CHILD DOB])

In order to locate your child's education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 1} Do you give permission to pass your child's postcode, date of birth, gender and the last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 3} Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 2} Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}

Once your child's education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options:

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web****Interview:****Options**

- 1 I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
- 2 I do not want to give consent
- 3 My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable

Use: Ask NPDEYC**END LOOP** (NPDEYCCCondition)

End

Question: casistart_w16.SCAC [Self-completion accepted]

Module: casistart_w16

Source: MCS

Scripting Notes: Do not allow 'Don't know' (-1) or 'Refused' (-2) at this question.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Text: For the next set of questions, you could either answer them yourself on the computer, OR I can ask the questions for you: Which do you prefer?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?
IF R CANNOT DO THE SELF-COMPLETION BY THEMSELVES, SELECT 2 OR 3

Options:	1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
	2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
	3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
	4	Prefer to have interviewer ask questions	Prefer to have interviewer ask questions
	7	Refused to answer these questions	Refused to answer these questions
	6	Does not speak English and no translator available	Does not speak English and no translator available

Use: Ask SCAC

Self-Completion SF12 Module (scasf12_w15.v01)

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF1 [General health]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: In general, would you say your health is...

Options:

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Use: Ask SCSF1

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF2A [Health limits moderate activities]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options:

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Text**
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use: Ask SCSF2A

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF2B [Health limits several flights of stairs]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options:

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone **Text**

Interview: Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use: Ask SCSF2B

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF3A [Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCSF3A

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF3B [Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work]

Module: scasf12_w15
Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text During the past four weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do as a result of your physical health? Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCSF3B

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF4A [Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less]

Module: scasf12_w15
Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use: Ask SCSF4A

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF4B [Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use: Ask SCSF4B

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF5 [Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options:

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use: Ask SCSF5

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF6A [Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use:

Ask SCSF6A

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF6B [Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Did you have a lot of energy?

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use:

Ask SCSF6B

Question: scasf12_w15.SCSF6C [Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed]

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone

Text

Interview: How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Post-text Interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use: Ask SCSF6C

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: **scasf12_w15.SCSF7 [Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social]**

Module: scasf12_w15

Source: Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options:

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use:

Ask SCSF7

End

Self-Completion GHQ Module (scaghq_w16.v02)

Start

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)]/ Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQA [GHQ: concentration]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes: GL Assessment - who own the copyright to the GHQ - now require us to include a copyright notice and logo when we use their questions.
Please display the copyright notice and logo on-screen.
Copyright notice is: Copyright © 2017-2024 GL Assessment. Logo will be supplied.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options:	1	Better than usual	Better than usual
	2	Same as usual	Same as usual
	3	Less than usual	Less than usual
	4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use:

Ask SCGHQA

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQB [GHQ: loss of sleep]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options:	1	Not at all	Not at all
	2	No more than usual	No more than usual
	3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
	4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use: Ask SCGHQB

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQC [GHQ: playing a useful role]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options:	1	More so than usual	More so than usual
	2	Same as usual	Same as usual
	3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
	4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use: Ask SCGHQC

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQD [GHQ: capable of making decisions]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options:

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use: Ask SCGHQD

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQE [GHQ: constantly under strain]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options:

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use: Ask SCGHQE

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQF [GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options:	1	Not at all	Not at all
	2	No more than usual	No more than usual
	3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
	4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCGHQF

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQG [GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options:	1	More so than usual	More so than usual
	2	Same as usual	Same as usual
	3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
	4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCGHQG

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQH [GHQ: ability to face problems]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options:	1	More so than usual	More so than usual
	2	Same as usual	Same as usual
	3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
	4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCGHQH

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQI [GHQ: unhappy or depressed]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options:	1	Not at all	Not at all
	2	No more than usual	No more than usual
	3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
	4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCGHQI

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQJ [GHQ: losing confidence]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options:	1	Not at all	Not at all
	2	No more than usual	No more than usual
	3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
	4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCGHQJ

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQK [GHQ: believe worthless]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options:	1	Not at all	Not at all
	2	No more than usual	No more than usual
	3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
	4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCGHQK

Question: scaghq_w16.SCGHQL [GHQ: general happiness]

Module: scaghq_w16

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options:

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Use: Ask SCGHQL

End

Self-Completion Satisfaction Module (scasatisfaction_w15.v01)

Start

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Question: scasatisfaction_w15.SCLFSAT1 [Satisfaction with health]

Module: scasatisfaction_w15

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options:

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation. Your health. Post-text Interviewer Instruction IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' AND 7 = 'Completely Satisfied'"
Use:	Ask SCLFSAT1

Question: **scasatisfaction_w15.SCLFSAT2** [Satisfaction with income]

Module: scasatisfaction_w15

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: The income of your household.

Options:

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' AND 7 = 'Completely Satisfied'"
Use:	Ask SCLFSAT2

Question: **scasatisfaction_w15.SCLFSAT3** [Satisfaction with: house/flat]

Module: scasatisfaction_w15

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Your house/flat

Options:

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' AND 7 = 'Completely Satisfied'"

Use: Ask SCLFSAT3

Question: **scasatisfaction_w15.SCLFSAT7 [Satisfaction with amount of leisure time]**

Module: scasatisfaction_w15

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: The amount of leisure time you have.

Options:

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' AND 7 = 'Completely Satisfied'"

Use: Ask SCLFSAT7

Question: **scasatisfaction_w15.SCLFSATO [Satisfaction with life overall]**

Module: scasatisfaction_w15

Source: UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

Text: Your life overall

Options:	1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
	2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
	3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
	4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
	5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
	6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
	7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' AND 7 = 'Completely Satisfied'"

Use: Ask SCLFSATO

Display Note
SCREEN END

End

Self Completion Adult WEMWBS (scawemwbs_w16.v01)

Start
if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] / Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN START. Please format as per item Q27 in the W1 adult paper self-completion instrument with the response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBA [Feeling optimistic about the future]

Module: scawemwbs_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options:	1	None of the time	None of the time
	2	Rarely	Rarely
	3	Some of the time	Some of the time
	4	Often	Often
	5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text I will next read some statements about feelings and thoughts. For each, please tell me how much of the time you experienced each over the last 2 weeks .
	I've been feeling optimistic about the future. Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS
Use:	Ask SCWEMWBA

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBB [Feeling useful]

Module: scawemwbs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: I've been feeling useful.

Options:	1	None of the time	None of the time
	2	Rarely	Rarely
	3	Some of the time	Some of the time
	4	Often	Often
	5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS
Use:	Ask SCWEMWBB

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBC [Feeling relaxed]

Module: scawemwbs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: I've been feeling relaxed.

Options:	1	None of the time	None of the time
	2	Rarely	Rarely
	3	Some of the time	Some of the time
	4	Often	Often
	5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	READ OUT
	NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use: Ask SCWEMWBC

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBD [Dealing with problems well]

Module: scawemwbs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: I've been dealing with problems well.

Options:	1	None of the time	None of the time
	2	Rarely	Rarely
	3	Some of the time	Some of the time
	4	Often	Often
	5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	READ OUT
	NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use: Ask SCWEMWBD

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBE [Thinking clearly]

Module: scawemwbs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: I've been thinking clearly.

Options:

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use: Ask SCWEMWBE

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBF [Feeling close to others]

Module: scawemwbs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: I've been feeling close to other people.

Options:

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use: Ask SCWEMWBF

Question: scawemwbs_w16.SCWEMWBG [Able to make up own mind]

Module: scawemwbs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options:	1	None of the time	None of the time
	2	Rarely	Rarely
	3	Some of the time	Some of the time
	4	Often	Often
	5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	READ OUT
	NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use: Ask SCWEMWBG

End

Self-Completion Female Health Intro (scafemalhealthintro_w16.v04)

Start

if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60.

Question: scafemalhealthintro_w16.FHINTRO [Female Health gynaecological problems]

Module: scafemalhealthintro_w16

Source: BCS70 adapted

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60

Text: The next set of questions ask about menstrual periods and female health issues.

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask FHINTRO

End

Self-Completion Female Health Menstruation Module (scafhmenstruation_w16.v02)

Start

if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60.

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: scafhmenstruation_w16.AGEFP [Age of first menstrual period]

Module: scafhmenstruation_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Use drop-down list for age.

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 48		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60

Text: How old were you when you first had a period or menstrual bleeding?

Use: Ask AGEFP

Question: scafhmenstruation_w16.AGEFPNEVER [Never had a period]

Module: scafhmenstruation_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Display radio button with response option on screen below the age entry drop-down box for AGEFP.

Notes:

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60

Options:

1	Never had a period	Never had a period

Use: Ask AGEFPNEVER

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [AGEFPNEVER <> 1] // Not reported never having a period

Module: scafhmenstruation_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60
And if [AGEFPNEVER <> 1] // Not reported never having a period

Text: In the last 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask LAST12P

if [LAST12P = 2] // Reported no period in last 12 months

Question: scafhmenstruation_w16.PREASONSTOP [Main reason periods stopped]

Module: scafhmenstruation_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60
And if [AGEFPNEVER <> 1] // Not reported never having a period
And if [LAST12P = 2] // Reported no period in last 12 months

Text: What was the **main** reason your periods stopped?

Options:

1	No obvious reason/menopause	No obvious reason/menopause
2	Pregnancy or breastfeeding	Pregnancy or breastfeeding
3	Surgery	Surgery
4	Chemotherapy or radiation therapy	Chemotherapy or radiation therapy
5	Coil fitted (IUD/IUS)	Coil fitted (IUD/IUS)
6	Contraceptive pill/injection/implant	Contraceptive pill/injection/implant
7	Medication	Medication
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use: Ask PREASONSTOP

if [PREASONSTOP = 97] // Other reason given for periods stopping

Question: scafhmenstruation_w16.PREASONSTOPO [Other reason periods stopped]

Module: scafhmenstruation_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60
And if [AGEFPNEVER <> 1] // Not reported never having a period
And if [LAST12P = 2] // Reported no period in last 12 months
And if [PREASONSTOP = 97] // Other reason given for periods stopping

Text: What was the other reason for your periods stopping?

Use: Ask PREASONSTOPO

End

Self-Completion Menopause Symptoms Module (scafhmenosymp_w16.v01)

Start

if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60))] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60.

Question: scafhmenosymp_w16.MENOSYMP [Menopause symptoms]

Module: scafhmenosymp_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60))] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60

Text: Some women report a number of symptoms associated with the menopause. In the last 12 months, have you had any of the following? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	Trouble sleeping	Trouble sleeping
2	Joint aches and pains	Joint aches and pains
3	Hot flushes	Hot flushes
4	Cold sweats/ night sweats	Cold sweats/ night sweats
5	Severe headaches/migraines	Severe headaches/migraines
6	Dry or itchy skin	Dry or itchy skin
7	Mood swings/irritability	Mood swings/irritability
8	Depression/anxiety/low self-esteem	Depression/anxiety/low self-esteem
9	Memory or concentration problems (e.g. brain fog)	Memory or concentration problems (e.g. brain fog)
10	Reduced sex drive	Reduced sex drive
11	Vaginal dryness/discomfort during sex	Vaginal dryness/discomfort during sex
12	Palpitations (i.e., strong/rapid/irregular heartbeat)	Palpitations (i.e., strong/rapid/irregular heartbeat)
13	Passing urine more frequently/without meaning to	Passing urine more frequently/without meaning to
97	Other menopause symptom(s)	Other menopause symptom(s)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:****Text**

Some women report a number of symptoms associated with the menopause. In the last 12 months, have you had any of the following?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use:

Ask MENOSYMP

End

Self-Completion Female Health HRT Module (scafhhrt_w16.v01)

Start

if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60))] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60.

Question: scafhrt_w16.HRTCurr [Currently on Hormone Replacement Therapy]

Module: scafhrt_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60

Text: Are you currently on hormone replacement therapy (HRT)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HRTCURR

if [HRTCURR = 2] // Not currently on Hormone Replacement Therapy

Question: scafhprt_w16.HRTEVER [Ever taken Hormone Replacement Therapy]

Module: scafhprt_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60
And if [HRTCURR = 2] // Not currently on Hormone Replacement Therapy

Text: Have you ever had HRT?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HRTEVER

if [HRTCURR = 1 | HRTEVER = 1] // Currently on HRT or has ever taken HRT

Question: scafhprt_w16.HRTAGE [Age first started Hormone Replacement Therapy]

Module: scafhprt_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 60		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60
And if [HRTCURR = 1 | HRTEVER = 1] // Currently on HRT or has ever taken HRT

Text: How old were you when you first started HRT?

Use: Ask HRTAGE

if [scafmenstruation.AGEFPNEVER <> 1] // Hasn't reported never having a period

Question: scafhprt_w16.HRTPER [Periods stopped before started Hormone Replacement Therapy]

Module: scafhprt_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & ((Demographics.BIRTHSEX = 2 & Demographics.GENDERSELF = 2) & Demographics.PDVAGE = 40..60)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web & Sex at birth is female and Gender self-identified as female & Age is 40 to 60
And if [HRTCURR = 1 | HRTEVER = 1] // Currently on HRT or has ever taken HRT
And if [scafhmenstruation.AGEFPNEVER <> 1] // Hasn't reported never having a period

Text: Before you started HRT had your menstrual periods stopped?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask HRTPER

End

Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module (scaalcoholconsumption_w16.v01)

Start

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Question: scaalcoholconsumption_w16.AUDITC1 [Past 12 months alcoholic drink]

Module: scaalcoholconsumption_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Text: In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask AUDITC1

if [AUDITC1 = 2] // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

Question: scaalcoholconsumption_w16.AUDITC2 [Always been non-drinker]

Module: scaalcoholconsumption_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And if [AUDITC1 = 2] // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

Text: Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask AUDITC2

if [AUDITC1 = 1] // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Question: scaalcoholconsumption_w16.AUDITC3 [Alcohol frequency past 12 months]

Module: scaalcoholconsumption_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And if [AUDITC1 = 1] // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Text: Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Monthly or less	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use: Ask AUDITC3

Question: scaalcoholconsumption_w16.AUDITC4 [Drinks on typical day]

Module: scaalcoholconsumption_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And if [AUDITC1 = 1] // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Text: How many drinks do you have on a **typical day when you are drinking?**

Options:

1	1-2 drinks	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Use: Ask AUDITC4

Question: scaalcoholconsumption_w16.AUDITC5 [Six or more drinks frequency]

Module: scaalcoholconsumption_w16

Source: AUDITC

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And if [AUDITC1 = 1] // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Text: How often have you had 6 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2} 8 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}, on a single occasion in the last year?

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

Help: By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Help**
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Delete
Help

Use: Ask AUDITC5

Start

If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)]// If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web

If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)]// If aged 16-21

Display note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Question: scyounadults_w16.WHORUPRO [Important who you are: Occupation]

Module: scyounadults_w16
Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)] // If aged 16-21

Text: We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORUPRO

Question: scyounadults_w16.WHORUEDU [Important who you are: Education]

Module: scyounadults_w16
Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)] // If aged 16-21

Text: Your level of education

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORUEDU

Question: scyoungadults_w16.WHORURAC [Important who you are: Ethnic background]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Your ethnic or racial background

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORURAC

Question: scyoungadults_w16.WHORUPOL [Important who you are: Political beliefs]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Your political beliefs

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORUPOL

Question: scyoungadults_w16.WHORUFAM [Important who you are: Family]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Your family

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORUFAM

Question: scyoungadults_w16.WHORUSEX [Important who you are: Gender]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Your gender

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORUSEX

Question: scyoungadults_w16.WHORUAGE [Important who you are: Age/life stage]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: Citizenship Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Your age and life stage

Options:	1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
	2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
	3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
	4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
	5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use: Ask WHORUAGE

Display note
SCREEN END.

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPNPAL [How many close friends]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 50		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use: Ask YPNPAL

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPVIRFND [Has close friends that have never met in person]**Module:** scyoungadults_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
 And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
 And If [YPNPAL > 0] // If has one or more close friends

Text: These days, it is possible to make new friends via the internet. Do you have any close friends that you have never met in person?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask YPVIRFND**Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPFNDMEET [Frequency socialise and meet with friends]****Module:** scyoungadults_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
 And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: In a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **in person** (outside of school, college, university or work)?

Options:

1	Every day or almost every day	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	About once a week	About once a week
4	Less often	Less often

Use: Ask YPFNDMEET**Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPFNDONL [Frequency socialise online with friends]****Module:** scyoungadults_w16**Source:** Pew

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: In a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **online** (including on your mobile phone, on social media, or through online gaming)?

Options:

1	Every day or almost every day	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	About once a week	About once a week
4	Less often	Less often

Use: Ask YPFNDONL

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPSOCWEB [Belong to social website]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask YPSOCWEB

If [YPSOCWEB = 1] // If belongs to a social website

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPNETCHT [Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [YPSOCWEB = 1] // If belongs to a social website

Text: On a normal **week day**, that is Monday to Friday, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?

Options:

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use: Ask YPNETCHT

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPNETCHTW [Hours spent interacting with friends social website weekend]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [YPSOCWEB = 1] // If belongs to a social website

Text: On a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?

Options:

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use: Ask YPNETCHTW

If [GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1] // If still living at home with parent(s)

Question: scyoungadults_w16.EATLIVU [How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1] // If still living at home with parent(s)

Text: The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options:

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6-7 times	6-7 times

Use: Ask EATLIVU

Question: scyoungadults_w16.FAMSUP [Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1] // If still living at home with parent(s)

Text: Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options:

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use: Ask FAMSUP

Question: scyoungadults_w16.UPSET [Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1] // If still living at home with parent(s)

Text: Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options:

1	Mum	Mum
7	Step-mum	Step-mum
2	Dad	Dad
8	Step-dad	Step-dad
3	A brother or sister	A brother or sister
9	A step-brother or step-sister	A step-brother or step-sister
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use: Ask UPSET

Question: scyoungadults_w16.LATE [Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1] // If still living at home with parent(s)

Text: Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use: Ask LATE

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTA [I feel I have a number good qualities]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options:

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTA

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTI [I don't have much to be proud of]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options:

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTI

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTB [I certainly feel useless at times]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: I certainly feel useless at times

Options:

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTB

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTJ [I am as able as most people]**Module:** scyoungadults_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: I am able to do things as well as most other people**Options:**

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTJ**Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTC [I am a likeable person]****Module:** scyoungadults_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: I am a likeable person**Options:**

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTC**Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTK [I can usually solve my own problems]****Module:** scyoungadults_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // If aged 16-21

Text: I can usually solve my own problems

Options:

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTK

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTE [I am inclined to feel I am a failure]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // If aged 16-21

Text: All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options:

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTE

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YPESTF [At times I feel I am no good at all]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // If aged 16-21

Text: At times I feel I am no good at all

Options:

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use: Ask YPESTF

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If [EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1] // If still at school

Question: scyoungadults_w16.YAJBSRV [Used career advice]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes:

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21
And If [EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1] // If still at school

Text: Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
9	Teacher, lecturer or tutor	Teacher, lecturer or tutor
10	School or college careers advisor	School or college careers advisor
3	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
11	The National Career Service	The National Career Service
12	Find a Job Service	Find a Job Service
8	Job Centre Plus	Job Centre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use: Ask YAJBSRV

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Question: scyoungadults_w16.DRGSOL [Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DRGSOL

Question: scyoungadults_w16.DRGMJ [Last year: Cannabis]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1] | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22] // If aged 16-21

Text: (Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DRGMJ

Question: scyoungadults_w16.DRGOTH [Last year: Other drugs]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source:

Scripting Notes: Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // If aged 16-21

Text: (Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DRGOTH

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Question: scyoungadults_w16.FRDRG [Frequency of drug use]

Module: scyoungadults_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] //
If mode is face-to-face and agrees to self-completion, or mode is web
And If [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // If aged 16-21

Text: Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use: Ask FRDRG

End

SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module (scalat_w16.v07)

Start

if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)]// Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

if [HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1]// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR1 [Non co-resident relationship;]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1] // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Text: Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'?

Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NCRR1

if [NCRR1 = 1 & ff_ncrr1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSAME [Same Non co-resident relationship last interview]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1] // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple
And if [NCRR1 = 1 & ff_ncrr1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave

Text: Is this the same person you told us about last time we interviewed you, or [ff_intdate], that you were in a relationship but not living with?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NCRRSAME

if [ff_ncrr1 = 1 & NCRR1 = 2] // Was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave and not currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYNOT [Why no longer in relationship]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [ff_ncrr1 = 1 & NCRR1 = 2] // Was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave and not currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you told us you were in a relationship with someone not living with you. Can you please tell us what happened?

Options:

1	We moved in together	We moved in together
2	We separated/split up	We separated/split up
3	My partner died	My partner died

Use: Ask NCRRYNOT

if [NCRRYNOT = 1|2|3] // Reason for end of non-resident relationship given

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYNOTM [When LAT relationship ended month]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [ff_ncrr1 = 1 & NCRR1 = 2] // Was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave and not currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRYNOT = 1|2|3] // Reason for end of non-resident relationship given

Text: When did this happen?

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use: Ask NCRRYNOTM

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYNOTY [When LAT relationship ended year]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [ff_ncrr1 = 1 & NCRR1 = 2] // Was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave and not currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRYNOT = 1|2|3] // Reason for end of non-resident relationship given

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use: Ask NCRRYNOTY

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

if [NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT = 2|3|4]// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and currently married or in a civil partnership or separated but legally married

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSPOUS [Spouse is current LAT partner]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT = 2|3|4] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and currently married or in a civil partnership or separated but legally married

Text: Is this person your spouse/civil partner?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NCRRSPOUS

if [NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3 & NCRRSAME <> 1]//
Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership and not the same partner as previous wave

Display Note

SCREEN START. USE month and year template

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRM [Month relationship started]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3 & NCRRSAME <> 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership and not the same partner as previous wave

Text: In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

Use: Ask NCRRM

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRY4 [Year relationship started]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3 & NCRRSAME <> 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership and not the same partner as previous wave

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

Use: Ask NCRRY4

Hard check: if (date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

if [NCRRSAME <> 1] // If current partner not the same as partner last wave

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR5 [Sex of non co-resident partner]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRSAME <> 1] // If current partner not the same as partner last wave

Text: Is your partner male or female?

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: Ask NCRR5

Question: scalat_w16.SMNCRRAGE [Age of LAT partner]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: Number	Range: 12 .. 97	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRSAME <> 1] // If current partner not the same as partner last wave

Text: How old is your partner?

Question Box Label: Age

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use: Ask SMNCRRAGE

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR6 [Labour market status of partner]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Which of these categories best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options:	1	Self employed	Self employed
	2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
	13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
	3	Unemployed	Unemployed
	4	Retired	Retired
	5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
	14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
	15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
	6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
	7	Full-time student	Full-time student
	8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
	9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
	10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
	11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
	97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask NCRR6

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR8 [Where partner lives]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
 And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options:	1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
	2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
	3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
	4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
	5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask NCRR8

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR9 [Frequency of seeing partner]**Module:** scalat_w16**Source:** HILDA

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: How often do you see [him/her] ?

Options:	1	Daily	Daily
	2	Several times per week	Several times per week
	3	At least once per week	At least once per week
	4	Several times per month	Several times per month
	5	At least once per month	At least once per month
	6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use: Ask NCRR9

Question: scalat_w16.NCRVIRTUAL [Frequency remote contact partner]**Module:** scalat_w16**Source:** LAT Survey (adapted)

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: How often do you have contact with them other than in-person, which can be through letters or cards, phone or video calls, emails and messaging, via social media or through gaming, or another way?

Options:	1	Several times a day	Several times a day
	2	Once or twice a day	Once or twice a day
	3	Several times a week	Several times a week
	4	Several times a month	Several times a month
	5	Once a month	Once a month
	6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
	7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use: Ask NCRVIRTUAL

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSTAY [Partner stays overnight]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Scripting Notes: Code 4 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Do you stay overnight with your partner some of the time? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	Yes, at mine	Yes, at mine
2	Yes, at theirs	Yes, at theirs
3	Yes, somewhere else	Yes, somewhere else
4	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Text
Do you stay overnight with your partner some of the time?

Options

- 1 Yes, at your household
- 2 Yes, at your partner's household
- 3 Yes, somewhere else
- 4 No

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF 'YES', PROMPT FOR LOCATION

Use: Ask NCRRSTAY

if [NCRRSTAY = 1|2|3] // If stays overnight with partner some of the time

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please display NCRRSTAYN and NCRRSTAYNU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter number of nights and the second being a drop down list of units.

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSTAYN [How often partner stays overnight]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey (adapted)

Type: Number

Range: 1 .. 999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRSTAY = 1|2|3] // If stays overnight with partner some of the time

Text: How often do you usually stay overnight together?

Question Nights (to appear to the right of entry box)

Box

Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT

Use: Ask NCRRSTAYN

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSTAYNU [How often partner stays overnight units]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey (adapted)

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRSTAY = 1|2|3] // If stays overnight with partner some of the time

Options:

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months
6	Year	Year

Use: Ask NCRRSTAYNU

Hard check: if (NCRRSTAYN > 7 & NCRRSTAYNU = 1)// Greater than 7 nights per week

Hard check: if (NCRRSTAYN > 14 & NCRRSTAYNU = 2)// Greater than 14 nights per fortnight

Hard check: if (NCRRSTAYN > 31 & NCRRSTAYNU = 3)// Greater than 31 nights per calendar month

Hard check: if (NCRRSTAYN > 93 & NCRRSTAYNU = 4)// Greater than 93 nights per 3 months

Hard check: if (NCRRSTAYN > 186 & NCRRSTAYNU = 5)// Greater than 186 nights per 6 months

Hard check: if (NCRRSTAYN > 365 & NCRRSTAYNU = 6)// Greater than 365 nights per year

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRLIVED [Ever lived with partner]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Have you ever lived together?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NCRRLIVED

if [NCRRLIVED = 1] // Lived together

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRLIVEM [Month lived together]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRLIVED = 1] // Lived together

Text: When did you start living together? If more than one spell living together, consider the most recent spell.

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

Use: Ask NCRRLIVEM

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRLIVEY [Year lived together]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRLIVED = 1] // Lived together

Question Box Label: Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

Use: Ask NCRRLIVEY

Hard check: If [Date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft check: if (NCRRLIVEY prior to ff_intdate)// If started living together prior to last interview
Text

You have said you started living together in [NCRRLIVEM] [NCRRLIVEY] .

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSTOPM [Month stopped living together]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRLIVED = 1] // Lived together

Text: And when did you stop living together? If more than one spell living together, consider the most recent spell.

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use: Ask NCRRSTOPM

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRSTOPY [Year stopped living together]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: Number	Range: 1000 .. 9999	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRLIVED = 1] // Lived together

Question Year
Box
Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

Use: Ask NCRRSTOPY

Hard Check: If (Date entered is in the future)// Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text

The date you have entered is in the future

Hard check: if (date entered is prior to NCRRLIVEM/Y)// Date entered is prior to date started living together
Text

The date you have entered is prior to when you started living together

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRINTRO [NCR Intro]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: The next set of questions ask about how you feel about your relationship and what you might like to do in future. There are no right or wrong answers. Where couples live together we ask these types of questions and are interested to see whether the same applies to those couples who live apart.

We remind you that your answers will not be shared with your partner and all answers will be anonymised before the data is shared with researchers.

Options:

Use: Ask NCRRINTRO

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYLATCADP [Circumstances for living apart]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Various circumstances can affect whether couples choose to live together or not. As a couple, do any of these circumstances affect your decision to live apart? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	One or both of you work or study elsewhere	One or both of you work or study elsewhere
2	We cannot afford to live together	We cannot afford to live together
3	One or both of you are dependent on others (financially, emotionally)	One or both of you are dependent on others (financially, emotionally)
4	One or both of you have dependants (e.g. children, elderly parents)	One or both of you have dependants (e.g. children, elderly parents)
5	We cannot live together because of housing	We cannot live together because of housing
6	We cannot live together because of benefits	We cannot live together because of benefits
7	Your partner is living in an institution (care home, prison)	Your partner is living in an institution (care home, prison)
8	Your partner is living abroad	Your partner is living abroad
97	Other	Other
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text
	Various circumstances can affect whether couples choose to live together or not. As a couple, do any of these circumstances affect your decision to live apart?
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	Options
	1 One or both of you work or study elsewhere
	2 You cannot afford to live together
	3 One or both of you are dependent on others (financially/emotionally)
	4 One or both of you have dependants (e.g. children, elderly parents)
	5 You cannot live together because of housing
	6 You cannot live together because of benefits
	7 Your partner is living in an institution (care home, prison)
	8 Your partner is living abroad
	97 Other
	96 None of these

Use: Ask NCRRYLATCADP

if [NCRRYLATCADP = 97] // Other circumstances

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYLATCO [Other circumstances]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRRYLATCADP = 97] // Other circumstances

Text: What other reason was that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN

Use: Ask NCRRYLATCO

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR4ADP [Who's decision to live apart]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Whose decision was it to live apart?

Options:	1	Mine	Mine
	2	My partner's	My partner's
	3	Both mine and my partner's	Both mine and my partner's
	4	No definite decision made by either me or my partner	No definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use: Ask NCRR4ADP

if [NCRR4ADP = 1|3] // Respondent's decision to live apart

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYLATCHADP [Reason choose to live apart]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRR4ADP = 1|3] // Respondent's decision to live apart

Text: Why did you personally decide to live apart? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	I'm not yet ready to live together	I'm not yet ready to live together
2	So I can work/study	So I can work/study
3	To keep my independence (financial/emotional)	To keep my independence (financial/emotional)
4	To have my own space	To have my own space
5	Because of my past relationship experiences	Because of my past relationship experiences
6	I am waiting to get married/enter a civil partnership	I am waiting to get married/enter a civil partnership
7	Mine or my partner's family do not approve	Mine or my partner's family do not approve
8	I'm worried about living with my partner	I'm worried about living with my partner
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone
Interview:****Text**

Why did you personally decide to live apart?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

- 1 You're not yet ready to live together
- 2 So you can work/study
- 3 To keep your independence (financial/emotional)
- 4 To have your own space
- 5 Because of your past relationship experiences
- 6 You're waiting to get married/enter a civil partnership
- 7 Your family or your partner's family do not approve
- 8 You're worried about living with your partner
- 97 Other

Use:

Ask NCRRYLATCHADP

if [NCRRYLATCHADP = 97] // Other reason

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYLATCHO [Other reason live apart]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR
Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the
HH
And if [NCRR4ADP = 1|3] // Respondent's decision to live apart
And if [NCRRYLATCHADP = 97] // Other reason

Text: What other reason is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone
Interview:**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

if [NCRR4ADP = 2|3] // Respondent's partner wants to live apart

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYLATPADP [Why partner wants to live apart]**Module:** scalat_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
 And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And if [NCRR4ADP = 2|3] // Respondent's partner wants to live apart

Text: Why do you think your partner decided to live apart? Please select all that apply.**Options:**

1	So they can work/study	So they can work/study
2	To keep their independence (financial emotional)	To keep their independence (financial emotional)
3	To have their own space	To have their own space
4	Because of their past relationship experiences	Because of their past relationship experiences
5	They are not yet ready to live together	They are not yet ready to live together
6	They are waiting to get married/enter a civil partnership	They are waiting to get married/enter a civil partnership
7	Mine or my partner's family do not approve	Mine or my partner's family do not approve
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:****Text**

Why do you think your partner decided to live apart?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1 So they can work/study

2 To keep their independence (financial/emotional)

3 To have their own space

4 Because of their past relationship experiences

5 They are not yet ready to live together

6 They are waiting to get married/enter a civil partnership

7 Your family or your partner's family do not approve

97 Other

Use: Ask NCRRYLATPADP

if [NCRRYLATPADP = 97] // Other reason

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRYLATPO [Partner other reason]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [NCRR4ADP = 2|3] // Respondent's partner wants to live apart
And if [NCRRYLATPADP = 97] // Other reason

Text: What other reason is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN

Use: Ask NCRRYLATPO

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR3YRS [Relationship in 3 years]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: How do you see your relationship in 3 years' time?

Options:

1	Same as now	Same as now
2	No longer together	No longer together
3	Living further apart	Living further apart
4	Living nearer each other	Living nearer each other
5	Moving in together	Moving in together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY

Use: Ask NCRR3YRS

if [NCRR1 = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Question: scalat_w16.NCRR12 [Likelihood of marrying partner in future]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: HILDA

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Text: How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options:

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Text

Interview: How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?
Would you say it is...

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1 Very likely;
2 Likely;
3 Not sure;
4 Unlikely;
5 Very unlikely;
6 SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use: Ask NCRR12

if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRG [Partner has own children]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Does your partner have any other {if has children with resp} children of their own?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NCRRG

if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRFIN [Finances arrangement]**Module:** scalat_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: People in relationships organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours?

Options:

1	We share and manage our finances jointly	We share and manage our finances jointly
2	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
3	We keep our finances completely separate	We keep our finances completely separate
4	I look after our money except my partner's spending money	I look after our money except my partner's spending money
5	My partner looks after our money except my spending money	My partner looks after our money except my spending money
6	We have some other arrangement	We have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:****Post-text Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Options

1 You share and manage your finances jointly

2 You pool some of the money and keep the rest separate

3 You keep your finances completely separate

4 You look after the money except your partner's spending money

5 Your partner looks after the money except your spending money

6 You have some other arrangement

Use: Ask NCRRFIN**Question: scalat_w16.SCRELHAPPYLAT [Degree of happiness with relationship (lat)]****Module:** scalat_w16**Source:** LAT survey, UKHLS adapted**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the option which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options:	1	Extremely unhappy	Extremely unhappy
	2	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
	3	A little unhappy	A little unhappy
	4	Happy	Happy
	5	Very happy	Very happy
	6	Extremely happy	Extremely happy
	7	Perfect	Perfect

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text The responses I'm going to read out represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please tell me the option which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship. Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCRELHAPPYLAT

Question: scalat_w16.SCLATHAPPY [Degree of happiness with living apart (lat)]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: And how happy are you about living apart?

Options:	1	Extremely unhappy	Extremely unhappy
	2	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
	3	A little unhappy	A little unhappy
	4	Happy	Happy
	5	Very happy	Very happy
	6	Extremely happy	Extremely happy
	7	Perfect	Perfect

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask SCLATHAPPY

Question: scalat_w16.SCLATADV [Thinks living apart as couple has advantages]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey, UKHLS adapted

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Do you think there are any **advantages** in living apart as a couple, rather than living together?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SCLATADV

if [SCLATADV = 1] // If thinks there are advantages to living apart

Question: scalat_w16.SCLATADVS [Advantages in living as a couple apart]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: LAT Survey (adapted)

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [SCLATADV = 1] // If thinks there are advantages to living apart

Text: What do you think are the advantages of living apart as a couple? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	Personal independence	Personal independence
2	Financial independence	Financial independence
3	Legal independence	Legal independence
4	Improves relationship	Improves relationship
5	Practical benefits	Practical benefits
6	Trial relationship (e.g. before living together)	Trial relationship (e.g. before living together)
7	Tax/benefit advantages	Tax/benefit advantages
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Text**
What do you think are the advantages of living apart as a couple?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use: Ask SCLATADVS

Question: scalat_w16.SCDISADVLAT [Thinks living apart has disadvantages]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS adapted

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Text: Do you think there are any **disadvantages** in living apart as a couple, rather than living together?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SCDISADVSLAT

if [SCDISADVSLAT = 1] // If think there are disadvantages to living apart

Question: scalat_w16.SCDISADVSLAT [Disadvantages in living apart as couple]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [SCDISADVSLAT = 1] // If think there are disadvantages to living apart

Text: What do you think are the disadvantages of living apart as a couple? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	Loneliness	Loneliness
2	Do not see each other enough	Do not see each other enough
3	Lack of emotional/ practical support	Lack of emotional/ practical support
4	More expensive	More expensive
5	No legal status	No legal status
6	Time/costs to see each other	Time/costs to see each other
7	No joint space	No joint space
8	Social stigma - others don't understand	Social stigma - others don't understand
9	Lack of commitment	Lack of commitment
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

What do you think are the disadvantages of living apart as a couple?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use: Ask SCDISADVSLAT

Question: scalat_w16.NCRREQUEST [Asking for details of non-co-resident partner]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution

Text: Understanding more about the people who affect your life is very important to us. We would be interested in contacting your partner as part of this study to ask them to complete a web survey about their life.

The information about their life would be of great benefit to researchers and policy-makers relying on this study.

All of your survey answers are completely confidential and we would not pass on any information that you tell us to your partner, only that they are invited because you are part of Understanding Society.

In giving these details you are not committing them to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to take part. Please make sure you have their permission to give us information about them.

Options:

Use: Ask NCRREQUEST

Display Note SCREEN START

Question: scalat_w16.NCRTITLE [NCR partner title]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter title.

Type: String	Length: 25	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution

Text: What is your partner's name and title?

Question ENTER TITLE
Box
Label:
Use: Ask NCRTITLE

Question: scalat_w16.NCRFNAME [NCR partner forename]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 35		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode
is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7] // If new
entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in
institution

Question ENTER FIRST NAME
Box
Label:
Use: Ask NCRFNAME

Question: scalat_w16.NCRSNAME [NCR partner surname]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 35		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode
is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7] // If new
entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in
institution

Question ENTER LAST NAME
Box
Label:
Use: Ask NCRSNAME

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTADD1 [NCR partner address line 1]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Text: And what is your partner's address?

Question Box Label: Address line 1

Use: Ask NCRCTADD1

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTADD2 [NCR partner address line 2]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter address line 2.

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Question Box Label: Address line 2

Use: Ask NCRCTADD2

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTTOWN [NCR partner town]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Question Town

Box

Label:

Use: Ask NCRCTTOWN

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTCNTY [NCR partner county]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Allow this to be left blank. If left blank, do not remind respondent to enter county.

Notes:

Type: String	Length: 50		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Question County

Box

Label:

Use: Ask NCRCTCNTY

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTPCODE [NCR partner postcode]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 10		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Question Postcode. Please use upper case letters and include a space after the first part of the postal code.

Box

Label:

Use: Ask NCRCTPCODE

Soft check: [postcode format] // Check postcode is in a valid format

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Question: scalat_w16.NCREMAIL [NCR partner E-mail address]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR
Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the
HH
And if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7] // If
new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND
partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Text: Can we please have an email address for your partner? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Question EMAIL ADDRESS

Box

Label:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone **Post-text Interviewer Instruction**
Interview: ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS. IF NO EMAIL, LEAVE BLANK.

Text

Can we please have an email address for your partner?

Use: Ask NCREMAIL

Hard check: (e-mail format) // Check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Scripting Note

Script should go back to NCREMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

if [NCREMAIL <> DK/REF/MIS] // E-mail address provided

Question: scalat_w16.NCREMAIL2 [NCR Partners e-mail address second entry]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
 And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
 And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided
 And if [NCREMAIL <> DK/REF/MIS] // E-mail address provided

Text: Please re-enter [NCRFNAME]'s e-mail address.

Question Box Label: EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Delete Text Post-text Interviewer Instruction RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use: Ask NCREMAIL2

Hard check: (NCREMAIL <> NCREMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Text
 The two addresses entered do not match.

Scripting Note
 Return to 'NCREMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTTEL1 [NCR partner telephone 1]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 15		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
 And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And if [((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
 And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Text: What is their telephone number?

Question Box Label: Telephone Number.

Use: Ask NCRCTTEL1

Soft check: (phone number format) // Check phone number is in standard format

Text
 The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary.

Question: scalat_w16.NCRCTTEL2 [NCR partner telephone 2]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 15		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [NCRSNAME <> DK/Ref] // If surname provided

Text: Do they have an alternative contact number?

Question Alternative Number

Box

Label:

Use: Ask NCRCTTEL2

Soft check: (phone number format) // Check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary.

if [(NCRCTADD1 = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCREMAIL = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCRCTTEL1 = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCRCTTEL2 = DK|MIS|REF)] // If address is not given and email is not given and telephone is not given

Question: scalat_w16.NCRREASON [Reasons partner's contact details not given]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCRR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [(NCRCTADD1 = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCREMAIL = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCRCTTEL1 = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCRCTTEL2 = DK|MIS|REF)] // If address is not given and email is not given and telephone is not given

Text: What were the reasons for whether or not you gave your partner's contact details?

Question Type in.

Box

Label:

Use: Ask NCRREASON

Question: scalat_w16.NCRLETTER [Send a letter]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution
And if [(NCRCTADD1 = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCREMAIL = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCRCTTEL1 = DK|MIS|REF) & (NCRCTTEL2 = DK|MIS|REF)] // If address is not given and email is not given and telephone is not given

Text: We appreciate not everyone is comfortable sharing others' contact details. Instead can we send you a letter that you can pass along to your partner which contains information about their possible participation in our short survey?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NCRLETTER

Question: scalat_w16.NCRRESP [Likelihood of LAT partner response]

Module: scalat_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [NCR1 = 1] // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_latcontact <> 1) & NCRRYLATCADP <> 7)] // If new entrant never interviewed OR useable contact details not provided last wave AND partner not in institution

Text: How likely do you think your partner would be to agree to participate in this study if we were to contact them? Would you say...

Options:

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Quite likely	Quite likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Not likely at all	Not likely at all
5	or Not sure?	or Not sure?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use: Ask NCRRESP

Self-Completion Child Development Module (scachilddevelopment_w15.v04)

Start

if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)]// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview

if [GRIDVARIABLES.CHDEVASK = 1]// If responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDPREAMBLE [Child development preamble]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.CHDEVASK = 1] // If responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Text: Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children that have been age 3, 5, 8 or 12 since we last interviewed you.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Scripting Notes**
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use: Ask CDPREAMBLE

loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1
Name: CDCONDLoop

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDCOND [Child health conditions]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions**Text:** Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'s health is...**Options:**

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Use: Ask CDCOND**Display Note**
SCREEN END**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDIS [Child has long-standing health condition]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** MCS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions**Text:** Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health
professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3
months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask CDDIS

if [CDDIS = 1] // If condition is longstanding

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDLMT [Child health condition is limiting]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: MCS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions
 And if [CDDIS = 1] // If condition is longstanding

Text: Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask CDLMT

if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERA [Agree: happy and content]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME] ?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERA

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERB [Agree: irritated and cries]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERB

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERC [Agree: difficult to comfort]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERC

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERD [Agree: curious and active]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERD

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERE [Agree: communicative]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERE

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERF [Agree: shows empathy]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERF

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CD3PERG [Agree: worried about health]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options:

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use: Ask CD3PERG

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLA [Learn: get shoes]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLA

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLB [Learn: two word sentences]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** GSOEP**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions**Text:** Forms sentences with at least two words**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLB**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLC [Learn: full sentences]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** GSOEP**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions**Text:** Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLC**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLD [Learn: listens attentively]**

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLD

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLE [Learn: passes messages]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLE

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLF [Learn: uses a spoon]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLF

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLG [Learn: blows nose]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLG

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLH [Learn: uses toilet]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLH

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVL1 [Learn: pants]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLI

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLJ [Learn: brushes teeth]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9 Page 978 of 1221

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLJ

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLK [Learn: stairs]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Walks forward down the stairs

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLK

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLL [Learn: door handle]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Opens doors with the door handle

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLL

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLM [Learn: climbing]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLM

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLN [Learn: scissors]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Cuts paper with scissors

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLN

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLO [Learn: create shapes]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Paints/draws recognisable shapes on paper

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLO

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLP [Learn: names]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLP

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLQ [Learn: participates in games]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Participates in games with other children

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLQ

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLQ [Learn: participates in games]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLR

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLS [Learn: particular friends]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLS

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDVLT [Learn: knows feelings]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: GSOEP

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9 Page 983 of 1221

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev3 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

Text: Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use: Ask CDVLT

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 =1]// Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8
or age 12 questions

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and
questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDPF [behaviour:considerate]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 =1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. For each item, please mark
the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all
items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain or the item seems daft! Please
give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDRO [behaviour: restless]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDRO**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDHS [behaviour:headaches]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDHS

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDSR [behaviour:shares readily]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions**Text:** [CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDSR**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDTT [behaviour:temper tantrums]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions**Text:** [CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDTT**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDSP [behaviour:solitary]**

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDSP

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDOR [behaviour:obedient]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDOR

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDMW [behaviour:many worries]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 =1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDMW

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDHU [behaviour:helpful]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 =1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDHU

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and
questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDFS [behaviour:fidgeting]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDFS**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDGF [behaviour:good friend]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDGF**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDFB [behaviour:fights]**

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDFB

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDUD [behaviour:unhappy]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDUD

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDLC [behaviour:liked]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDLC

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDDC [behaviour:distracted]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDDC

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDNC [behaviour:nervous]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDNC

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDS DKY [behaviour:kind]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CDS DKY

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and
questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDOA [behaviour:often lies]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions**Text:** [CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDOA**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDPB [behaviour:bullied]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** SDQ**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions**Text:** [CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children**Options:**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDPB**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDVH [behaviour:volunteers]**

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDVH

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDST [behaviour:thinks]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDST

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDCS [behaviour:steals]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDCS

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDGB [behaviour:gets on better]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDGB

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDFE [behaviour:fears]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDFE

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHSDE [behaviour:completes tasks]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: SDQ

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1 or ChDev12 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible
for age 5 or age 8 or age 12 questions

Text: [CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options:

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Use: Ask CHSDTE

Display Note
SCREEN END

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child
in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDCREAD [Parent reads to child]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** MCS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions**Text:** How often do you read to [CHILD NAME] ?**Options:**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use: Ask CDCREAD**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDOREAD [Others read to child]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** MCS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions**Text:** Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME] ?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CDOREAD

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDWREAD [Who else reads to child]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions
 And if [CDOREAD = 1] // If someone else reads to child

Text: Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.**Options:**

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

Use: Ask CDWREAD**Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDEREAD [Frequency: Others read to child]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** MCS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions
 And if [CDOREAD = 1] // If someone else reads to child

Text: How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME] ?

Options:

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use: Ask CDEREAD

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.MEALSREG [Child has meals at regular times]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: MCS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options:

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use: Ask MEALSREG

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.BEDREG [Child goes to bed at regular time]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: MCS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? {if CHILD is aged 3} On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options:

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use: Ask BEDREG

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDTVVIDHRS [Screen time: school day]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: On a normal **school day**, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

Options:

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use: Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDTVVIDHRW [Screen time: weekend day]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: On a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours does [CHILD NAME]
spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

Options:

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use: Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDVPVM [Child device use: watch programmes]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: How often does [CHILD NAME] use a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer
for....

Watching programmes, videos, or movies

Options:	1	Every day	Every day
	2	At least once a week	At least once a week
	3	At least once a month	At least once a month
	4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
	5	Never	Never

Use: Ask CDDVPVM

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDVVC [Child device use: video calling]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Video calling

Options:	1	Every day	Every day
	2	At least once a week	At least once a week
	3	At least once a month	At least once a month
	4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
	5	Never	Never

Use: Ask CDDVVC

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDVPG [Child device use: play games]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Playing games

Options:

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use: Ask CDDVPG

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDVHW [Child device use: school work]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: School work or studying

Options:

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use: Ask CDDVHW

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDVCRT [Child device use: post things]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Posting pictures, videos, or other things

Options:

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use: Ask CDDVCRT

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDDVACTO [Child device use: other]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: In addition to the open text box for response, please add a radio button/response box with the text "No other activities"

Type: String

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Are there other activities [CHILD NAME] uses these devices for?

Use: Ask CDDVACTO

if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1]// Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDPHSC [Child happy in school]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** UKHLS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
 And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

Text: On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options:

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Does not attend a school

Use: Ask CDPHSC**if [CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7]// If child is unhappy in the school they attend****Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CDPHSCY [Problems at school]****Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** Adapted from GSOEP**Scripting** Code 7 is an exclusive code**Notes:****Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [child in loop has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1] // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions
And if [CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7] // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Text: Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options:

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

Use: Ask CDPHSCY

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHRISK [Parental assessment of child risk aversion]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: Adapted from GSOEP

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options:	1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
	2		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	3		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	4		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	5		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	6		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

Use: Ask CHRISK

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHPAT [Parental assessment of child patience]

Module: scachilddevelopment_w15

Source: Adapted from GSOEP

Type: choice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions

Text: Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options:	1	Very impatient	Very impatient
	2		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	3		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	4		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	5		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	6		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
	7	Very patient	Very patient

Question: scachilddevelopment_w15.CHDELAY [Parental assessment of delayed gratification]**Module:** scachilddevelopment_w15**Source:** Adapted from GSOEP**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**In Loops:** loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1
OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1**Universe:** if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev12 = 1] // Responsible adult for one
or more children aged 3, 5, 8, or 12 since last interview
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1] // If child in loop is eligible for age 3, age 5, or age 8 questions**Text:** Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks
before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts
without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?**Options:**

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6		display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

Use: Ask CHDELAY**END LOOP** (CDCONDLLoop)**End****Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module (scaparentingstyles_w14.v01)****Start****if** [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web**if** [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father,
step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS1 [Responsive to child's needs]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: Next, we are interested in knowing a little about your children that have been age 10 since we last interviewed you. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS1

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS2 [Use physical punishment to discipline child]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options:	1	Never	Never
	2	Once in a while	Once in a while
	3	About half the time	About half the time
	4	Very often	Very often
	5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS2

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS3 [Take child's desires into account]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options:	1	Never	Never
	2	Once in a while	Once in a while
	3	About half the time	About half the time
	4	Very often	Very often
	5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS3

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS4 [Reasons for requests not given]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS4

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS5 [Give feedback on child's behaviour]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS5

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS6 [Spank child when disobedient]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS6

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS7 [Encourage child to talk about feelings]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS7

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS8 [Find it difficult to discipline child]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS8

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS9 [Encourage child to express self]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS9

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS10 [Take privileges away without explanation]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options:	1	Never	Never
	2	Once in a while	Once in a while
	3	About half the time	About half the time
	4	Very often	Very often
	5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS10

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS11 [Emphasise reasons for rules]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options:	1	Never	Never
	2	Once in a while	Once in a while
	3	About half the time	About half the time
	4	Very often	Very often
	5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS11

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS12 [Comfort child when upset]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS12

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS13 [Yell when child misbehaves]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS13

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS14 [Praise child when good]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS14

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS15 [Give in when child makes a fuss]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS15

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS16 [Explode in anger towards child]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME] .

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS16

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS17 [Threaten punishment more than give]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS17

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS18 [Consider child's preferences when making plans]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS18

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS19 [Grab child when disobedient]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS19

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS20 [State punishment but don't give]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS20

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS21 [Respect child's opinion]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS21

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS22 [Allow child input into rules]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS22

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS23 [Scold and criticise]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS23

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS24 [Spoil child]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS24

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS25 [Give reasons rules should be followed]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS25

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS26 [Use threats with no justification]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS26

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS27 [Warm happy times with child]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS27

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS28 [Child left alone with no explanation]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options:	1	Never	Never
	2	Once in a while	Once in a while
	3	About half the time	About half the time
	4	Very often	Very often
	5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS28

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS29 [Help child understand consequences of their actions]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options:	1	Never	Never
	2	Once in a while	Once in a while
	3	About half the time	About half the time
	4	Very often	Very often
	5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS29

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS30 [Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS30

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS31 [Explain consequences of child's behaviour]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS31

Question: scaparentingstyles_w14.PS32 [Slap child when misbehaves]

Module: scaparentingstyles_w14

Source: UC-Dublin

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

In Loops: loop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1

Universe: if [(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1] // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Text: I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options:

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use: Ask PS32

Display Note
SCREEN END

END LOOP (PS1Loop)

End

Self-Completion Social Support Module (scasocialsupport_w16.v01)

Start

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)]// If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web

if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1]// If lives with husband, wife or partner

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCPUNDSTND [Spouse/partner understands way I feel]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16
Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1] // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Text: We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone

Text

Interview:

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

Post-Text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use:

Ask SCPUNDSTND

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCPRELY [Can rely on spouse/partner]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or
mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1] // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Text:

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone

Post-Text Interviewer Instruction

Interview:

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use:

Ask SCPRELY

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCPOPENUP [Can talk about worries with spouse/partner]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or
mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1] // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Text: (Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCOPENUP

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCPCRITIC [Spouse/partner criticises me]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or
mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1] // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Text: (Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they criticise you?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCPCRITIC

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCPLETDWN [Spouse/partner lets me down]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or
mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1] // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Text: (Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCPLETDWN

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCPANNOY [Spouse/partner gets on my nerves]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1] // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Text: (Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCPANNOY

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCRELANY [Has immediate family]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web

Text: We would now like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any **other {HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1}** immediate family, for example, any children, brothers or sisters, parents, cousins, aunts, uncles, grandparents or grandchildren?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask SCRELANY

if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCRUNDSTND [Family understands way I feel]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Text: Thinking about your immediate family...

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Text**
Thinking about your immediate family...

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

Post-Text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use: Ask SCRUNDSTND

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCRRELY [Can rely on family]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Text: (Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCRRELY

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCROPENUP [Can talk about my worries with family]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Text: (Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCROPENUP

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCRCRITIC [Family criticises me]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Text: (Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they criticise you?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCRCRITIC

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCRLETDWN [Family lets me down]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Text: (Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCRLETDWN

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCRANNOY [Family gets on my nerves]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCRELANY = 1] // If has any immediate family

Text: (Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

Options:	1	A lot	A lot
	2	Somewhat	Somewhat
	3	A little	A little
	4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-Text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCRANNOY

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFRENDANY [Has friends]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web

Text: Do you have any friends?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask SCFRENDANY

if [SCFRENDANY = 1]// If has any friends

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFUNDSTND [Friends understand way I feel]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCFRENDANY = 1] // If has any friends

Text: We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends. How much do they really understand the way you feel about things? Would you say... Post-Text Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use: Ask SCFUNDSTND

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFRELY [Can rely on friends]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCFRENDANY = 1] // If has any friends

Text: (Thinking about your friends...)
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-Text Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCFRELY

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFOPENUP [Can talk about my worries with friends]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCFRENDANY = 1] // If has any friends

Text: (Thinking about your friends...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCFOPENUP

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFCRITIC [Friends criticise me]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCFRENDANY = 1] // If has any friends

Text: (Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they criticise you?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCFCRITIC

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFLETDWN [Friends let me down]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or
mode is telephone or web
And if [SCFRENDANY = 1] // If has any friends

Text: (Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCFLETDWN

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCFANNOY [Friends get on my nerves]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: ELSA/HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or
mode is telephone or web
And if [SCFRENDANY = 1] // If has any friends

Text: (Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

Options:

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Post-Text Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use: Ask SCFANNOY

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCSSUP1 [Sex of closest friend]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web

Text: Please think of the person you can **best** share your private feelings and concerns with.
Is this person male or female?

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female
3	Have no-one to share feelings with	Have no-one to share feelings with

Use: Ask SCSSUP1

if [SCSSUP1 = 1 | 2]// If has person to share feelings with

Question: scasocialsupport_w16.SCSSUPR2R [Relationship of closest friend to resp]

Module: scasocialsupport_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or mode is telephone or web
And if [SCSSUP1 = 1 | 2] // If has person to share feelings with

Text: What is this person's relationship to you?

Options:

1	Husband/wife or partner	Husband/wife or partner
2	Son or daughter	Son or daughter
3	Mother or father	Mother or father
4	Grandparent	Grandparent
5	Grandchild	Grandchild
6	Aunt/uncle/cousin	Aunt/uncle/cousin
7	Other relative	Other relative
8	Friend	Friend

Use: Ask SCSSUPR2R

End

SCA General Election Module (scageneralelection_w15.v03)

Start

Scripting Note

This module is a placeholder and is only included when a General Election is called. The module is asked starting from the day after the election until 12 months after the election.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.SCAC = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)]/ Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Question: scageneralelection_w15.VOTE7 [Voted in last general election]

Module: scageneralelection_w15
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.SCAC = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
Text: Did you vote in the July 2024 general election?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask VOTE7

if [VOTE7 = 1] // Voted in the last General Election

Question: scageneralelection_w15.VOTE8 [Party voted for in last general election]

Module: scageneralelection_w15
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: On the screen for Northern Ireland, the Green Party should be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.SCAC = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And if [VOTE7 = 1] // Voted in the last General Election
Text: Which political party did you vote for?

Options:	1	Conservatives {if REGION = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
	2	Labour {if REGION = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
	3	Liberal Democrat {if REGION = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
	4	Scottish National Party {if REGION = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
	5	Plaid Cymru {if REGION = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
	6	Green Party	Green Party
	7	Ulster Unionist {if REGION = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
	8	SDLP {if REGION = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
	9	Alliance Party {if REGION = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
	10	Democratic Unionist {if REGION = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
	11	Sinn Fein {if REGION = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
	14	Reform UK {if REGION = England/Scotland/Wales}	Reform UK
	97	Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Interviewer Instruction READ OUT
Use:	Ask VOTE8

if [VOTE8 = 97] // Voted for another party

Question: scageneralelection_w15.VOTE80 [Other party voted for in last general election]

Module: scageneralelection_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CASISTART.SCAC = 1 thru 4) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is telephone or web
And if [VOTE7 = 1] // Voted in the last General Election
And if [VOTE8 = 97] // Voted for another party

Text: Which other party was that?

Use: Ask VOTE80

End

CASI: Devolved Elections Scotland
Module (scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15.v02)

Start

Page 1038 of 1221

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)]// Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

if [HHGRID.REGION = 3]// Address is in Scotland

if [ff_SCOTELECT = 1]// Scottish Parliament Elections held

Question: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15.SWVT1 [Voted in last Scottish Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 3] // Address is in Scotland
And if [ff_SCOTELECT = 1] // Scottish Parliament Elections held

Text: Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament elections held in election month election year ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use: Ask SWVT1

if [SWVT1 = 1]// Voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Question: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15.WSWVT2 [First party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 3] // Address is in Scotland
And if [ff_SCOTELECT = 1] // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1 = 1] // Voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Text: In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of the Scottish Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options:

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use: Ask WSWVT2

if [wSWVT2 = 97] // voted for another party

Question: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15.WSWVT2O [Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 3] // Address is in Scotland
And if [ff_SCOTELECT = 1] // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1 = 1] // Voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
And if [wSWVT2 = 97] // voted for another party

Text: Which other party was that?

Use: Ask WSWVT2O

Question: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15.WSWVT3 [Second party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15

Source: BHPS

Type: choice		
Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 3] // Address is in Scotland
And if [ff_SCOTELECT = 1] // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1 = 1] // Voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Text: Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland, which party did you vote for?

Options:

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
7	Alba Party	Alba Party
97	Other party	Other party
-1	Don't know	Don't know

Use: Ask WSWVT3

if [wSWVT3 = 97] // voted for another party

Question: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15.WSWVT3O [Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 3] // Address is in Scotland
And if [ff_SCOTELECT = 1] // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1 = 1] // Voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
And if [wSWVT3 = 97] // voted for another party

Text: Which other party was that?

Use: Ask WSWVT3O

End

CASI: Devolved Elections Wales

Module (scadevolvedelectionswales_w15.v02)

Start

Scripting Note

This module is a placeholder and is only included when a national election in Wales is called. The module is asked starting from the day after the election until 12 months after the election.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

if [HHGRID.REGION = 2] // Address is in Wales

Question: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15.SWVT1W [Voted in last Welsh Parliament elections]**Module:** scadevolvedelectionswales_w15**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
 And if [HHGRID.REGION = 2] // Address is in Wales
 And if [ff_WALESELECT = 1] // Welsh Parliament Elections held

Text: Did you vote in the Welsh Parliament elections held in election month election year?**Options:**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use: Ask SWVT1W

if [SWVT1W = 1] // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Question: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15.WSWVT2W [First party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections]**Module:** scadevolvedelectionswales_w15**Source:** BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
 And if [HHGRID.REGION = 2] // Address is in Wales
 And if [ff_WALESELECT = 1] // Welsh Parliament Elections held
 And if [SWVT1W = 1] // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Text: In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of the Welsh Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options:

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use: Ask WSWVT2W

if [wSWVT2W = 97] // voted for another party

Question: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15.WSWVT2WO [Other party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 2] // Address is in Wales
And if [ff_WALESELECT = 1] // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1W = 1] // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And if [wSWVT2W = 97] // voted for another party

Text: Which other party was that?

Use: Ask WSWVT2WO

Question: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15.WSWVT3W [Second party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 2] // Address is in Wales
And if [ff_WALESELECT = 1] // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1W = 1] // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Text: Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Wales, which party did you vote for?

Options:

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use: Ask WSWVT3W

if [wSWVT3W = 97] // voted for another party

Question: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15.WSWVT3WO [Other party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionswales_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 2] // Address is in Wales
And if [ff_WALESELECT = 1] // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And if [SWVT1W = 1] // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And if [wSWVT3W = 97] // voted for another party

Text: Which other party was that?

Use: Ask WSWVT3WO

End

CASI: Devolved Elections NI Module (scadevolvedelectionsni_w15.v03)

Start

Scripting Note

This module is a placeholder and is only included when a national election in Northern Ireland is called. The module is asked starting from the day after the election until 12 months after the election.

if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web

if [HHGRID.REGION = 4] // Address is in Northern Ireland

if [ff_NIELECT = 1] // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

Question: scadevolvedelectionsni_w15.WNIVT1 [Voted in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsni_w15

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 4] // Address is in Northern Ireland
And if [ff_NIELECT = 1] // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

Text: Did you vote in the Northern Ireland Assembly elections held in election month election year ?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use: Ask WNIVT1

if [wNIVT1 = 1] // Voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

Question: scadevolvedelectionsni_w15.WNIVT2 [Party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsni_w15

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 4] // Address is in Northern Ireland
And if [ff_NIELECT = 1] // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
And if [wNIVT1 = 1] // Voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

Interviewer Instruction: Please include the Irish fada in Fein (option 5).

Text: Which party did you give your first preference vote to?

Options:

1	Ulster Unionist	Ulster Unionist
2	SDLP	SDLP
3	Alliance Party	Alliance Party
4	Democratic Unionist	Democratic Unionist
5	Sinn Fein	Sinn Fein
97	Other party	Other party

Use: Ask WNIVT2

if [wNIVT2 = 97] // voted for another party

Question: scadevolvedelectionsni_w15.WNIVT2O [Other party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections]

Module: scadevolvedelectionsni_w15

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)] // Mode is face-to-face and translator not needed OR Mode is telephone or web
And if [HHGRID.REGION = 4] // Address is in Northern Ireland
And if [ff_NIELECT = 1] // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
And if [wNIVT1 = 1] // Voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections
And if [wNIVT2 = 97] // voted for another party

Text: Which other party was that?

Use: Ask WNIVT2O

End

SCA Height and Weight Module (scaheightandweight_w16.v02)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLHT [Height: unit of measurement]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Notes:

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web

Text: We would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

Question Answer in

Box

Label:

Options:

1	Feet and inches	Feet and inches
2	Centimetres	Centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use: Ask SCHLHT

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display questions horizontally.

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLHTF [Height without shoes: feet]**Module:** scaheightandweight_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 3 .. 8		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLHT = 1] // If measured height in feet and inches

Question Feet (to appear to the right of entry box)**Box****Label:****Help:** If you only know your height in inches, use this chart to find feet and inches.:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches
 42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches
 48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches
 54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches
 60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches
 66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches
 72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches
 78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches
 90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use: Ask SCHLHTF**Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLHTI [Height without shoes: inches]****Module:** scaheightandweight_w16**Source:** BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 11		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLHT = 1] // If measured height in feet and inches

Question Inches (to appear to the right of entry box)**Box****Label:****Help:** If you only know your height in inches, use this chart to find feet and inches.:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches
 42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches
 48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches
 54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches
 60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches
 66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches
 72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches
 78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches
 90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use: Ask SCHLHTI**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Soft check: If (SCHLHTF > 7 ft) // If estimated height is greater than 7ft

Soft check: If (SCHLHTF < 4 & SCHLHTI < 10) // If estimated height is less than 4 ft 10

if [SCHLHT = 2] // If measured height in centimetres

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLHTC [Height without shoes: cms]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2, as a drop-down list with centimetres after each value e.g. 100 cm

Type: Number	Range: 100 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLHT = 2] // If measured height in centimetres

Question Box Label: Centimetres (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help: If you only know your height in centimetres, use this chart to find meters and centimetres.:
1 metre = 100 centimetres
1.25 metres (or 1 metre 25 centimetres) = 125 centimetres
1.5 metres (or 1 metre 50 centimetres) = 150 centimetres
1.75 centimetres (or 1 metre 75 centimetres) = 175 centimetres
2 metres = 200 centimetres
2.25 metres (or 2 metres 25 centimetres) = 225 centimetres

Use: Ask SCHLHTC

Soft check: If (SCHLHTC < 147) // If estimated height is less than 147cm

Soft check: (If SCHLHTC > 213) // If estimated height is greater than 213cm

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLWT [Weight: unit of measurement]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web

Text: What is your current weight without clothes?

Question Box Label: Answer in

Options:

1	Stones and pounds	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use: Ask SCHLWT

if [SCHLWT = 1] // If weight measured in stones and pounds

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display questions horizontally

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLWTS [Weight: Stones]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 3 .. 30		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLWT = 1] // If weight measured in stones and pounds

Text: Please enter your weight in stones and pounds. Please round any decimals to the closest pound.

Question Box Label: Stones (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help: If you only know your weight in pounds, use this chart to find stones and pounds.:

70 pounds = 5 stones
77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds
84 pounds = 6 stones
91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds
98 pounds = 7 stones
105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds
112 pounds = 8 stones
119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds
126 pounds = 9 stones
133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds
140 pounds = 10 stones
147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds
154 pounds = 11 stones
161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
168 pounds = 12 stones
175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
182 pounds = 13 stones
189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
196 pounds = 14 stones
203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
210 pounds = 15 stones
217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
224 pounds = 16 stones
231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
238 pounds = 17 stones

Use: Ask SCHLWTS

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLWTP [Weight: Pounds]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 13		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLWT = 1] // If weight measured in stones and pounds

Question Box Label: Pounds (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help: If you only know your weight in pounds, use this chart to find stones and pounds.:
70 pounds = 5 stones
77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds
84 pounds = 6 stones
91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds
98 pounds = 7 stones
105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds
112 pounds = 8 stones
119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds
126 pounds = 9 stones
133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds
140 pounds = 10 stones
147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds
154 pounds = 11 stones
161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
168 pounds = 12 stones
175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
182 pounds = 13 stones
189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
196 pounds = 14 stones
203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
210 pounds = 15 stones
217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
224 pounds = 16 stones
231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
238 pounds = 17 stones

Use: Ask SCHLWTP

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Soft check: If (SCHLWTS < 8)// If estimated weight is less than 8 stone

Soft check: If (SCHLWTS > 24)// If estimated weight is greater than 24 stone

if [SCHLWT = 2] // If weight measured in kilograms

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLWTK [Weight: Kilos]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 10 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLWT = 2] // If weight measured in kilograms

Question Box Label: Kilograms

Use: Ask SCHLWTK

Soft check: If (SCHLWTK < 50)// If estimated weight is less than 50kg

Soft check: If [SCHLWTK > 150]// If estimated weight is greater than 150kg

if [SCHLWT < 3 & (SCHLWTS>0 | SCHLWTK>0)]// If weight estimate provided

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLWTE [Accuracy of weight]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web
And if [SCHLWT < 3 & (SCHLWTS>0 | SCHLWTK>0)] // If weight estimate provided

Text: Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options:

1	Fairly sure	Fairly sure
2	Estimate	Estimate

Use: Ask SCHLWTE

Question: scaheightandweight_w16.SCHLWTL [When last weighed]

Module: scaheightandweight_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // If mode is web

Text: When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else?

Options:	1	Within last week	Within last week
	2	1-4 weeks ago	1-4 weeks ago
	3	1-3 months ago	1-3 months ago
	4	More than 3 months but less than 6 months ago	More than 3 months but less than 6 months ago
	5	6 months to a year ago	6 months to a year ago
	6	More than a year ago	More than a year ago
	7	or More than 5 years ago	or More than 5 years ago

Use: Ask SCHLWTL

End

CASI End Module (casiend_w3.v01)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Question: casiend_w3.CASIEND [Self-completion ending]

Module: casiend_w3

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Text: Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options:

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use: Ask CASIEND

Question: casiend_w3.CASIINTNO [Self-completion interviewer number]

Module: casiend_w3

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 999999	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use: Ask CASIINTNO

End

Start

If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1]// if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.PRECOG [Preamble to cognitive ability]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Text: Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them

Options:	1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask PRECOG

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WRDRECPRE [Word recall preamble]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Text: For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to remember. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.

Interviewer Instruction: PRESS <1> AND TO ACTIVATE THE TEST MESSAGE.

Use: Ask WRDRECPRE

if [WrdRecPre <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.HEARCOMPUTER [Check Resp can hear computer]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WrdRecPre <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL THE COMPUTER SAYS "Can you hear this clearly?" THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask HEARCOMPUTER

if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF]// Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.READTEST [Computer or interviewer reads]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

Interviewer Instruction: IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, ADJUST THE VOLUME ON THE LAPTOP, THEN GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND PRESS TO PLAY THE TEST MESSAGE AGAIN.

IF THE RESPONDENT STILL CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, CODE THAT YOU WILL READ OUT THE LIST YOURSELF.

Options:

1	List read out by computer	List read out by computer
2	List read out by interviewer	List read out by interviewer

Use: Ask READTEST

if [ReadTest = 1]// If list read out by computer

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WRCOMPRES [Word recall computer preamble]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer

Text: The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words. Most people remember just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER. IF YES, BEGIN TEST.

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask WRCOMPARE

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCOMPARE <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WORDS1ENGLISH [Computer reads List 1]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCOMPARE <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask WORDS1ENGLISH

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.COMIMMLS1 [Recall Computer: List 1]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	HOTEL	HOTEL
2	RIVER	RIVER
3	TREE	TREE
4	SKIN	SKIN
5	GOLD	GOLD
6	MARKET	MARKET
7	PAPER	PAPER
8	CHILD	CHILD
9	KING	KING
10	BOOK	BOOK
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask COMIMMLS1

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WORDS2ENGLISH [Computer reads List 2]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT

Instruction: UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask WORDS2ENGLISH

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.COMIMMLS2 [Recall Computer: List 2]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16
Source: ELSA
Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction: AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	SKY	SKY
2	OCEAN	OCEAN
3	FLAG	FLAG
4	DOLLAR	DOLLAR
5	WIFE	WIFE
6	MACHINE	MACHINE
7	HOME	HOME
8	EARTH	EARTH
9	COLLEGE	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER	BUTTER
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask COMIMMLS2

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WORDS3ENGLISH [Computer reads List 3]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options:	1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask WORDS3ENGLISH

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.COMIMMLS3 [Recall Computer: List 3]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction: INTERVIEWER - AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	WOMAN	WOMAN
	2	ROCK	ROCK
	3	BLOOD	BLOOD
	4	CORNER	CORNER
	5	SHOES	SHOES
	6	LETTER	LETTER
	7	GIRL	GIRL
	8	HOUSE	HOUSE
	9	VALLEY	VALLEY
	10	ENGINE	ENGINE
	96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask COMIMMLS3

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WORDS4ENGLISH [Computer Reads List 4]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask WORDS4ENGLISH

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.COMIMMLS4 [Recall Computer: List 4]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 1] // If list read out by computer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction: AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	WATER	WATER
2	CHURCH	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR	DOCTOR
4	PALACE	PALACE
5	FIRE	FIRE
6	GARDEN	GARDEN
7	SEA	SEA
8	VILLAGE	VILLAGE
9	BABY	BABY
10	TABLE	TABLE
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask COMIMMLS4

if [ReadTest = 2] // If list read out by interviewer

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.WRINTPRE [Word recall interviewer preamble]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** ELSA**Scripting Notes:** Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 2] // If list read out by interviewer

Text: I'll read a set of 10 words and ask you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so that it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words, most people remember just a few. Please listen carefully as I read the set of words because I cannot repeat them. When I finish, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction: IF 'NO' OR OTHER QUERY, PLEASE ONLY RE-READ FROM THE TEXT PROVIDED. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask WRINTPRE

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.INTIMMLS1 [Recall Interviewer: List 1]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** ELSA**Scripting Notes:** Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 2] // If list read out by interviewer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: HOTEL...RIVER...TREE...SKIN...GOLD...MARKET...PAPER...CHILD...KING...BOOK.
Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction: READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	HOTEL	HOTEL
2	RIVER	RIVER
3	TREE	TREE
4	SKIN	SKIN
5	GOLD	GOLD
6	MARKET	MARKET
7	PAPER	PAPER
8	CHILD	CHILD
9	KING	KING
10	BOOK	BOOK
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask INTIMMLS1

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.INTIMMLS2 [Recall Interviewer: List 2]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And if [ReadTest = 2] // If list read out by interviewer

And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: SKY...OCEAN...FLAG...DOLLAR...WIFE...MACHINE...HOME...EARTH...COLLEGE...BUTTER.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction: READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	SKY	SKY
2	OCEAN	OCEAN
3	FLAG	FLAG
4	DOLLAR	DOLLAR
5	WIFE	WIFE
6	MACHINE	MACHINE
7	HOME	HOME
8	EARTH	EARTH
9	COLLEGE	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER	BUTTER
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask INTIMMLS2

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.INTIMMLS3 [Recall Interviewer: List 3]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 2] // If list read out by interviewer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: WOMAN...ROCK...BLOOD...CORNER...SHOES...LETTER...GIRL...HOUSE...VALLEY...ENGINE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO
Instruction: SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options:

1	WOMAN	WOMAN
2	ROCK	ROCK
3	BLOOD	BLOOD
4	CORNER	CORNER
5	SHOES	SHOES
6	LETTER	LETTER
7	GIRL	GIRL
8	HOUSE	HOUSE
9	VALLEY	VALLEY
10	ENGINE	ENGINE
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask INTIMMLS3

if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.INTIMMLS4 [Recall Interviewer: List 4]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE <> REF | HEARCOMPUTER <> REF] // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And if [ReadTest = 2] // If list read out by interviewer
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRIntPre <> REF] // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Text: WATER...CHURCH...DOCTOR...PALACE...FIRE...GARDEN...SEA...VILLAGE...BABY...TABLE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY
Instruction: TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options:

1	WATER	WATER
2	CHURCH	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR	DOCTOR
4	PALACE	PALACE
5	FIRE	FIRE
6	GARDEN	GARDEN
7	SEA	SEA
8	VILLAGE	VILLAGE
9	BABY	BABY
10	TABLE	TABLE
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask INTIMMLS4

if [WRIntPre <> REF|MIS | WRCompPre <> REF|MIS] // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.MEMCONT1 [Anyone present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 3 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRIntPre <> REF|MIS | WRCompPre <> REF|MIS] // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Interviewer Instruction: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes, HH member	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one	No one

Use: Ask MEMCONT1

if [MEMCONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.MEMCONT2 [mem: who present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members. Respondent not included in HH members list.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRIntPre <> REF|MIS | WRCompPre <> REF|MIS] // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test
And if [MEMCONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Interviewer: WHO WAS PRESENT?

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Ask MEMCONT2

if [MEMCONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.MEMCONT3 [Mem: other present helped]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRIntPre <> REF|MIS | WRCompPre <> REF|MIS] // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test
And if [MEMCONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else present

Interviewer DID OTHER PERSON WHO WAS PRESENT PROVIDE ANY HELP OR ASSISTANCE TO
Instruction: RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask MEMCONT3

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.MEMPROB [mem: problems]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Code 4 is exclusive
Notes:

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRIntPre <> REF|MIS | WRCompPre <> REF|MIS] // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Interviewer INDICATE WHETHER ANY PROBLEMS OCCURRED IN RELATION TO THE WORD RECALL
Instruction:

Options:

1	R had difficulty hearing words	R had difficulty hearing words
2	Interruption occurred while list was being read	Interruption occurred while list was being read
3	Any other problem	Any other problem
4	No problems at all	No problems at all

Use: Ask MEMPROB

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.MEMAID [mem: used aid]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRIntPre <> REF|MIS | WRCompPre <> REF|MIS] // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Interviewer INDICATE WHETHER R WROTE DOWN THE WORDS OR USED SOME KIND OF AID TO
Instruction: RECALL THE WORDS IN THE LIST DURING THE WORD RECALL TEST.

Options:

1	R definitely used an aid	R definitely used an aid
2	Suspect that R used an aid	Suspect that R used an aid
3	No reason to think that R used an aid	No reason to think that R used an aid

Use: Ask MEMAID

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.IMMSTOP [Imm: Stopped or not conducted]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRDRECPRE = REF | HEARCOMPUTER = REF | READTEST = REF | WRINTPRE = REF | WRCOMPPRE = REF | COMIMMLS1 = REF | COMIMMLS2 = REF | COMIMMLS3 = REF | COMIMMLS4 = REF | INTIMMLS1 = REF | INTIMMLS2 = REF | INTIMMLS3 = REF | INTIMMLS4 = REF] // If Word Recall Test refused

Interviewer Instruction: WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
	2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
	3	Attention problems, excessive distraction	Attention problems, excessive distraction
	4	Insufficient time	Insufficient time
	5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
	6	Other person present	Other person present
	7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
	8	Language problems	Language problems
	97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Use: Ask IMMSTOP

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS200PRE [Number series preamble]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Text: Next I'm going to read you several numbers and I'd like you to write them down. There will be a blank number in the series that I read to you. I would like you to tell me what number goes in the blank.

For example, if I said the numbers "1, 2, BLANK 4" then what number would go in the blank?

Interviewer MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS PENCIL AND PAPER READY FOR WRITING DOWN THE
Instruction: NUMBERS. CLARIFY INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE R IF NECESSARY.

CORRECT RESPONSE: 3 IF R DOES NOT GIVE THE CORRECT RESPONSE (3) THEN SAY: "The number 3 goes in the blank because the correct order is 1 2 3 4." PROBE TO CHECK THAT THE RESPONDENT UNDERSTANDS. IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT KNOW THE ANSWER, RECORD 'DON'T KNOW'. IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO UNDERSTAND HOW TO DO THE TEST, CODE 3, NOT 'DON'T KNOW'.

Options:

1	Correct answer 3	Correct answer 3
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer
3	R doesn't understand Instructions	R doesn't understand Instructions

Use: Ask NS200PRE

if [NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK]// If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS240 [NS240: numberfill]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK] // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble

Text: Let's try another one. I'm going to read you a series of numbers. There will be a blank number in the series that I read to you. I would like you to tell me what number goes in the blank.

2...4...6...Blank

Interviewer CORRECT RESPONSE: 8

Instruction:

Options:

1	Correct answer 8	Correct answer 8
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

Use: Ask NS240

if [NS240 = 2 | 3 | DK]// If second practice item incorrect or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS241 [NS241: check understanding]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK] // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble
And if [NS240 = 2 | 3 | DK] // If second practice item incorrect or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know

Text: The sequence is 2..4..6..8. 8 would be the correct answer because the numbers increase by 2

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE TO CHECK THAT THE R UNDERSTANDS THE TASK

Options:	1	Continue	Continue
	2	R seems confused or does not understand task	R seems confused or does not understand task

Use: Ask NS241

if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1]// If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS242 [NS242: numberfill]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

Text: I am now going to ask you a few more questions like the one you just did. Some of the problems may be easy but others may be hard. Just do the best you can. There is no credit for answering quickly - it is more important to answer the item correctly, but it is okay if you do not know the answer because some of the items are intended to be very difficult. You can go on to the next item at any time. Are you ready to begin?

Interviewer Instruction: MAKE SURE R HAS PENCIL AND PAPER READY FOR WRITING DOWN THE NUMBERS. CLARIFY INSTRUCTIONS FOR RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY. PERMIT AS MUCH TIME AS RESPONDENT WISHES FOR EACH QUESTION. IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT GIVEN AN ANSWER AFTER ABOUT A MINUTE, ASK: "Would you just like to go on to the next question?"

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask NS242

if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS201G1 [NS201: answer 41]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1

Text: Please write down the following numbers: **23 . . . 26 . . 30 . . 35 . . BLANK** Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT KNOW THE ANSWER, RECORD 'DON'T KNOW'. DO NOT RECORD A "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSE AS "UNABLE TO DO."

Options:

1	Correct answer 41	Correct answer 41
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do	Unable to do

Use: Ask NS201G1

if [NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK] // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS202H1 [NS202: answer 4]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And if [NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK] // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: ****18 . . . 10 . . 6 . . BLANK . . 3. ****
(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 4

Options:

1	Correct answer 4	Correct answer 4
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS202H1

if [NS202H1 <> REF] // If NS202H1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS203I1 [NS203: answer 15]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And if [NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK] // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And if [NS202H1 <> REF] // If NS202H1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **17 . . . BLANK . . . 12 . . . 8**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 15

Options:

1	Correct answer 15	Correct answer 15
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS203I1

If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS216C [NS216 computed var]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'

Options:

0	None correct	None correct
1	One correct	One correct
2	Two correct	Two correct
3	Three correct	Three correct
4	Unable to do the test	Unable to do the test

Use: Compute NS216C = Number Of Correct Responses In NS201G1 Thru NS203I1.
 If ALL NS201G1 Thru NS203I1 = DK/REF Then NS216C = MIS.
 If NS201G1 = 3 Then NS216C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'.
 If (NS201G1 = 2 & NS202H1 = 2 & NS203I1 = 2) THEN NS216C = 0.;

If [NS216C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS204A1 [NS204: answer 8]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice		
Don't know: -1	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **6 . . . 7 . . . BLANK . . . 9. ** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT.
 CORRECT RESPONSE: 8

Options:

1	Correct answer 8	Correct answer 8
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer
-2	Refusal	Refusal

Use: Ask NS204A1

If [NS204A1 <> REF] // If NS204A1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS205B1 [NS205: answer 5]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS204A1 <> REF] // If NS204A1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: 6 . . . BLANK . . . 4 . . . 3.(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 5

Options:

1	Correct answer 5	Correct answer 5
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS205B1

If [NS205B1 <> REF] // If NS205B1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS206C1 [NS206: answer 14]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS216C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test
And If [NS204A1 <> REF] // If NS204A1 is not refused
And If [NS205B1 <> REF] // If NS205B1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: ** 5 . . . 8 . . . 11 . . . BLANK.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 14

Options:

1	Correct answer 14	Correct answer 14
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS206C1

If [NS216C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS207D1 [NS207: Answer 10]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **8 . . . BLANK . . . 12 . . . 14. **
 (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT.
 CORRECT RESPONSE: 10

Options:

1	Correct answer 10	Correct answer 10
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS207D1

If [NS207D1 <> REF] // If NS207D1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS208E1 [NS208: answer 2]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test
 And If [NS207D1 <> REF] // If NS207D1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **BLANK . . . 4 . . . 6 . . . 8**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 2

Options:

1	Correct answer 2	Correct answer 2
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS208E1

If [NS208E1 <> REF] // If NS208E1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS209F1 [NS209: answer 9]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS216C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test
And If [NS207D1 <> REF] // If NS207D1 is not refused
And If [NS208E1 <> REF] // If NS208E1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: 1 . . . 3 . . . 3 . . . 5 . . . 7 . . . 7 . . . **BLANK**. (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 9

Options:	1	Correct answer 9	Correct answer 9
	2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS209F1

If [NS216C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS210J1 [NS210: answer 6]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS216C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: 10 . . . BLANK . . . 3 . . . 1. (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: Do not provide further prompts, and do not give the correct answer or tell the respondent if his or her answer is correct. CORRECT RESPONSE: 6

Options:	1	Correct answer 6	Correct answer 6
	2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS210J1

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS211K1 [NS211: answer 12]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS210J1 <> REF] // If NS211J1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **18 . . . 17 . . . 15 . . . BLANK . . . 8. ** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 12

Options:

1	Correct answer 12	Correct answer 12
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS211K1

If [NS211K1 <> REF] // If NS211K1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS212L1 [NS212: answer]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS210J1 <> REF] // If NS211J1 is not refused
 And If [NS211K1 <> REF] // If NS211K1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: 17 . . . 16 . . . 14 . . . 10 . . . BLANK. (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 2 or 3

Options:	1	Correct answer, either 2 or 3	Correct answer, either 2 or 3
	2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS212L1

If [NS216C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS213M1 [NS213: answer 3]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS216C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **BLANK . . . 20 . . . 26 . . . 38 . . . 62**
(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 17

Options:	1	Correct answer 17	Correct answer 17
	2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS213M1

If [NS213M1 <> REF] // If NS213M1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS214N1 [NS214: answer 7]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS213M1 <> REF] // If NS213M1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **5 . . . BLANK . . . 11 . . . 19 . . . 35.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 7

Options:

1	Correct answer 7	Correct answer 7
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS214N1

If [NS214N1 <> REF] // If NS214N1 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS215O1 [NS215: answer 72&76/78&82]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1] // If number series test group 1
 And If [NS201G1 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS201G1 correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS216C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS213M1 <> REF] // If NS213M1 is not refused
 And If [NS214N1 <> REF] // If NS214N1 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **70 . . . BLANK . . . BLANK . . . 84.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT ANSWERS COULD BE 72 & 76 OR 78 & 82

Options:

1	Correct answer either 72 & 76 or 78 & 82	Correct answer either 72 & 76 or 78 & 82
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS215O1

if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS221G2 [NS221: answer 12]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2

Text: Please write down the following numbers: **BLANK . . . 13 . . . 15 . . . 18 . . . 22** Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 12

Options:

1	Correct answer 12	Correct answer 12
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do	Unable to do

Use: Ask NS221G2

if [NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK] // If NS221G2 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS222H2 [NS222: answer 2]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
And if [NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK] // If NS221G2 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **11 . . . 9 . . . 6 . . . BLANK** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 2

Options:

1	Correct answer 2	Correct answer 2
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS222H2

if [NS222H2 <> REF] // If NS222H2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS223I2 [NS223: answer]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And if [NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK] // If NS221G2 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
 And if [NS222H2 <> REF] // If NS222H2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **1 . . . 3 . . . 9 . . . BLANK**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 27

Options:

1	Correct answer 27	Correct answer 27
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS223I2

If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS226C [NS226: computed var]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'

Options:

0	None correct	None correct
1	One correct	One correct
2	Two correct	Two correct
3	Three correct	Three correct
4	Unable to do the test	Unable to do the test

Use: Compute NS226C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS221G2 Thru NS223I2.
 If All NS221G2 Thru NS223I2 = DK/REF Then NS226C = MIS.
 If NS221G2 = 3 Then NS226C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'.
 If (NS221G2 = 2 & NS222H2 = 2 & NS223I2 = 2) THEN NS226C = 0

If [NS226C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS224A2 [NS224: answer 7]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **4 . . . 5 . . . 6 . . . BLANK**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT.
 CORRECT RESPONSE: 7

Options:

1	Correct answer 7	Correct answer 7
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS224A2

If [NS224A2 <> REF] // If NS224A2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS225B2 [NS225: answer 2]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS224A2 <> REF] // If NS224A2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **5 . . . 4 . . . 3 . . . BLANK**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 2

Options:

1	Correct answer 2	Correct answer 2
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS225B2

If [NS225B2 <> REF] // If NS225B2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS226C2 [NS226: answer]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS226C = 0] // If no correct responses in number series test
And If [NS224A2 <> REF] // If NS224A2 is not refused
And If [NS225B2 <> REF] // If NS225B2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **11 . . . BLANK . . . 15 . . . 17.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 13

Options:

1	Correct answer 13	Correct answer 13
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS226C2

If [NS226C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS227D2 [NS227: answer 16]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **7 . . . 10 . . . 13 . . . BLANK**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 16

Options:

1	Correct answer 16	Correct answer 16
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS227D2

If [NS227D2 <> REF] // If NS227D2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS228E2 [NS228: answer 17]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test
 And If [NS227D2 <> REF] // If NS227D2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: ****BLANK . . . 15 . . . 13 . . . 11. ****
 (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 17

Options:

1	Correct answer 17	Correct answer 17
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS228E2

If [NS228E2 <> REF] // If NS228E2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS229F2 [NS229: answer 1]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS226C = 1] // If one correct response in number series test
And If [NS227D2 <> REF] // If NS227D2 is not refused
And If [NS228E2 <> REF] // If NS228E2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **10 . . . 6 . . . 3 . . BLANK.**
(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 1

Options:	1	Correct answer 1	Correct answer 1
	2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS229F2

If [NS226C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS230J2 [NS230: answer 24/25/26/27]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS226C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **13 . . . 15 . . . 19 . . BLANK**(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT ANSWER IS EITHER 24, 25, 26 OR 27

Options:	1	Correct answer 24, 25, 26 or 27	Correct answer 24, 25, 26 or 27
	2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

If [NS230J2 <> REF] // If NS230J2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS231K2 [NS231 answer 15]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS230J2 <> REF] // If NS230J2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **18 . . . 17 . . . BLANK . . . 12 . . . 8.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 15

Options:

1	Correct answer 15	Correct answer 15
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS231K2

If [NS231K2 <> REF] // If NS231K2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS232L2 [NS232: answer 9/9]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** Adapted from HRS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 2] // If two correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS230J2 <> REF] // If NS230J2 is not refused
 And If [NS231K2 <> REF] // If NS231K2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **3 . . . 3 . . . 4 . . . 6 . . . 6 . . . 7 . . . BLANK . . . BLANK.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT ANSWERS ARE 9 & 9

Options:

1	Correct answer 9 & 9	Correct answer 9 & 9
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS232L2

If [NS226C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS233M2 [NS233: answer 9]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
And If [NS226C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **6 . . . BLANK . . . 15 . . . 27 . . . 51.**
(Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 9

Options:

1	Correct answer 9	Correct answer 9
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS233M2

If [NS233M2 <> REF] // If NS233M2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS234N2 [NS234: answer 15]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS233M2 <> REF] // If NS233M2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **BLANK . . . 18 . . . 24 . . . 36 . . . 60.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 15

Options:

1	Correct answer 15	Correct answer 15
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS234N2

If [NS234N2 <> REF] // If NS234N2 is not refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NS235O2 [NS235: answer 20]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from HRS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
 And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
 And if [GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2] // If number series test group 2
 And If [NS221G2 = 1|2|3|DK] // If NS221G2 is correct OR incorrect OR R unable to do test OR R answered 'Don't Know'
 And If [NS226C = 3] // If three correct responses in number series test
 And If [NS233M2 <> REF] // If NS233M2 is not refused
 And If [NS234N2 <> REF] // If NS234N2 is not refused

Text: Next, please write down the following numbers: **60 . . . 33 . . . 24 . . . 21 . . . BLANK.** (Now look at the numbers that you just wrote down and tell me the number that belongs in the blank.)

Interviewer Instruction: DO NOT PROVIDE FURTHER PROMPTS, AND DO NOT GIVE THE CORRECT ANSWER OR TELL THE RESPONDENT IF HIS OR HER ANSWER IS CORRECT. CORRECT RESPONSE: 20

Options:

1	Correct answer 20	Correct answer 20
2	Incorrect answer	Incorrect answer

Use: Ask NS235O2

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NSCONT1 [NS: anyone present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 3 is exclusive

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused

Interviewer Instruction: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes, HH member	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one	No one

Use: Ask NSCONT1

if [NSCONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NSCONT2 [NS: = who present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members. Respondent not included in HH list.

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [NSCONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Interviewer WHO WAS PRESENT

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Ask NSCONT2

if [NSCONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else was present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NSCONT3 [NS: other present helped]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1] // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And if [NS242 <> REF] // Number series test not refused
And if [NSCONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else was present

Interviewer Instruction: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NSCONT3

if [NS200PRE = REF | NS240 = REF | NS241 = REF | NS241 = 2 | NS202H1 = REF | NS203I1 = REF | NS216C = 4 | NS204A1 = REF | NS205B1 = REF | NS206C1 = REF | NS207D1 = REF | NS208E1 = REF | NS209F1 = REF | NS210J1 = REF | NS211K1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS213M1 = REF | NS214N1 = REF | NS215O1 = REF | NS222H2 = REF | NS223I2 = REF | NS226C = 4 | NS224A2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS226C2 = REF | NS227D2 = REF | NS228E2 = REF | NS229F2 = REF | NS230J2 = REF | NS231K2 = REF | NS232L2 = REF | NS233M2 = REF | NS234N2 = REF | NS235O2 = REF] // If Number Series Test refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NSSTOP [Number Series: Stopped or not conducted]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

And if [NS200PRE = REF | NS240 = REF | NS241 = REF | NS241 = 2 | NS202H1 = REF | NS203I1 = REF | NS216C = 4 | NS204A1 = REF | NS205B1 = REF | NS206C1 = REF | NS207D1 = REF | NS208E1 = REF | NS209F1 = REF | NS210J1 = REF | NS211K1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS213M1 = REF | NS214N1 = REF | NS215O1 = REF | NS222H2 = REF | NS223I2 = REF | NS226C = 4 | NS224A2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS226C2 = REF | NS227D2 = REF | NS228E2 = REF | NS229F2 = REF | NS230J2 = REF | NS231K2 = REF | NS232L2 = REF | NS233M2 = REF | NS234N2 = REF | NS235O2 = REF] // If Number Series Test refused

Interviewer: WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Use: Ask NSSTOP

if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1]// If Resp in word recall group 1

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DELAYLS1 [Delay: List 1]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting: Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1] // If Resp in word recall group 1

Text: A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember.
Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	HOTEL	HOTEL
2	RIVER	RIVER
3	TREE	TREE
4	SKIN	SKIN
5	GOLD	GOLD
6	MARKET	MARKET
7	PAPER	PAPER
8	CHILD	CHILD
9	KING	KING
10	BOOK	BOOK
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask DELAYLS1

if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2] // If Resp in word recall group 2

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DELAYLS2 [Delay: List 2]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2] // If Resp in word recall group 2

Text: A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember.
Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	SKY	SKY
2	OCEAN	OCEAN
3	FLAG	FLAG
4	DOLLAR	DOLLAR
5	WIFE	WIFE
6	MACHINE	MACHINE
7	HOME	HOME
8	EARTH	EARTH
9	COLLEGE	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER	BUTTER
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask DELAYLS2

if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3]// If Resp in word recall group 3

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DELAYLS3 [Delay: List 3]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3] // If Resp in word recall group 3

Text: A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember.
Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	WOMAN	WOMAN
2	ROCK	ROCK
3	BLOOD	BLOOD
4	CORNER	CORNER
5	SHOES	SHOES
6	LETTER	LETTER
7	GIRL	GIRL
8	HOUSE	HOUSE
9	VALLEY	VALLEY
10	ENGINE	ENGINE
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask DELAYLS3

if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4]/ If Resp in word recall group 4

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DELAYLS4 [Delay: List 4]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: ELSA

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [(WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4] // If Resp in word recall group 4

Text: A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember.
Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Instruction:

Options:

1	WATER	WATER
2	CHURCH	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR	DOCTOR
4	PALACE	PALACE
5	FIRE	FIRE
6	GARDEN	GARDEN
7	SEA	SEA
8	VILLAGE	VILLAGE
9	BABY	BABY
10	TABLE	TABLE
96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask DELAYLS4

if [WRCOMPRES <> REF[MIS] | WRINTPRE <> REF[MIS]] // If Respondent hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DMEMCONT1 [DMem: anyone present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 3 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRCOMPRES <> REF[MIS] | WRINTPRE <> REF[MIS]] // If Respondent hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Interviewer Instruction: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes, HH member	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one	No one

Use: Ask DMEMCONT1

If [DMEMCONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DMEMCONT2 [DMem: who present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members. Respondent not included in HH members list.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRCOMPRES <> REF|MIS | WRINTPRE <> REF|MIS] // If Respondent hasn't refused Word Recall Test
And If [DMEMCONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Interviewer WHO WAS PRESENT?

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Ask DMEMCONT2

If [DMEMCONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else was present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DMEMCONT3 [DMem: Other present helped]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [WRCOMPRES <> REF|MIS | WRINTPRE <> REF|MIS] // If Respondent hasn't refused Word Recall Test
And If [DMEMCONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else was present

Interviewer Instruction: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DMEMCONT3

if [DELAYLS1 = REF | DELAYLS2 = REF | DELAYLS3 = REF | DELAYLS4 = REF]/ If Delayed Word Recall test refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.DELAYSTOP [Delay: Stopped or not conducted]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [DELAYLS1 = REF | DELAYLS2 = REF | DELAYLS3 = REF | DELAYLS4 = REF] // If Delayed Word Recall test refused

Interviewer Instruction: WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Use: Ask DELAYSTOP

if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1]// If interview being conducted in English

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.LICENG [Cognitive Ability tests conducted in English]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // If interview being conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: ARE THESE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask LICENG

if [LICEng = 2] // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.LICTRANS [Language Cognitive Ability tests conducted in]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // If interview being conducted in English
And if [LICEng = 2] // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: IN WHAT LANGUAGE ARE THE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED?

Options:

0	English {compute if LICEng = 1}	English {compute if LICEng = 1}
1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengal	Bengal
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use: If (INDINTRO.LITrans > 0) Compute LICTrans = INDINTRO.LITrans;
Else: Ask

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.LICWHO [Who translates Cognitive Ability tests]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // If interview being conducted in English
And if [LICEng = 2] // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: WHO IS ASKING THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options:

1	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use: Ask LICWHO

if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)]/ If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFPRE [VFAnimals: preamble]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes: Upon pressing the timer should start and run for 60 seconds and then the computer should indicate that the test is over
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)] // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

Text: Now, I would like you to name as many animals as you can. You have one-minute, so name them as quickly as possible. We will begin when you say the first animal.

If you are unsure of anything please ask me now as I am unable to answer questions once the minute starts.

Interviewer Instruction: AFTER THIS QUESTION YOU WILL NEED TO WRITE DOWN THE ACTUAL WORDS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE PRODUCED. STOP WRITING WHEN THE COMPUTER INDICATES THAT THE 1 MINUTE PERIOD HAS ENDED PRESS ENTER AND THEN START THE TIMER AT THE NEXT QUESTION WHEN RESPONDENT NAMES THE FIRST ANIMAL

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Help: PLEASE WRITE DOWN ALL THE ANIMAL NAMES GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT IN THE SPACE PROVIDED ON THE 'ANIMAL NAMES' SHEET.
Do Not interrupt the respondent.

If respondent is saying names more quickly than you can write them down in full, use abbreviations or +/- signs to indicate correct or incorrect answers.

ONLY if the respondent asks for clarification, explain that animals include birds, insects, fish etc.

If the respondent gets stuck, say "Can you think of any more?"

Use: Ask VFPRE

if [VFPRE <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFCT [VFAnimals: correct answer count]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes: Range should include 0
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Type: Number			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)] // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
And if [VFPRE <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: BE SURE TO RECORD THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER [PSN] , SEX [PSEX] AND DATE OF BIRTH [PDOB] AT THE TOP OF THE PAPER.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF [CORRECT] RESPONSES HERE.

ENTER NUMBER

Help: Do NOT count repetitions
Do NOT count redundancies (e.g. white cow, brown cow)
Do NOT count named animals (e.g. Spot, Bambi)
DO count different breeds (e.g. terrier, greyhound)
DO count gender - or generation - specific names (e.g. bull, cow, heifer, calf)
DO count imaginary animals (e.g. Unicorn, Dragon)
If the respondent names animals that are unfamiliar to you, give them the benefit of the doubt and count them (e.g. Kudu)

Use: Ask VFCT

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFTCTW [VF: incorrect answer count]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (2nd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes: Range should include 0
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Type: Number
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)] // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
And if [VFPRE <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE NUMBER OF INCORRECT ANSWERS, IF ANY
ENTER NUMBER

Use: Ask VFTCTW

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFCONT1 [VF: anyone present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Code 3 is exclusive

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)] // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
And if [VFPRE <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes, HH member	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one	No one

Use: Ask VFCONT1

if [VFCont1 = 1] // If other HH member was present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFCONT2 [VF: Who present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16
Source: UKHLS
Scripting Notes: Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members. Respondent not in HH members list.

Type: multichoice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)] // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
And if [VFPRE <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [VFCont1 = 1] // If other HH member was present

Interviewer WHO WAS PRESENT?

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Ask VFCONT2

if [VFCont1 = 1 | 2] // If someone else was present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFCONT3 [VF: Other present helped]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)] // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
And if [VFPRE <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [VFCont1 = 1 | 2] // If someone else was present

Interviewer Instruction: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask VFCONT3

if [VFPRE = REF | VFCT = REF | VFTCTW = REF]// If Verbal Fluency Test refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.VFSTOP [Delay: Stopped or not conducted]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [VFPRE = REF | VFCT = REF | VFTCTW = REF] // If Verbal Fluency Test refused

Interviewer Instruction: WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Use: Ask VFSTOP

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NUABPRE [Numeric Ability Preamble]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: Do not allow 'Don't Know' HRSthis question.

Scripting: Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Notes:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Text: Next I would like to ask you some questions to understand how people use numbers in everyday life.

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask NUABPRE

if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NASOFA [Cost of sofa on sale]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Notes: Showcard contains the wording of the question "In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?" Interviewer still reads out question text. Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Showcard: TBC

Text: In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

Options:

1	£150 (correct answer)	£150 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer	Wrong answer

Use: Ask NASOFA

if [NASofa <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NADISEASE [Number getting disease]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Notes: Showcard contains the wording of the question "If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Showcard: TBC

Text: If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?

Options:

1	100 (correct answer)	100 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer	Wrong answer

Use: Ask NADISEASE

if [NADisease <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NACAR [Cost of car on sale]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Notes: Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NADisease <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Showcard: TBC

Text: A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?

Options:

1	£9,000 (correct answer)	£9,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer	Wrong answer

Use: Ask NACAR

if [(NASofa = 1 | NADisease = 1 | NACar = 1) & NOT (NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) & NOT (NASofa = REF | NADisease = REF | NACar = REF)] // If got sofa, disease or car question correct but not all three of them correct and not refused NASofa or NADisease or NACar

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NADRINK [Change from £1]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Notes: Showcard contains the wording of the question "If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NADisease <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [(NASofa = 1 | NADisease = 1 | NACar = 1) & NOT (NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) & NOT (NASofa = REF | NADisease = REF | NACar = REF)] // If got sofa, disease or car question correct but not all three of them correct and not refused NASofa or NADisease or NACar

Showcard: TBC

Text: If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?

Options:	1	15 pence (correct answer)	15 pence (correct answer)
	2	Wrong answer	Wrong answer

Use: Ask NADRINK

if [NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1]// If sofa, disease and car question correct

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NALOTTERY [Amount won in lottery]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Notes: Showcard contains the wording of the question "If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NADisease <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1] // If sofa, disease and car question correct

Showcard: TBC

Text: If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?

Options:	1	£400,000 (correct answer)	£400,000 (correct answer)
	2	Wrong answer	Wrong answer

Use: Ask NALOTTERY

if [NALottery = 1] // If got lottery question correct

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NAINTEREST [Compound interest on £200]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: HRS

Scripting Notes: Showcard contains the wording of the question "Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NADisease <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And if [NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1] // If sofa, disease and car question correct
And if [NALottery = 1] // If got lottery question correct

Showcard: TBC

Text: Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?

Options:

1	£242 (correct answer)	£242 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer	Wrong answer

Use: Ask NAIINTEREST

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NACONT1 [NA: Anyone present]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 3 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test

Interviewer Instruction: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Yes, HH member	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one	No one

Use: Ask NACONT1

If [NACONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NACONT2 [NA: Who present]**Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** UKHLS**Scripting Notes:** Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members. Respondent not in HH members list.**Type:** multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If [NACONT1 = 1] // If other HH member present

Interviewer WHO WAS PRESENT?**Instruction:** CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options:**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use: Ask NACONT2**If [NACONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else was present****Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NACONT3 [NA: Other present helped]****Module:** cogabilitycapi_w16**Source:** UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NuAbPre <> REF] // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If [NACONT1 = 1|2] // If someone else was present

Interviewer Instruction: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask NACONT3

if [NUABPRE = REF | NASOFA = REF | NADISEASE = REF | NACAR = REF | NADRINK = REF | NALOTTERY = REF | NAINTEREST = REF] // If Numeric Ability Test refused

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.NASTOP [NA: Stopped or not conducted]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [NUABPRE = REF | NASOFA = REF | NADISEASE = REF | NACAR = REF | NADRINK = REF | NALOTTERY = REF | NAINTEREST = REF] // If Numeric Ability Test refused

Interviewer Instruction: WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Use: Ask NASTOP

if [LICTrans < 97] // If cognitive ability tests conducted in English or one of the 9 translated languages

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.CLANGAB [Interviewer rated language ability]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI
And if [LICTrans < 97] // If cognitive ability tests conducted in English or one of the 9 translated languages

Interviewer Instruction: HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE RESPONDENT'S ABILITY TO SPEAK LICTRANS ?

Options:

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very Poor	Very Poor

Use: Ask CLANGAB

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.COGDIST [Interviewer rated anxiety]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Interviewer Instruction: DID THE RESPONDENT SHOW ANY SIGNS OF DISTRESS OR ANXIETY DURING ANY OF THESE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask COGDIST

Question: cogabilitycapi_w16.COGENE [End of cognitive]

Module: cogabilitycapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [ff_cogabw16=1 & gridvariables.modetype = 1] // if in CAPI cognitive ability module and responding in CAPI

Text: This is the end of the memory and concentration section. Let's continue with the rest of the interview.

Options:

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use: Ask COGENE

Health Measures Intro Module (healthmeasuresintro_w16.v03)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.CHBND [Respondent is chair-bound]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Interviewer Instruction: IS RESPONDENT IN WHEELCHAIR OR CHAIR-BOUND?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask CHBND

if [CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1]// If Respondent is not chair-bound & is not pregnant

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.RWGTOB [Respondent weight observation]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1] // If Respondent is not chair-bound & is not pregnant

Interviewer Instruction: DOES THE RESPONDENT APPEAR TO WEIGH MORE THAN 31 AND A HALF STONE/200 KG/441 LBS?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask RWGTOB

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1]// Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & Respondent is not pregnant

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.BMINTRO [Body Measurements Intro]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1] //
Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & Respondent is not pregnant

Text: For health research it is important to get accurate measures of people's height and weight. Along with
your height, your weight contributes to your Body Mass Index, the BMI. The BMI is frequently used to
predict health outcomes {If RWGTOB =2} .

In a few minutes, I would like to measure your height and weight {If RWGTOB=2} .

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask BMINTRO

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.RESPHTS [Height test outcome]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Do not allow 'Don't Know' or 'REF'.

Type: choice

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1] //
Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & Respondent is not pregnant

Text: Are you willing for me to measure your height?

Options:

1	Agreed to height measurement	Agreed to height measurement
2	Refused height measurement	Refused height measurement

Use: Ask RESPHTS

if [RESPHTS = 2] // Respondent refused height measurement

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.RESNHI [Height refusal reason]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 6 'Refused' is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1]
// Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & Respondent is not pregnant
And if [RESPHTS = 2] // Respondent refused height measurement

Interviewer Instruction: CODE OR ASK REASONS FOR REFUSAL

Options:

1	Cannot see point/Height already known	Cannot see point/Height already known
2	Too busy/No time	Too busy/No time
3	Respondent too ill/frail/tired	Respondent too ill/frail/tired
4	Considered intrusive information	Considered intrusive information
5	Respondent too anxious/nervous/ shy/embarrassed	Respondent too anxious/nervous/ shy/embarrassed
6	Refused (no other reason given)	Refused (no other reason given)
97	Other	Other

Use: Ask RESNHI

if [RESNHI = 97] // Height refusal reason Other

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.HIREFOTH [Other reason refused height]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CHBND = 2 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1] // Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & Respondent is not pregnant
And if [RESPHTS = 2] // Respondent refused height measurement
And if [RESNHI = 97] // Height refusal reason Other

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON HEIGHT MEASUREMENT REFUSED

Question TYPE IN

Box Label:

Use: Ask HIREFOTH

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1 & CHBND = 2 & RWGTOB = 2] // Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & is not pregnant & Respondent does not appear to weigh more than 31 and a half stone.

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.RESPWTS [Weight measurement outcome]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1 & CHBND = 2 & RWGTOB = 2] // Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & is not pregnant & Respondent does not appear to weigh more than 31 and a half stone

Text: And are you willing for me to measure your weight?

Interviewer Instruction: INCLUDE DISGUISED REFUSALS SUCH AS 'IT WILL TAKE TOO LONG', 'I HAVE TO GO OUT' ETC. AS 'REFUSED'.

Options:

1	Agreed to weight measurement	Agreed to weight measurement
2	Refused weight measurement	Refused weight measurement

Use: Ask RESPWTS

if [RESPWTS = 2] // Refused weight measurement

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.RESNWT [Refusal reasons weight]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 6 'Refused' is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1 & CHBND = 2 & RWGTOB = 2] // Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & is not pregnant & Respondent does not appear to weigh more than 31 and a half stone
And if [RESPWTS = 2] // Refused weight measurement

Interviewer Instruction: CODE OR ASK REASONS FOR REFUSAL

Options:

1	Cannot see point/Weight already known/Doctor has measurement	Cannot see point/Weight already known/Doctor has measurement
2	Too busy/Taken long enough already/No time	Too busy/Taken long enough already/No time
3	Respondent too ill/frail/tired	Respondent too ill/frail/tired
4	Considered intrusive information	Considered intrusive information
5	Respondent too anxious/nervous/shy/embarrassed	Respondent too anxious/nervous/shy/embarrassed
6	Refused (no other reason given)	Refused (no other reason given)
97	Other	Other

Use: Ask RESNWT

if [RESNWT = 97] // Weight refusal reason Other

Question: healthmeasuresintro_w16.WTREFOTH [Other reason refused weight]

Module: healthmeasuresintro_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1 & CHBND = 2 & RWGTOB = 2] // Mode is face-to-face & Respondent is not chair-bound & is not pregnant & Respondent does not appear to weigh more than 31 and a half stone
And if [RESPWTS = 2] // Refused weight measurement
And if [RESNWT = 97] // Weight refusal reason Other

Interviewer: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON WEIGHT MEASUREMENT REFUSED
Instruction:
Question: TYPE IN
Box Label:
Use: Ask WTREFOTH

End

Blood Pressure Module (bloodpressure_w16.v04)

Start
if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

Question: bloodpressure_w16.BPCONS [Blood pressure consent]

Module: bloodpressure_w16
Source: HSE

Type:	choice			
Don't know:	-1	Refused:	-2	Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

Text: Before we take those measures {if Resphts =1|Respwts =1} We would like to measure your blood pressure. The analysis of blood pressure readings will tell us a lot about the health of the population.

Do you agree to have your blood pressure measured?

Options:	1	Yes, agrees	Yes, agrees
	2	No, refuses	No, refuses
	3	Unable to measure blood pressure for reason other than refusal	Unable to measure blood pressure for reason other than refusal

Use: Ask BPCONS

if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question: bloodpressure_w16.CON30SB [Activity done 30 minutes]

Module: bloodpressure_w16
Source: HSE
Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive.

Type:	multichoice			
Don't know:	-1	Refused:	-2	Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Text: May I just check, have you eaten, smoked, drunk alcohol or done any vigorous exercise in the past 30 minutes?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:	1	Eaten	Eaten
	2	Smoked	Smoked
	3	Drunk alcohol	Drunk alcohol
	4	Done vigorous exercise	Done vigorous exercise
	96	None of these	None of these

Use: Ask CON30SB

Question: **bloodpressure_w16.OMRONNO** [Blood pressure serial number]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: Number
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD BLOOD PRESSURE EQUIPMENT SERIAL NUMBER:

RANGE 001..999

Use: Ask OMRONNO

Question: **bloodpressure_w16.CUFSIZE** [Cuff size]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Interviewer Instruction: ASK THE RESPONDENT TO REMOVE OUTER GARMENTS (E.G. JUMPER, CARDIGAN OR JACKET) AND EXPOSE THEIR UPPER ARMS BY ROLLING UP THEIR SLEEVES.

IF THE SLEEVE IS TOO TIGHT TO ROLL UP, THE CUFF MAY BE PLACED OVER ONE LAYER OF LIGHT CLOTHING.

GET THE RESPONDENT TO SIT IN A COMFORTABLE CHAIR WITH A SUITABLE SUPPORT SO THAT THE RIGHT ARM IS RESTING AT A LEVEL TO BRING THE ELBOW TO APPROXIMATELY HEART LEVEL.

SELECT CUFF AND ATTACH TO THE RESPONDENT'S **RIGHT** ARM IF POSSIBLE.

RECORD CUFF SIZE CHOSEN.

Options:	1	Child (15 - 22 cm)	Child (15 - 22 cm)
	2	Adult (22 - 42cm)	Adult (22 - 42cm)

Use: Ask CUFSIZE

Question: bloodpressure_w16.QUIETT [Time for some quiet]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Text: I am going to leave you to sit quietly now for 5 minutes. During that time I will be taking the air temperature as it is important to understand blood pressure readings and I will be setting up equipment to measure your height and weight {if RESPHTS = 1 & RESPWTS=1} height {if RESPHTS = 1} weight {if RESPWTS =1}

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask QUIETT

Question: bloodpressure_w16.AIRTEMP [Ambient air temperature]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 40		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE.

ENTER THE TEMPERATURE **IN CENTIGRADES** TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Use: Ask AIRTEMP

if [RESPHTS = 1 or RESPWTS= 1]// If height measurement agreed OR agreed to be weighed

Question: bloodpressure_w16.SETHTWT [Setup for Height and Weight]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
And if [RESPHTS = 1 or RESPWTS= 1] // If height measurement agreed OR agreed to be weighed

Interviewer Instruction: SETUP THE FOLLOWING FOR LATER MEASUREMENT:

STADIOMETER {if RESPHTS= 1}

WEIGHT SCALE {if RESPWTS= 1}

Options:

Use: Ask SETHWT

Display Note SCREEN START

Question: bloodpressure_w16.SYSTOLIC1 [First systolic pressure measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Interviewer Instruction: ONCE RESPONDENT HAS SAT STILL FOR 5 MINUTES YOU ARE READY TO TAKE THE MEASUREMENTS.

PRESS THE START BUTTON TO START THE MEASUREMENTS.

TAKE THE FIRST MEASUREMENT FROM RIGHT ARM (IF POSSIBLE).

Question Box Label: FIRST SYSTOLIC.

Use: Ask SYSTOLIC1

Question: bloodpressure_w16.DIASTOLIC1 [First diastolic pressure measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 150		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question Box Label: FIRST DIASTOLIC.

Use: Ask DIASTOLIC1

Question: bloodpressure_w16.PULSE1 [First pulse measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question Box Label: FIRST PULSE

Use: Ask PULSE1

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: bloodpressure_w16.SYSTOLIC2 [Second systolic pressure measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Interviewer Instruction: WAIT 1 MINUTE UNTIL TAKING NEXT MEASUREMENT.

TAKE THE SECOND MEASUREMENT FROM RIGHT ARM (IF POSSIBLE).

Question Box Label: SECOND SYSTOLIC.

Use: Ask SYSTOLIC2

Question: bloodpressure_w16.DIASTOLIC2 [Second diastolic pressure measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 150		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question Box Label: SECOND DIASTOLIC.

Use: Ask DIASTOLIC2

Question: bloodpressure_w16.PULSE2 [Second pulse measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question Box Label: SECOND PULSE.

Use: Ask PULSE2

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

Question: bloodpressure_w16.SYSTOLIC3 [Third systolic pressure measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Interviewer WAIT 1 MINUTE UNTIL TAKING NEXT MEASUREMENT.

Instruction:

TAKE THE THIRD MEASUREMENT FROM RIGHT ARM (IF POSSIBLE).

Question THIRD SYSTOLIC.

Box Label:

Use: Ask SYSTOLIC3

Question: bloodpressure_w16.DIASTOLIC3 [Third diastolic pressure measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 150		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question THIRD DIASTOLIC.

Box

Label:

Use: Ask DIASTOLIC3

Question: bloodpressure_w16.PULSE3 [Third pulse measure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Please add a radio button option with the text 'Measurement not obtained' to = 999

Notes:

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 250		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Question THIRD PULSE.

Box

Label:

Use: Ask PULSE3

Display Note

SCREEN END.

if [(SYSTOLIC1 = 999 | DIASTOLIC1 = 999 | PULSE1 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC2 = 999 | DIASTOLIC2 = 999 | PULSE2 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC3 = 999 | DIASTOLIC3 = 999 | PULSE3 = 999)] // At least one reading not obtained on all three attempts

Question: bloodpressure_w16.YNOBP [Reason no BP reading]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
And if [(SYSTOLIC1 = 999 | DIASTOLIC1 = 999 | PULSE1 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC2 = 999 | DIASTOLIC2 = 999 | PULSE2 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC3 = 999 | DIASTOLIC3 = 999 | PULSE3 = 999)] // At least one reading not obtained on all three attempts

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER REASON FOR NOT RECORDING ANY FULL BP READINGS.

Options:	1	Blood pressure measurement attempted but not obtained	Blood pressure measurement attempted but not obtained
	2	Blood pressure measurement not attempted	Blood pressure measurement not attempted
	3	Blood pressure measurement refused	Blood pressure measurement refused

Use: Ask YNOBP

Question: bloodpressure_w16.RESPBP1 [Derived variable from BP reading]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Options:	1	One measurement only	One measurement only
	2	Two measurements only	Two measurements only
	3	Three measurements	Three measurements

Use: If (((Systolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse1<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic2=999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic2=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse2=999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse3=999|DK|REF)))) Compute RESPBP1 = 1;
Else If (((Systolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse1<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse2<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse3=999|DK|REF)))) Compute RESPBP1 = 2;
Else If (((Systolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse1<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse2<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic3<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic3<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse3<>999|DK|REF)))) Compute RESPBP1 = 3;

Question: bloodpressure_w16.RESPBPS [Overall BP outcome]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

Options:

1	Three	Three
2	Two	Two
3	One	One
4	Tried	Tried
5	Not tried	Not tried
6	Refused	Refused

Use: If (RESPBP1 = 3) Compute RESPBPS = 1;
Else If (RESPBP1 = 2) Compute RESPBPS = 2;
Else If (RESPBP1 = 1) Compute RESPBPS = 3;
Else If (YNOBP = 1) Compute RESPBPS = 4;
Else If (YNOBP = 2 | BPCONS = 3) Compute RESPBPS = 5;
Else If (YNOBP = 3 | BPCONS = 2) Compute RESPBPS = 6;

if [BPCONS = 1 & (RESPBPS = 2|3|4|5|6)] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and three successful measures not obtained

Question: bloodpressure_w16.NATTBPD [Reason BP not obtained]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1 & (RESPBPS = 2|3|4|5|6)] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and three successful measures not obtained

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD WHY ONLY TWO MEASUREMENTS WERE TAKEN {if RESPBPS = 2} ONLY ONE MEASUREMENT WAS TAKEN {if RESPBPS = 3} MEASUREMENT WAS TRIED BUT NOT SUCCESSFUL {if RESPBPS = 4} MEASUREMENT WAS NOT TRIED {if RESPBPS = 5} MEASUREMENT WAS REFUSED {if RESPBPS = 6}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Problems with PC	Problems with PC
2	Respondent upset/anxious/nervous	Respondent upset/anxious/nervous
3	Error reading	Error reading
4	Problems with cuff fitting/painful	Problems with cuff fitting/painful
5	Problems with equipment (not error reading)	Problems with equipment (not error reading)
97	Other reason (please specify)	Other reason (please specify)

Use: Ask NATTBPD

Question: bloodpressure_w16.OTHNBP [Other reason BP not obtained]**Module:** bloodpressure_w16**Source:** HSE

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And if [BPCONS = 1 & (RESPBPS = 2|3|4|5|6)] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and three successful measures not obtained
 And if [NATTBPD = 97] // Other reason not obtained

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER FULL DETAILS OF OTHER REASON(S) FOR NOT OBTAINING/ATTEMPTING THREE BLOOD PRESSURE READINGS:

Use: Ask OTHNBP

if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3])] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained

Question: bloodpressure_w16.DIFBPC [Any problems in BP measures]**Module:** bloodpressure_w16**Source:** HSE

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3])] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD ANY PROBLEMS TAKING READINGS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options:

1	No problems taking blood pressure	No problems taking blood pressure
2	Reading taken on left arm because right arm not suitable	Reading taken on left arm because right arm not suitable
3	Respondent was upset/anxious/nervous	Respondent was upset/anxious/nervous
4	Problems with cuff fitting/painful	Problems with cuff fitting/painful
5	Problems with equipment (not error reading)	Problems with equipment (not error reading)
6	Error reading	Error reading
97	Other problems or departures from protocol (please specify)	Other problems or departures from protocol (please specify)

Use: Ask DIFBPC

Question: bloodpressure_w16.OTHDIFBP [Other problems in Blood Pressure measures]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3]) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained
And If [DIFBPC = 97] // Other difficulty in measuring

Text: RECORD FULL DETAILS OF OTHER PROBLEM(S) TAKING READINGS.

Question Box Label: TYPE IN

Use: Ask OTHDIFBP

Question: bloodpressure_w16.BPFEEDC [BP Feedback consent]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3]) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained

Text: Would you like me to tell you your blood pressure results?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask BPFEEDC

if [BPFEEDC=1] // Consented to BP feedback

Question: bloodpressure_w16.BPFEEDB [BP feedback]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: HSE

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3]) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained
And if [BPFEEDC=1] // Consented to BP feedback

Interviewer OFFER BLOOD PRESSURE RESULTS TO RESPONDENT.

Instruction:

- 1) **SYSTOLIC:** [SYSTOLIC1] {if SYSTOLIC1 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} **DIASTOLIC:** [DIASTOLIC1] {if DIASTOLIC1 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} **PULSE:** [PULSE1] {if PULSE1 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF}
- 2) **SYSTOLIC:** [SYSTOLIC2] {if SYSTOLIC2 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} **DIASTOLIC:** [DIASTOLIC2] {if DIASTOLIC2 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} **PULSE:** [PULSE2] {if PULSE2 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF}
- 3) **SYSTOLIC:** [SYSTOLIC3] {if SYSTOLIC3 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} **DIASTOLIC:** [DIASTOLIC3] {if DIASTOLIC3 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} **PULSE:** [PULSE3] {if PULSE3 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF}

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask BPFEEDB

Question: **bloodpressure_w16.BPRISK** [Derived BP risk indicator]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3]) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained

Options:

1	Considerably raised	Considerably raised
2	Raised	Raised
3	Mildly raised	Mildly raised
4	Normal	Normal

Use: If (SYSTOLIC1 >179|SYSTOLIC2 >179|SYSTOLIC3 >179) | (DIASTOLIC1 >114| DIASTOLIC2 >114| DIASTOLIC3 >114) compute BPRISK=1
else if ((SYSTOLIC1 160..179 | SYSTOLIC2 160..179 | SYSTOLIC3 160..179) | (DIASTOLIC1 100..114| DIASTOLIC2 100..114| DIASTOLIC3 100..114)) & BPRISK <>1) compute BPRISK=2
else if ((SYSTOLIC1 140..159| SYSTOLIC2 140..159| SYSTOLIC3 140..159) | (DIASTOLIC1 90..99| DIASTOLIC2 90..99| DIASTOLIC3 90..99)) & BPRISK <>1|2) compute BPRISK=3
else if ((SYSTOLIC1 <140|SYSTOLIC2 <140|SYSTOLIC3 <140) | (DIASTOLIC1 <90| DIASTOLIC2 <90| DIASTOLIC3 <90)) & BPRISK <>1|2|3) compute BPRISK=4

if [BPRISK <> MIS] // Has derived BP risk indicator value

Question: **bloodpressure_w16.BPAD** [Advice feedback on Blood Pressure]

Module: bloodpressure_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1)] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And if [BPCONS = 1 & (if [RESPBPS = 1|2|3])] // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement and at least one successful measure obtained
And if [BPRISK <> MIS] // Has derived BP risk indicator value

Text: ADVICE TO RESPONDENTS ON BLOOD PRESSURE READING.

Your blood pressure is high today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are strongly advised to visit your GP within 5 days to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if BPRISK = 1}

PLEASE REPORT THIS TO THE SURVEY DOCTOR WHEN YOU GET HOME. {if BPRISK = 1}

Your blood pressure is a bit high today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are advised to visit your GP within 2 weeks to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if BPRISK = 2}

Your blood pressure is a bit high today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are advised to visit your GP within 2 months to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if BPRISK = 3}

Your blood pressure is normal today. {if BPRISK = 4}

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask BPAD

End

Body Mass CAPI Module (bodymasscap_i_w16.v05)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed

Display Note

SCREEN START

Question: bodymasscap_i_w16.HEIGHTCM [Respondent's height CM]

Module: bodymasscap_i_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 60 .. 999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed

Text: Next, I am going to measure your height.

Interviewer PLEASE REFER TO FRANKFORT PLANE STANDARD PROTOCOL CARD TO MEASURE
Instruction: HEIGHT

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO REMOVE THEIR SHOES/SLIPPERS.

CHECK THAT THEIR BACK IS AS STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE.

BRING THE HEAD PLATE DOWN UNTIL IT RESTS ON THE PARTICIPANT'S HEAD.

RECORD STANDING HEIGHT (IN CENTIMETRES).

IF MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question CENTIMETRES

Box Label:

Use: Ask HEIGHTCM

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.HEIGHTMM [Respondent's height MM]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed

Question MILLIMETRES

**Box
Label:**

Use: Ask HEIGHTMM

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.HEIGHT [Respondent's height CM and MM]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 60.00 .. 999.90		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed

Use: Compute HEIGHT = HEIGHTCM + HEIGHTMM

**Soft Check: If (Height <= (HHGRID.Sex = 1 & (165 - (0.132 * HHGRID.DVAge))))/ If height low male
Text**

This height is low for a male. Please check [HEIGHT] cm is correct.

**Soft check: If (Height <= (HHGRID.sex = 2 & (155.5 - (0.158 * HHGRID.DVAge))))/ If height low female
Text**

This height is low for a female. Please check [HEIGHT] cm is correct.

Soft check: If (Height >= (HHGRID.sex = 1 & (193 - (0.118 * HHGRID.DVAge))))/ If height high male

Text

This height is high for a male. Please check [HEIGHT] cm is correct.

Soft check: If (Height >= (HHGRID.sex = 2 & (179.1 - (0.132 * HHGRID.DVAge))))/ If height high female

Text

This height is high for a female. Please check [HEIGHT] cm is correct.

If [HEIGHT <> 999.9] // If height measure obtained

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.RELHITE [Height problems experienced]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed
And If [HEIGHT <> 999.9] // If height measure obtained

Interviewer HOW RELIABLE IS THE MEASUREMENT OF HEIGHT LIKELY TO BE?

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY.

Options:

1	No problems experienced, reliable height measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable height measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Reliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Reliable
3	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: Unreliable

Use: Ask RELHITE

If [RELHITE = 3] // If height measurement is likely to be unreliable

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.HINREL [Height measurement unreliable]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed
And If [HEIGHT <> 999.9] // If height measure obtained
And If [RELHITE = 3] // If height measurement is likely to be unreliable

Interviewer WHAT CAUSED THE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT TO BE UNRELIABLE?

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Hairstyle or wig	Hairstyle or wig
2	Turban or other religious headgear	Turban or other religious headgear
3	Respondent stooped	Respondent stooped
4	Respondent would not stand still	Respondent would not stand still
5	Respondent wore shoes	Respondent wore shoes
97	Other, please specify	Other, please specify

Use: Ask HINREL

If [HINREL = 97] // If other reason for unreliable height measure

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.OHINREL [Other problems height unreliable]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed
And If [HEIGHT <> 999.9] // If height measure obtained
And If [RELHITE = 3] // If height measurement is likely to be unreliable
And If [HINREL = 97] // If other reason for unreliable height measure

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE SPECIFY WHAT CAUSED UNRELIABLE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT.

Use: Ask OHINREL

If [HEIGHT = 999.9] // If height measure attempted but not obtained

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.NOHTBC [Reason no height]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed
And If [HEIGHT = 999.9] // If height measure attempted but not obtained

Interviewer Instruction: CODE REASON FOR NOT OBTAINING HEIGHT.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options:

1	Respondent is unsteady on feet	Respondent is unsteady on feet
2	Respondent cannot stand upright/too stooped	Respondent cannot stand upright/too stooped
5	Respondent unable to remove shoes	Respondent unable to remove shoes
6	Ill or in pain	Ill or in pain
7	Stadiometer faulty or not available	Stadiometer faulty or not available
97	Other - specify	Other - specify

Use: Ask NOHTBC

If [NOHTBC = 97] // If other reason for no height measurement

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.NOHTCO [No height other reason]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And If [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.Resphts = 1] // If height measurement agreed
And If [HEIGHT = 999.9] // If height measure attempted but not obtained
And If [NOHTBC = 97] // If other reason for no height measurement

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE SPECIFY WHY HEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED OR NOT OBTAINED.

Use: Ask NOHTCO

if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.WTKG [Respondent weight KG]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 200		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed

Interviewer Instruction: ASK RESPONDENT TO REMOVE SHOES (INCLUDING SLIPPERS) AND HEAVY OVERGARMENTS, JEWELLERY, LOOSE CHANGE, KEYS ETC.
CONFIRM SHOES ARE REMOVED.
PLACE SCALES ON A FLAT AND HARD SURFACE IF POSSIBLE.
HAVE RESPONDENT STAND IN CENTRE WITH HEELS ON BACK EDGE OF SCALE.

WRITE DOWN ON PAPER THE WEIGHT AS DISPLAYED ON THE SCALES.

ENTER THE WEIGHT VALUE AS DISPLAYED ON THE SCALES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE SCALES DISPLAYED A WEIGHT OF 70.5KG, YOU SHOULD ENTER 70 IN THE FIRST BOX AND 5 IN THE SECOND BOX.

Question Box Label: KILOGRAMS

Use: Ask WTKG

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.WTG [Respondent weight G]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed

Question Box Label: GRAMS

Use: Ask WTG

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.WT [Respondent weight KG and G]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1.00 .. 200.00

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed

Use: Compute WT = WTKG And WTG

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.WBFPC1 [Weight and body fat measures obtained]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1			

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed

Interviewer CODE WHICH MEASURES WERE OBTAINED.
Instruction:

Options:

1	Weight measurement obtained	Weight measurement obtained
2	Did not obtain weight measurement	Did not obtain weight measurement

Use: Ask WBFPC1

If [WBFPC1 = 1] // If weight measurement obtained

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.FLOORC [Floor surface]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed
And If [WBFPC1 = 1] // If weight measurement obtained

Interviewer WHERE WAS THE SCALE PLACED?
Instruction:

Options:

1	Uneven floor	Uneven floor
2	Carpet	Carpet
3	Neither	Neither

Use: Ask FLOORC

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.FEET [Footwear during measurement]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed
And If [WBFPC1 = 1] // If weight measurement obtained

Interviewer WHAT DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ON THEIR FEET?
Instruction: INCLUDE THIN NYLON SOCKS OR STOCKINGS WITH THIN TIGHTS

Options:

1	Barefoot	Barefoot
2	Thin tights	Thin tights
3	Thick tights/socks	Thick tights/socks
5	Shoes/slippers	Shoes/slippers
4	Other	Other

Use: Ask FEET

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.RELWAITB [Reliability of weight measurement]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed
And If [WBFC1 = 1] // If weight measurement obtained

Interviewer Instruction: DO YOU FEEL THAT THE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT WAS RELIABLE?

CODE ONE ONLY.

Options:

1	No problems experienced, reliable weight measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable weight measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be reliable	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be reliable
3	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be unreliable	Problems experienced, measurement likely to be unreliable

Use: Ask RELWAITB

If [RELWAITB = 3] // If weight measurement likely to be unreliable

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.UNRELWGT [Reason weight unreliable]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed
And If [WBFC1 = 1] // If weight measurement obtained
And If [RELWAITB = 3] // If weight measurement likely to be unreliable

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE SPECIFY WHAT CAUSED UNRELIABLE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT

Question Box Label: TYPE IN.

Use: Ask UNRELWGT

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.NOMEASURES [Reason weight measurement not obtained]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed
And If [WBFP1 = 2] // If weight measurement not obtained

Interviewer Instruction: CODE REASONS YOU WERE UNABLE TO MEASURE WEIGHT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Respondent is unsteady on feet	Respondent is unsteady on feet
2	Respondent cannot stand upright	Respondent cannot stand upright
5	Ill or in pain	Ill or in pain
6	Respondent unable to remove shoes	Respondent unable to remove shoes
21	Scales not working	Scales not working
97	Other - specify	Other - specify

Use: Ask NOMEASURES

If [NOMEASURES = 97] // If other reason why no measures obtained

Question: bodymasscapi_w16.NOWATCO [Other reason no weight/body fat/water percentage measure]

Module: bodymasscapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [HEALTHMEASURESINTRO.RESPWTS = 1] // If consented to be weighed
And If [WBFP1 = 2] // If weight measurement not obtained
And If [NOMEASURES = 97] // If other reason why no measures obtained

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON WHY WEIGHT MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED

Use: Ask NOWATCO

End

Question: **waistandhipcapi_w16.WHEXCLUDE** [Exclude from waist hip measurement]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Code 3 is exclusive

Notes:

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

Text: Can I just check, do you have a colostomy or ileostomy which would make measuring your waist and hips difficult or are you unable to stand up at the moment?

Options:	1	Colostomy or ileostomy	Colostomy or ileostomy
	2	Unable to stand	Unable to stand
	3	No colostomy/ileostomy and able to	No colostomy/ileostomy and able to

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Can we just check, do you have a colostomy or ileostomy which would make measuring your waist and hips difficult or are you unable to stand up at the moment?

Use: Ask WHEXCLUDE

if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

Question: **waistandhipcapi_w16.WHINTRO1** [Waist Hip Intro]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

Text: Next, I would like you to measure your waist and hips. The waist compared to hip measurement is very useful for researchers and taking accurate physical measurements enables more detailed research.

Options:	1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask WHINTRO1

Question: **waistandhipcapi_w16.WHAGREEMENT** [Waist Hip Agreement]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

Text: Are you willing and able to measure your waist and hips?

Options:	1	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist and hip measurement	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist and hip measurement
	2	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist measure only	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide waist measure only
	3	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide hip measure only	Yes, respondent willing and able to provide hip measure only
	4	No, respondent not willing to provide waist/hip measures	No, respondent not willing to provide waist/hip measures
	5	Respondent willing to provide waist/hip measures but cannot for reason other than refusal	Respondent willing to provide waist/hip measures but cannot for reason other than refusal

Use: Ask WHAGREEMENT

if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST1CM [Waist measurement 1 CM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Showcard image TBC

Type: Number	Range: 40 .. 1000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Showcard: TBC

Text: Using the tape provided, measure yourself around your waist. The measure is best taken against bare skin or light clothing.

First, stand up straight. Then, on your side, find the bottom of your ribs and the top of your hips.

Place the tape measure around your middle at a point halfway between them (just above the belly button).

Be careful not to have the tape too tight, you should be able to slip your little finger under it comfortably.

Breathe out and do not suck in your stomach, then I will read the measurement.

Interviewer ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE
Instruction: NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE
 ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question CENTIMETRES
Box Label:

Use: Ask WAIST1CM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST1MM [Waist measurement 1 MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) &
 BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair
 bound
 And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Question MILLIMETRES
Box
Label:

Use: Ask WAIST1MM

Display Note
 SCREEN END

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST1 [Waist measurement 1 CM and MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40.00 .. 1000.00	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) &
 BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair
 bound
 And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Use: Compute WAIST1=WAIST1CM and WAIST1MM

Display Note
 SCREEN START

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST2CM [Waist measurement 2 CM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40 .. 1000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Text: To make sure we have the correct measurement, I would like you to measure your waist again {if WAIST1 <>999.9} I would like you to try the measurement of your waist again. {if WAIST1 = 999.9}

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label: CENTIMETRES

Use: Ask WAIST2CM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST2MM [Waist measurement 2 MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Question Box Label: MILLIMETRES

Use: Ask WAIST2MM

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST2 [Waist measurement 2 CM and MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40.0 .. 1000.0		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement

Use: Compute WAIST2 = WAIST2CM And WAIST2MM;

if [WAIST1 = 999.9 | WAIST2 = 999.9] // Not collected both waist measurements

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.YNOW [No waist measurement reason]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement
 And if [WAIST1 = 999.9 | WAIST2 = 999.9] // Not collected both waist measurements

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER REASON FOR NOT GETTING BOTH WAIST MEASUREMENTS

Options:

1	Measurements refused	Measurements refused
2	Attempted but not obtained	Attempted but not obtained
3	Measurement not attempted	Measurement not attempted

Use: Ask YNOW

if [((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between WAIST1 and WAIST2 > 3.00)] // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Display Note
 SCREEN START

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST3CM [Waist measurement 3 CM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40 .. 1000	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
 And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
 And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement
 And if [((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between WAIST1 and WAIST2 > 3.00)] // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Text: There seems to be a bit of a difference between those two measurements. Please could you measure your waist one final time then I will read the measurement.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE WAIST MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label: CENTIMETRES

Use: Ask WAIST3CM

Question: **waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST3MM** [Waist measurement 3 MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement
And if [(((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between WAIST1 and WAIST2 > 3.00))] // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Question Box Label: MILLIMETRES

Use: Ask WAIST3MM

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Question: **waistandhipcapi_w16.WAIST3** [Waist measurement 3 CM and MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 40.00 .. 1000.00		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 2] // Agreed to waist measurement
And if [(((WAIST1CM <> REF) & (WAIST2CM <> REF) & (WAIST1 <> 999.9) & (WAIST2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between WAIST1 and WAIST2 > 3.00))] // WAIST1 and WAIST2 measurements differ by greater than 3.00cm

Use: Compute WAIST3 = WAIST3CM and WAIST3MM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP1CM [Hip measurement 1 CM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Showcard image TBC

Type: Number	Range: 50 .. 1000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement

Showcard: TBC

Text: Next I would like you to measure your hips. Place the tape measure around the widest part of your buttocks.

Do not take this measurement around the waistband of your clothing, or where your hands fall when you "put your hands on your hips"

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label: CENTIMETRES

Use: Ask HIP1CM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP1MM [HIP measurement 1 MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement

Question Box Label: MILLIMETRES

Use: Ask HIP1MM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP1 [HIP measurement 1 CM and MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50.0 .. 1000.0		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement

Use: Compute HIP1 = HIP1CM and HIP1MM

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP2CM [Hip measurement 2 CM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50 .. 1000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement

Text: To make sure we have the correct measurement, I would like you to measure your hips again {if HIP1 <>999.9} I would like you to try the measurement of your hips again. {if HIP1 = 999.9}

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label: CENTIMETRES

Use: Ask HIP2CM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP2MM [HIP measurement 2 MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement

Question MILLIMETRES

Box Label:

Use: Ask HIP2MM

Display Note
SCREEN END

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP2 [HIP measurement 2 CM and MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50.0 .. 1000.0		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement

Use: Compute HIP2 = HIP2CM and HIP2MM

if [HIP1 = 999.9 | HIP2 = 999.9]// Not collected both hip measurements

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.YNOH [No hip measurement reason]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement
And if [HIP1 = 999.9 | HIP2 = 999.9] // Not collected both hip measurements

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER REASON FOR NOT GETTING BOTH HIP MEASUREMENTS

Options:

1	Measurements refused	Measurements refused
2	Attempted but not obtained	Attempted but not obtained
3	Measurement not attempted	Measurement not attempted

Use: Ask YNOH

Display Note
SCREEN START

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP3CM [Hip measurement 3 CM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50 .. 1000		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE = 3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement
And if [((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between HIP1 and HIP2 > 3.0)] // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

Text: There seems to be a bit of a difference between those two measurements. Please could you measure your hips one final time then I will read the measurement.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER THE HIP MEASUREMENT IN CENTIMETRES AND MILLIMETRES TO THE NEAREST MILLIMETRE.

IF CENTIMETRES OBTAINED BUT MILLIMETERS NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN, PLEASE ENTER 0 MM.

IF ENTIRE MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED, ENTER 999.9

Question Box Label: CENTIMETRES

Use: Ask HIP3CM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP3MM [HIP measurement 3 MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 0 .. 9		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE = 3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement
And if [((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between HIP1 and HIP2 > 3.0)] // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

Question Box Label: MILLIMETRES

Use: Ask HIP3MM

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HIP3 [HIP measurement 3 CM and MM]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 50.0 .. 1000.0		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [WHAGREEMENT = 1 | 3] // Agreed to hip measurement
And if [((HIP1CM <> REF) & (HIP2CM <> REF) & (HIP1 <> 999.9) & (HIP2 <> 999.9)) & (difference between HIP1 and HIP2 > 3.0)] // HIP1 and HIP2 measurements differ by greater than 3.0cm

Use: Compute HIP3 = HIP3CM and HIP3MM

if [((WAIST1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (WAIST2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9)) | (WHAGREEMENT = 4 | 5)] // Any waist or hip measurement is missing, refused or not obtained OR Respondent unwilling to provide measures or Respondent willing but unable to provide measures

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WHPNABM [Reasons no measurement]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [((WAIST1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (WAIST2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9)) | (WHAGREEMENT = 4 | 5)] // Any waist or hip measurement is missing, refused or not obtained OR Respondent unwilling to provide measures or Respondent willing but unable to provide measures

Text: INTERVIEWER: GIVE REASON(S) WHY (SOME) WAIST/HIP MEASUREMENTS REFUSED, NOT OBTAINED OR NOT ATTEMPTED

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options:

1	Respondent is in wheelchair	Respondent is in wheelchair
2	Respondent is confined to bed	Respondent is confined to bed
3	Respondent is too stooped	Respondent is too stooped
4	Respondent did not understand the procedure	Respondent did not understand the procedure
5	Respondent is embarrassed/sensitive about their size	Respondent is embarrassed/sensitive about their size
6	No time/busy/already spent enough time on this survey	No time/busy/already spent enough time on this survey
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use: Ask WHPNABM

if [WHPNABM = 97] // Other reason for not getting waist hip measurements

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.OTHWH [Other reason no Waist or Hip]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <> 1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE = 3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [((WAIST1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (WAIST2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP1 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9) | (HIP2 = MIS|DK|REF|999.9)) | (WHAGREEMENT = 4 | 5)] // Any waist or hip measurement is missing, refused or not obtained OR Respondent unwilling to provide measures or Respondent willing but unable to provide measures
And if [WHPNABM = 97] // Other reason for not getting waist hip measurements

Interviewer Instruction: GIVE FULL DETAILS OF 'OTHER' REASON(S) FOR NOT GETTING WAIST OR HIP MEASUREMENTS.

Question Box Label: TYPE IN

Use: Ask OTHWH

if [(WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one waist measurement obtained

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WJREL [Waist problem experienced]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [(WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one waist measurement obtained

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD ANY PROBLEMS WITH WAIST MEASUREMENT (INCLUDE HERE RESTRICTIONS FROM TYPE OF CLOTHING WORN SUCH AS SARIS OR RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL ITEMS WORN ON THE BODY).

Options:

1	No problems experienced, reliable waist measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable waist measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable
3	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable
4	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable

Use: Ask WJREL

if [WJREL = 2 | 3 | 4]// Waist measurement problem experienced

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.WPROBWHICH [Which waist measurement problems]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [(WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one waist measurement obtained
And if [WJREL = 2 | 3 | 4] // Waist measurement problem experienced

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH WAIST MEASUREMENT DID YOU HAVE PROBLEMS WITH?

Options:

1	Problems with just first measurement	Problems with just first measurement
2	Problems with just second measurement	Problems with just second measurement
3	Problems with both measurements	Problems with both measurements

Use: Ask WPROBWHICH

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.PROBWJ [Problems increase decrease waist measurement]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [(WAIST1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (WAIST2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one waist measurement obtained
And if [WJREL = 2 | 3 | 4] // Waist measurement problem experienced

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD WHETHER PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED ARE LIKELY TO INCREASE OR DECREASE THE WAIST MEASUREMENT

Options:

1	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)
2	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)
3	Measurement not affected	Measurement not affected

Use: Ask PROBWJ

if [(HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)]// At least one hip measurement obtained

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HJREL [Hip problem experienced]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound
And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand
And if [(HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one hip measurement obtained

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD ANY PROBLEMS WITH HIP MEASUREMENT (INCLUDE HERE RESTRICTIONS FROM TYPE OF CLOTHING WORN SUCH AS SARIS OR RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL ITEMS WORN ON THE BODY).

Options:

1	No problems experienced, reliable hip measurement obtained	No problems experienced, reliable hip measurement obtained
2	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: reliable
3	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: slightly unreliable
4	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable	Problems experienced - measurement likely to be: unreliable

Use: Ask HJREL

if [HJREL = 2 | 3 | 4]// Hip measurement problem experienced

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.HPROBWHICH [Which hip measurement problems]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

And if [(HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one hip measurement obtained

And if [HJREL = 2 | 3 | 4] // Hip measurement problem experienced

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH HIP MEASUREMENT DID YOU HAVE PROBLEMS WITH?

Options:

1	Problems with just first measurement	Problems with just first measurement
2	Problems with just second measurement	Problems with just second measurement
3	Problems with both measurements	Problems with both measurements

Use: Ask HPROBWHICH

Question: waistandhipcapi_w16.PROBHJ [Problems increase decrease hip measurement]

Module: waistandhipcapi_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (CURRENTPREGNANCIES.PREG0CP <>1) & BODYMASSINTRO.CHBND = 2] // Mode is face to face & Not currently pregnant & Not chair bound

And if [WHEXCLUDE =3] // No colostomy or ileostomy and able to stand

And if [(HIP1 <> 999.9 | MIS) | (HIP2 <> 999.9 | MIS)] // At least one hip measurement obtained

And if [HJREL = 2 | 3 | 4] // Hip measurement problem experienced

Interviewer Instruction: RECORD WHETHER PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED ARE LIKELY TO INCREASE OR DECREASE THE HIP MEASUREMENT

Options:

1	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)	Increase measurement (e.g. bulky clothing)
2	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)	Decrease measurement (e.g. very tight clothing)
3	Measurement not affected	Measurement not affected

Use: Ask PROBHJ

End

Survey Doctor Module (surveydoctor_w16.v02)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE.BPRISK = 1] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure

Question: surveydoctor_w16.DRCONS [Doctor Consent]

Module: surveydoctor_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE.BPRISK = 1] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure

Text: As I mentioned earlier, your blood pressure was high when I measured it today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. I will let the Survey Doctor know about the reading, and they may contact you to follow up.

Do you consent for them to be able to contact you?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask DRCONS

if [DRCONS = 1] // Respondent has consented to be contacted

Question: surveydoctor_w16.DRPHONE [Phone number for doctor]

Module: surveydoctor_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 11

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE.BPRISK = 1] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure
And if [DRCONS = 1] // Respondent has consented to be contacted

Text: What is your preferred telephone number for them to contact you on?

Interviewer Instruction: USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Use: Ask DRPHONE

Question: surveydoctor_w16.DRCONT [Contact Doctor]

Module: surveydoctor_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Display the following information on-screen in column format: respondent name, respondent address, Contact phone number.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE.BPRISK = 1] // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure
And if [DRCONS = 1] // Respondent has consented to be contacted

Interviewer Instruction: COPY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION INTO SURVEY DOCTOR CONTACT FORM.

CALL SURVEY DOCTOR AT LATER POINT AND PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION.
PLEASE REFER TO SURVEY DOCTOR CONTACT INFORMATION SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Date of interview: {DATE}

PID: {PID}

Respondent Name: {NAME}

Respondent 1st line Address: {ADDRESS}

Respondent Telephone Number: {DRPHONE}

Respondent Gender: {PSEX}

Respondent Age: {PDVAGE}

SYSTOLIC 1: {SYSTOLIC1} DIASTOLIC 1: {DIASTOLIC1}

SYSTOLIC 2: {SYSTOLIC2} DIASTOLIC 2: {DIASTOLIC2}

SYSTOLIC 3: {SYSTOLIC3} DIASTOLIC 3: {DIASTOLIC3}

Options:

Use: Ask DRCONT

End

Contact Details Module (contactdetails_w16.v04)

Start

Question: contactdetails_w16.INTCONTACT [Contact details intro]

Module: contactdetails_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Text: Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted {if CAPI} .

Options:

Use: Ask INTCONTACT

Question: contactdetails_w16.OWEDINCENT [Owed PERKS incentive]

Module: contactdetails_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: Ask all

Options:

0	No PERKS incentive owed	No PERKS incentive owed
1	PERKS incentive owed	PERKS incentive owed

Use: Compute OWEDINCENT =1

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & (ff_consentmsw14<>1 & ff_consentmsw15<>1)]// Respondent has mobile phone and did not consent in Wave 14 Mainstage AND Wave 15 Mainstage

Question: contactdetails_w16.CONSENTSMS [Consent to send questions by text]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & (ff_consentmsw14<>1 & ff_consentmsw15<>1)] // Respondent has mobile phone and did not consent in Wave 14 Mainstage AND Wave 15 Mainstage

Text: May we send you an occasional text message which contains a quick question?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: By occasional, we mean around once a month.

Use: Ask CONSENTSMS

if [ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS] // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number

Question: contactdetails_w16.DETINCB [Details incorrect]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Options are exclusive.

Type: choice
Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS] // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number

Text: Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer: READ OUT.

Instruction: SELECT IF INCORRECT.
QUESTION OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

Options:

1	Personal mobile [ff_rphmob] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
2	Mobile phone correct	Mobile phone correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact, {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**.

Options

- 1 Personal mobile [ff_rphmob] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS} | Personal mobile
2 No change needed

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use: Ask DETINCB

if [DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DETINCB = 1)] / Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Question: contactdetails_w16.RPHMOBB [Mobile phone number]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: BHPS adapted

Type: String	Length: 15	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2		

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DETINCB = 1)] // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Text: Can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction: USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use: Ask RPHMOBB

Soft check: [phone number format] // check phone number is in standard format

The number entered [RPHMOBB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

if [RPHMOBB = DK|REF] // No mobile phone number given

Question: contactdetails_w16.MOBNRCHK [Mobile phone non-response check]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 15		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DETINCB = 1)] // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
And if [RPHMOBB = DK|REF] // No mobile phone number given

Text: If possible, please provide your mobile phone number as it is very important to the study to be able to keep in contact with you.

Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Use: Ask MOBNRCHK

Soft check: [phone number format] // Check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [MOBNRCHK] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

if [(ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string <> 0|DK|MIS))] // Has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address OR respondent was Household Grid respondent and provided email address

Question: contactdetails_w16.DETINCOTHR [Other details]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Code 4 is exclusive. Code 3 text fill should use GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV if not missing, else use ff_remail.

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string <> 0|DK|MIS))] // Has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address OR respondent was Household Grid respondent and provided email address

Text: We also have...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options:

1	A home landline [ff_rhland] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	A home landline [ff_rhland] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	A work phone number [ff_rphwrk] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	A work phone number [ff_rphwrk] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	An e-mail address [GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV/ff_remail] {if GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV <> MIS ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	An e-mail address [GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV/ff_remail] {if GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV <> MIS ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	All correct	All correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

We also have the following details. Please select any that are **INCORRECT**.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask DETINCOTHR

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DETINCOTHR = 1]// New entrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Question: contactdetails_w16.RHLAND [Home landline phone number]

Module:

contactdetails_w16

Source:

BHPS

Scripting Notes:

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Type: String

Length: 15

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe:

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DETINCOTHR = 1] // New entrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Text:

Can I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction:

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use:

Ask RHLAND

Soft check: [phone number format]// Check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RHLAND] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetIncOTHR = 2)] // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Question: contactdetails_w16.RPHWRK [Work phone number]

Module:

contactdetails_w16

Source:

BHPS

Scripting Notes:

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Type: String

Length: 15

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetIncOTHR = 2)] // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Text: Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction: USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Use:	Ask RPHWRK

Soft check: [phone number format] // Check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_remain = DK|REF|MIS) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS))] // New entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing OR respondent was HH grid respondent and did not provide email and did not refuse e-mail address

Question: contactdetails_w16.HASEMAIL [Has e-mail]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_remain = DK|REF|MIS) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS))] // New entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing OR respondent was HH grid respondent and did not provide email and did not refuse e-mail address

Text: In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options:	1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
	2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Scripting note Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask

if [(HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS) & HASEMAIL = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong OR respondent was HH grid respondent and did not provide email or did not refuse e-mail address and has email AND mode is face-to-face

Question: contactdetails_w16.EMAILENT [Email entry pre-amble]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS) & HASEMAIL = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong OR respondent was HH grid respondent and did not provide email or did not refuse e-mail address and has email AND mode is face-to-face

Interviewer Instruction: PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Use: Ask EMAILENT

if [(HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1 & HASEMAIL = 1) | (ff_remail = DK|REF|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS) & HASEMAIL = 1))] // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed and has email address OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address OR email address not provided in HH grid and has email address

Question: contactdetails_w16.REMAIL [E-mail address]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [(HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1 & HASEMAIL = 1) | (ff_remail = DK|REF|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS) & HASEMAIL = 1))] // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed and has email address OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address OR email address not provided in HH grid and has email address

Text: Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address? {if OWEDINCENT = 0}

In order for us to send you information on how to collect your voucher, we need to make sure we have your correct email address. Please could you confirm your email address below? {if OWEDINCENT = 1}

Display note

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode. Display only after a skip has been attempted.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
	Delete Text
Use:	If (GridVariables.GRIDRESP = 1 & GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV <> MIS) Compute REMAIL = GridVariables.RESPEMAILADDGV Else: Ask

Hard check: [e-mail format] // Check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Scripting note

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

if [ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1]// Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Question: contactdetails_w16.REMAILCHK [Email entry interviewer number]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 5 .. 5		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Text: Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use: Ask REMAILCHK

if [(((ff_remail = MIS) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS) and HASEMAIL = 1))) (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> ff_remail))] // Fed-forward email is missing and respondent was HH grid respondent and did not provide email or did not refuse e-mail address or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Question: contactdetails_w16.REMAIL2 [E-mail address second entry]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(((ff_remail = MIS) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0|DK|MIS) and HASEMAIL = 1))) (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> ff_remail))]

// Fed-forward email is missing and respondent was HH grid respondent and did not provide email or did not refuse e-mail address or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Text: Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Delete
	Text
	Post-text Interviewer Instruction RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use: Ask REMAIL2

Hard check: [REMAIL <> REMAIL2]// Email addresses do not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Scripting note

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

if [REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1]// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Question: contactdetails_w16.REMAILEND [Email second entry interviewer number]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 99999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Text: Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use: Ask REMAILEND

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & OWEDINCENT = 1 & REMAIL = MIS|DK |REF]// Mode is web and owed incentive and email address not provided

Question: contactdetails_w16.REMAILREF [Text to respondents who refuse to provide an email address]

Module: contactdetails_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & OWEDINCENT = 1 & REMAIL = MIS|DK |REF] // Mode is web and owed incentive and email address not provided

Text: As you have not been able to provide an email address, we will send you your voucher by post.

Options:

Use: Ask REMAILREF

if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed

Question: contactdetails_w16.OTHCONT [Other contact details provided]

Module: contactdetails_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
Text: Do you have any other contact details you can give us?
Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask OTHCONT

if [OthCont = 1] // Has other contact details to give

Question: contactdetails_w16.RCOTHERD [Other contact details]

Module: contactdetails_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [(ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)] // New entrant never interviewed
And if [OthCont = 1] // Has other contact details to give
Text: What are the details for this other type of contact?
Interviewer WRITE IN
Instruction:
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview:

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask RCOTHERD

End

Stable Contact Details Module (stablecontact_w12.v01)

Start

if [ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS] // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTCONSCONF [Confirm stable contact details]

Module: stablecontact_w12
Source: UKHLS

Type: multichoice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9**Universe:** if [ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS] // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing**Text:** Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] , who is your [ff_ctrel] , {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS} would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options:

1	Relation [ff_ctrel] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	Name [ff_ctname] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	Postcode [ff_ctpcode] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	Email [ff_ctemail] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:****Options**

1 Relation [ff_ctrel] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS} | Relation
 2 Name [ff_ctname] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS} | Name
 3 Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Address
 4 Postcode [ff_ctpcode] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS} | Postcode
 5 Telephone [ff_cttel1] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Telephone
 6 Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Alternative telephone
 7 Email [ff_ctemail] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS} | Email
 8 No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer instruction

if [CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question

if [(CTCONSCONF = 2) | (ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)] // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTNAME [Stable contact name]

Module: stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTCONSCONF = 2) | (ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)] // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Text: Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. {if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. {if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CTNAME

if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display note
SCREEN START

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTADD1 [Stable contact address line 1]

Module: stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Text
	And what is their address?
	Delete Interviewer instruction
	Question box label Address line 1

Use: Ask CTADD1

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTADD2 [Stable contact address line 2]

Module: stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete
	Interviewer instruction
	Question box label Address line 2

Use: Ask CTADD2

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTTOWN [Stable contact town]

Module: stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN
Instruction:

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction
	Question box label Town
Use:	Ask CTTOWN

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTCNTY [Stable contact county]**Module:** stablecontact_w12**Source:** BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:	Delete Interviewer instruction
	Question box label County
Use:	Ask CTCNTY

Display note
SCREEN END

if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTPCODE [Stable contact postcode]**Module:** stablecontact_w12**Source:** BHPS

Type: String	Length: 10		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:**

Text
What is their postcode?

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Question box label
Postcode

Use: Ask CTPCODE**Soft check: [postcode format] // Check postcode is in a valid format****Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 5) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))]
Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTTEL1 [Stable contact telephone 1]**Module:** stablecontact_w12**Source:** BHPS

Type: String	Length: 10		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 5) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))]
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
Instruction: USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web
Interview:**

Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CTTEL1**Soft check: [phone number format] // Check phone number is in standard format****Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 6) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))]
Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTTEL2 [Stable contact telephone 2]**Module:** stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 15		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME] ? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CTTEL2

Soft check: [phone number format] // Check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTEMAIL [Stable contact e-mail]

Module: stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))] // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview: **Text**
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME] ? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete
Interviewer instruction

Use: Ask CTEMAIL

Soft check: [e-mail format] // Check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

if [(((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCONF = 1 | 2) | (CTCONSCONF=RESPONSE AND (ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR ff_CtRel=DK)))] // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Note

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

Question: stablecontact_w12.CTREL [Stable contact relation to R]

Module: stablecontact_w12

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95] // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if [(((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCONF = 1 | 2) | (CTCONSCONF=RESPONSE AND (ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR ff_CtRel=DK)))] // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Text: What is that person's relationship to you?

Options:	1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
	2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
	3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
	4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
	5	Grandparent	Grandparent
	6	Other Relative	Other Relative
	7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
	8	Someone else	Someone else

Use: Ask CTREL

End

End of Interview Module (endofinterview_w16.v05)

Start

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Scripting note

Incentive values were changed during fieldwork, please see the User Guide for details.

Question: endofinterview_w16.INCENTIVEVAL [Incentive value computed]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 10 .. 35		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Use: If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 OR (ff_ivlowlw= 4|5 AND in last wave productive household) & selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK > 0) compute INCENTIVEVAL=15;
Else if (ff_ivlowlw = 1 OR (ff_ivlowlw= 4|5 AND in last wave productive household) & selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK = MIS) compute INCENTIVEVAL=10;
Else if (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 OR (ff_ivlowlw= 4|5 AND in last wave unproductive household) & selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK > 0) compute INCENTIVEVAL = 35;
Else if (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 OR (ff_ivlowlw= 4|5 AND in last wave unproductive household) & selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK = MIS) compute INCENTIVEVAL = 30;

Question: endofinterview_w16.INDIVCOMPLETE [Final interview statement CAWI]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Text: Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

To say thank you for taking part, we will send you a [INCENTIVEVAL] voucher. {if selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK= MIS}

To say thank you for taking part, we will send you a [INCENTIVEVAL] voucher. This includes the additional £5 as a thank you for getting your blood pressure taken. {if selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK >0}

We will send you an email shortly with information on how to collect your voucher.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your child/children aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0}

If you have any questions or comments for us, we encourage you to contact the Participant Communications Team by emailing contact@understandingsociety.ac.uk or by calling Freephone 0800 252 853.

Completing your survey may have caused you to think about issues in your life. If you would like to talk to someone, these free helplines may be useful:

Samaritans: 116 123

Mind: 0300 123 3393

Age UK: 0800 055 6112

Citizens Advice:

England: 0800 123 8848

Wales: 0800 702 2020

Scotland: 0800 028 1456

Advice NI: 0800 915 6112

Options:

1	Continue {if CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT <> 1 (CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1 & (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = DK REF MIS))}	Continue
2	I would like an e-voucher sent to me by email {if CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1 & ((CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS DK REF) (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0 DK REF MIS))((ff_remail<>MIS DK REF) & CONTACTDETAILS.DETINCOTHR <> 3))}	I would like an e-voucher sent to me by email
3	I would like my voucher sent to me in the post {if CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1 & ((CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS DK REF) (GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDRESP = 1 & (HHGRID.RESPEMAILADD string = 0 DK MIS))((ff_remail <> MIS DK REF) & CONTACTDETAILS.DETINCOTHR <> 3))}	I would like my voucher sent to me in the post

Use: Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1]// If mode is web and owed incentive voucher

Question: endofinterview_w16.PERKSEADD [PERKS Email computed]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1] // If mode is web and owed incentive voucher

Use: If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS|DK|REF) Compute PERKSEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If ((CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS|DK|REF) | (CONTACTDETAILS.HASEMAIL = 2|DK|MIS))
Compute PERKSEADD = NULL;

if [PERKSEADD <> NULL] // Contact email address identified

Question: endofinterview_w16.PERKSEMAILSEND [PERKS email sent]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web
And if [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1] // If mode is web and owed incentive voucher
And if [PERKSEADD <> NULL] // Contact email address identified

Options:

0	Email not sent	Email not sent
1	Email sent	Email sent

Use: If (Email Sent) Compute PERKSEMAILSEND = 1;
Else If (Email Not Sent) Compute PERKSEMAILSEND = 0;

Question: endofinterview_w16.COGNITIVECAWILINK [CAWI link to Cognitive Ability online]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: Do not allow Don't Know or Refused. Weblink URL for hyperlink
<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/cognitive-measures>

Type: choice	
Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Text: Thank you for everything you have told us so far. In addition to the questions you have just answered, this year we would like you to complete a series of memory and number tasks to help us understand how people think. To thank you, we will send you an additional £5 if you complete these.

There is more information about these questions here: [INFORMATION ON MEMORY AND NUMBER TASKS]

If you are using a mobile device, depending on the device, you may find these activities work better if you turn your device on its side lengthwise (landscape mode) or keep it in portrait mode. If you have a touchscreen, you will need to use the touchscreen to do these activities.

Options:

1	Yes I want to take part	Yes I want to take part
2	No I don't want to take part	No I don't want to take part

Use: Ask COGNITIVECAWILINK

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2]// Mode is face-to-face or telephone

if [(ff_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0]// Not a new joiner and not a rejoinder

Question: endofinterview_w16.VOUCHLETTER [Received voucher and letter]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And if [(ff_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0] // Not a new joiner and not a rejoinder

Text: Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? {if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlowlw = 1|4|5)} Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? {if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)}

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask VOUCHLETTER

Question: endofinterview_w16.INCENTIVEVALINT [Incentive value computed]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number

Range: 10 .. 35

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Use: If (ff_ivlowlw = MIS & ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | (VOUCHLETTER = 2) & selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK > 0 compute INCENTVALINT = 35
Else if (ff_ivlowlw = MIS & ff_everint = MIS) | (GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1) | (ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | (VOUCHLETTER = 2) & selfbloodpressure.SELFBPRISK = MIS compute INCENTVALINT = 30
Else if (VOUCHERLETTER = 1 & SELFBPRISK > 0) compute INCENTVALINT = 15
Else if (VOUCHERLETTER = 1 & SELFBPRISK = MIS) compute INCENTVALINT = 10

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1]// Mode is face-to-face

Question: endofinterview_w16.LASTACAPI [Not received a voucher: CAPI]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mode is face-to-face

Text: Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Instruction: BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A [INCENTVALINT] GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Use: Ask LASTACAPI

if [((ff_ivlowlw = MIS & ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2)]/ New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Question: endofinterview_w16.LASTACAPI_1 [Change of address card : CAPI]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] // Mode is face-to-face
And if [((ff_ivlowlw = MIS & ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2)] // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Interviewer PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO
Instruction: WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Use: Ask LASTACAPI_1

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2] // Mode is telephone

Question: endofinterview_w16.LASTAINT [Not received a voucher: CATI]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2] // Mode is telephone

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Use: Ask LASTAINT

If [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (ff_cogabw16 <> 1)] // Mode is face-to-face and not completed Cognitive Ability CAPI questions

Question: endofinterview_w16.COGNITIVECAPILINK [Cognitive CAPI Link]

Module: endofinterview_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: If [(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (ff_cogabw16 <> 1)] // Mode is face-to-face and not completed Cognitive Ability CAPI questions

Text: Thank you for everything you have told us so far. In addition to the questions you have just answered, this year we would like you to complete a series of tasks to help us understand how people think. To thank you, we will send you an additional £5 if you complete these.

Information about this task will also be sent to you in an email. if {((ff_remain <> DK) & (ff_remain <> REF) & (ff_remain <> MIS)) | ((remain <> DK) & (remain <> REF) & remain <> MIS))}

Username: []

Interviewer Instruction: COPY USERNAME ONTO COGNITIVE ABILITY CARD

HAND CARD AND LEAFLET TO RESPONDENT

Options:

1

Continue

Continue

Use: Ask COGNITIVECAPILINK

End

Interviewer Observations Module (interviewerobs_w16.v01)

Start

If [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Question: interviewerobs_w16.FINOBSQ [Interviewer Obs Intro]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewer Instruction: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask FINOBSQ

Question: interviewerobs_w16.IVPRSNT [Anyone present during interview]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewer Instruction: WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask IVPRSNT

if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // Interview conducted in English

Question: interviewerobs_w16.IVLIENG [Entire interview conducted in English]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source:

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // Interview conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask IVLIENG

Question: interviewerobs_w16.IVLITRANS [Language other than English for interview]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // Interview conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options:

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use: If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

if [IVLITrans = 97] // If Other language used

Question: interviewerobs_w16.IVLIOTH [Other language also used for interview]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: String

Length: 255

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // Interview conducted in English
And if [IVLITrans = 97] // If Other language used

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use: Ask IVLIOTH

if [IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0] // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Question: interviewerobs_w16.IVLIWHO [Who translated if not entire interview in English]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 1] // Interview conducted in English
And if [IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0] // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options:

1	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use: Ask IVLIWHO

if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2]// Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Question: interviewerobs_w16.IVLIBAL [Amount of interview conducted in translation]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2] // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [LITRANS] {if INDINTRO.LIENG = 2} [IVLITRANS] {if IVLIENG = 2}?

Options:

1	Entire questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]	Entire questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]	The majority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]	Around half the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]	The minority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] [IVLITrans]

Use: Ask IVLIBAL

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3]// Mode is web

Question: interviewerobs_w16.WIVPRSNT [Anyone present during web interview]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] // Mode is web

Text: Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask WIVPRSNT

if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Question: interviewerobs_w16.FINOBS [End of Interviewer Obs module]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewer Instruction: END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask FINOBS

Question: interviewerobs_w16.INDENDTIME [Time at end of individual interview]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Question Box Label: Time

Label:

Use: Compute INDENDTIME = take From System Clock

Question: interviewerobs_w16.INDENDDATE [Date at end of individual interview]

Module: interviewerobs_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Question Box Label: Date
Use: Compute INDENDDATE = take From System Calendar

End

Proxy Questionnaire (proxy_w16.v07)

Start
if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2]// Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Question: proxy_w16.DONEPROXY [Proxy interview done previously for this respondent]

Module: proxy_w16
Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2

Question: proxy_w16.IPROXY [Able to do a proxy]

Module: proxy_w16
Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewer Instruction: ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options:

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use: Ask IPROXY

if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Question: proxy_w16.PSTIME [Computed Proxy Interview start time]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Question Box Label: Time

Use: Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Question: proxy_w16.PSTRTDAT [Computed Proxy Interview start date]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Question Box Label: Date

Use: Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock

Question: proxy_w16.PLIENG [Interview conducted in English]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Interviewer Instruction: WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask PLIENG

if [PLIENG = 2] // Interview will not be conducted in English

Question: proxy_w16.PLITRANS [Translated language]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Scripting Notes: If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [PLIENG = 2] // Interview will not be conducted in English

Interviewer Instruction: WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options:

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use: Ask PLITRANS

Soft check: if [PLITrans = 1 thru 12]// Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a Verian/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft check: if [PLITrans = 97]// Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Question: proxy_w16.PINTRO [Proxy intro]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use: Ask PINTRO

Question: proxy_w16.PRSEX [Proxy sex]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Interviewer: ASK IF NECESSARY

Instruction: PROXY RESPONDENT's SEX

Options:

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use: Ask PRSEX

Hard check: if [if PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex]// Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid
Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Question: proxy_w16.PREL [Rel between proxy and proxy informant]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: What is your relationship to [NAME] ?

Options:

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use: Ask PREL

Question: proxy_w16.PREASON [Reason for proxy]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Interviewer ASK IF NECESSARY

Instruction: What is the reason [NAME] is being proxied?

Options:

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use: Ask PREASON

Question: proxy_w16.PRIPN [PNO of proxy informant]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Interviewer SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Instruction:

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use: Ask PRIPN

if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Question: proxy_w16.MVEVER [Has lived at address whole life]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Text: Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask MVEVER

if [MvEver = 2] // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Question: proxy_w16.MVMNTH [Month of move]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [MvEver = 2] // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Text: When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:	1	January	January
	2	February	February
	3	March	March
	4	April	April
	5	May	May
	6	June	June
	7	July	July
	8	August	August
	9	September	September
	10	October	October
	11	November	November
	12	December	December

Use: Ask MVMNTH

Question: proxy_w16.MVYR [Year of move]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [MvEver = 2] // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Interviewer: ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Use: Ask MVYR

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE. The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Question: proxy_w16.UKBORN [Born in UK]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Text: Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options:

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use: Ask UKBORN

if [UKBorn = 5] // Not born in the UK

Question: proxy_w16.PLBORNC [Country of birth]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [UKBorn = 5] // Not born in the UK

Text: In which country was [NAME] born?

Options:

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
32	Ukraine	Ukraine
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
30	China	China
31	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use: Ask PLBORNC

if [PLBORNC = 97] // 'Other' country of birth

Question: proxy_w16.PLBOTH [Other country of birth]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 50		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [UKBorn = 5] // Not born in the UK
And if [PLBORNC = 97] // 'Other' country of birth

Interviewer PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY
Instruction:

Use: Ask PLBOTH

Question: proxy_w16.YR2UK4 [Year came to Britain]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [UKBorn = 5] // Not born in the UK

Text: In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Help: Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use: Ask YR2UK4

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE. The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Question: proxy_w16.ALLJBSTAT [All economic activities]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: multichoice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Which of the following describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Instruction:

Options:

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:**

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use:

Ask ALLJBSTAT

Question: proxy_w16.JBSTAT [Most important economic activity]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: Limit set shown to only those marked at AllJbStat. Allow 1 response only.

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: And of these, which one **best** describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help: Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Use: If (AILJBSTAT = Single Response) Compute JbStat = AILJBSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Question: proxy_w16.LPRNT [Natural parent of children]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Text: Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask LPRNT

if [LPRNT = 1] // Ever had/fathered any children

Question: proxy_w16.LNPRNT [No. of children natural parent to]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [LPRNT = 1] // Ever had/fathered any children

Text: Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

Instruction: WRITE IN NUMBER

Use: Ask LNPRNT

Question: proxy_w16.CH1BM [Month first child born]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [LPRNT = 1] // Ever had/fathered any children

Text: Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer ENTER MONTH

Instruction:

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask CH1BM

Question: proxy_w16.CH1BY [Year first child born]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1900 .. 9999		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [LPRNT = 1] // Ever had/fathered any children

Interviewer ENTER YEAR

Instruction:

Use: Ask CH1BY

Hard check: if [child's DOB is prior to mother/father's DOB]// Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE. The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Question: proxy_w16.SCHOOL [Never went to/still at school]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Text: How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Instruction:

Options:

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help: If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use: Ask SCHOOL

if [SCHOOL = 1] // Has left school

Question: proxy_w16.SCEND [School leaving age]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 10 .. 20		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [SCHOOL = 1] // Has left school

Interviewer Instruction: WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use: Ask SCEND

Question: proxy_w16.FENOW [Still in Further Education]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [SCHOOL = 1] // Has left school

Text: And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction: IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 'STILL AT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY'

Options:

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use: Ask FENOW

if [FENOW = 1] // Has left college/university

Question: proxy_w16.FEEND [Further Education leaving age]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 10 .. 97		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [SCHOOL = 1] // Has left school
And if [FENOW = 1] // Has left college/university

Use: Ask FEEND

Question: proxy_w16.QFHIGH [Highest qualification]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS/LFS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 **Refused:** -2 **Inapplicable:** -8 **Missing:** -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help: Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

Please tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY [NAME]

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask QFHIGH

if [QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15] // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Question: proxy_w16.QUALOC [UK or non-UK qualification]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And if [QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15] // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Text: Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use: Ask QUALOC

Question: proxy_w16.QFVOC [Vocational qualifications]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 as exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)] // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Showcard: TBC

Text: And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Instruction:

Options:

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic Skills	Basic Skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
17	Degree apprenticeship	Degree apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask QFVOC

Question: proxy_w16.SF1 [General health]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: SF12

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use: Ask SF1

Question: proxy_w16.HEALTH [Long-standing illness or disability]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: FRS (adapted)

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use: Ask HEALTH

Question: proxy_w16.DISDIF [Type of impairment or disability]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes: Code 96 is exclusive

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if HEALTH = 2}
Does {if HEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer: PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Instruction: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask DISDIF

if [HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2]// Household size greater than 1

Question: proxy_w16.AIDHH [Cares for someone in the household]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And if [HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2] // Household size greater than 1

Text: Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use: Ask AIDHH

if [AIDHH = 1] // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Question: proxy_w16.AIDHUA [PNO of (person) cared for]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Notes: maximum number of mentions: 16

Type: multichoice Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And if [HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2] // Household size greater than 1
 And if [AIDHH = 1] // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Text: Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use: Ask AIDHUA

Question: proxy_w16.JBHAS [Did paid work last week]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help:

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use: Ask JBHAS

if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week

Question: proxy_w16.JBOFF [No work last week but has paid job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week

Text: Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help: Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 'Waiting to take up job' at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use: Ask JBOFF

if [JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Question: proxy_w16.JBOFFY [Reason off work last week]**Module:** proxy_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week
And if [JBOFF = 1] // Has a job

Text: What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options:

1	Maternity leave	Maternity leave
9	Paternity leave	Paternity leave
10	Shared parental leave	Shared parental leave
11	Adoption leave	Adoption leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help: Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 'Other personal/family reasons'. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 'Sick/injured'. Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use: Ask JBOFFY

if [JBOFF = 2] // Does not have a job

Question: proxy_w16.PJULK4WK [Looked for work in last 4 weeks]**Module:** proxy_w16**Source:** BHPS**Type:** choice**Don't know:** -1**Refused:** -2**Inapplicable:** -8**Missing:** -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 2] // Did not do any paid work last week
And if [JBOFF = 2] // Does not have a job

Text: Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use: Ask PJULK4WK

if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Question: proxy_w16.JBTERM1 [Current job: permanent or temporary]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Text: Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help: A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use: Ask JBTERM1

if [JBTERM1 = 2] // Job is not permanent

Question: proxy_w16.JBTERM2 [Type of non-permanent job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBTERM1 = 2] // Job is not permanent

Text: In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Options:

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use: Ask JBTERM2

Question: proxy_w16.JBSIC07 [Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Text: What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help: This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

Use: Ask JBSIC07

Question: proxy_w16.JBSOC00 [Occupation (SOC2000): current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: String	Length: 255		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Text: What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction: IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help: Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use: Ask JBSOC00

Question: proxy_w16.JBSEMP [Employed or self-employed: current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Text: Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options:

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help: Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self-employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use: Ask JBSEMP

Question: proxy_w16.JBBGD [Day started current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 31		
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Text: And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER DAY

Use: Ask JBBGD

Question: proxy_w16.JBBGM [Month started current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER MONTH

Options:

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use: Ask JBBGM

Question: proxy_w16.JBBGY [Year started current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range: 1900 .. 9999

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Interviewer Instruction: ENTER YEAR

Use: Ask JBBGY

Hard check: if [date entered is in the future]// Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE. The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

if [JBSEMP = 1]// Employee

Question: proxy_w16.JBMNGR [Managerial duties: current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 1] // Employee

Text: Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options:

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help: A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use: Ask JBMNGR

Question: proxy_w16.JBSIZE [Number at workplace (employees)]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 1] // Employee

Showcard: TBC

Text: How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction: INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Options:

1	1-2	1-2
2	3-9	3-9
3	10-24	10-24
4	25-49	25-49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask JBSIZE

Question: proxy_w16.JBHRS [No. of hours normally worked per week]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number

Range:0.10 .. 97.90

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 1] // Employee

Text: Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help: In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use: Ask JBHRS

Soft check: (If JBHRS > 40)// Hours worked > 40

Text

You have said the respondent usually works [JBHRS] hours per week.

if [JBHRS = DK] // Job hours not known

Question: proxy_w16.PJBPTFT [Part-time or full-time: current job]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 1] // Employee
And if [JBHRS = DK] // Job hours not known

Text: Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options:

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use: Ask PJBPTFT

Question: proxy_w16.JBPL [Work location]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 1] // Employee

Text: Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer: READ OUT

Instruction: CODE ONE ONLY

Options:

1	At home	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help: Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use: Ask JBPL

if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed

Question: proxy_w16.JSBOSS [Hires employees]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed

Text: Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options:

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help: 'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use: Ask JSBOSS

if [JSBOSS = 1] // Hires employees

Question: proxy_w16.JSSIZE [Number of employees]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed
And if [JSBOSS = 1] // Hires employees

Showcard: TBC

Text: How many people does [NAME] employ?

Options:

1	1-2	1-2
2	3-9	3-9
3	10-24	10-24
4	25-49	25-49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Post-text Interviewer Instruction
	CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. Delete Showcard
Use:	Ask JSSIZE

Question: proxy_w16.JSTYPEB [S/emp: nature of employment]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed

Text: Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction: READ OUT

Options:	1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
	2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
	3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
	4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
	5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
	6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help: Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded 'Running a business or a professional practice' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use: Ask JSTYPEB

Question: proxy_w16.JSHRS [S/emp: hours normally worked per week]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: Number	Range: 1 .. 97	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed

Text: How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Help: In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use: Ask JSHRS

Soft check: (If JSHRS > 50)// Hours worked > 50

Text

You have said the respondent usually works [JSHRS] hours per week.

if [JSHRS = DK] // Work hours not known

Question: proxy_w16.PJSPTFT [S/emp: part-time or full-time]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed
And if [JSHRS = DK] // Work hours not known

Text: Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options:

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use: Ask PJSPTFT

Question: proxy_w16.JSPL [S/emp: work location]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice
Don't know: -1 Refused: -2 Inapplicable: -8 Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [JBSEMP = 2] // Self-employed

Text: Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer READ OUT

Instruction:

Options:

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help: Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use: Ask JSPL

Question: proxy_w16.PREARN [Total earnings]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting **Showcard**

Notes: Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPROXY = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Showcard: TBC

Text: Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT
Instruction: NEXT QUESTION

Options:

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone
Interview:

Text

Would you say that you could best report [NAME]'s total earnings from this job in weekly or annual amounts?

Delete

Showcard

Use: Ask PREARN

if [PREARN = 1] // Earnings reported weekly

Question: proxy_w16.PREARNW [Total earnings weekly]

Module: proxy_w16
Source: BHPS adapted

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [PREARN = 1] // Earnings reported weekly

Interviewer Instruction: CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX.

Options:

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview: **Text**
About how much does [NAME] earn from this job weekly?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

Use: Ask PREARNW

if [PREARN = 2] // Earnings reported annually

Question: proxy_w16.PREARNA [Total earnings annually]

Module: proxy_w16
Source: BHPS adapted

Type: choice	Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1] // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And if [PREARN = 2] // Earnings reported annually

Interviewer CODE **ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**

Instruction:

Options:

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone
Interview:

Text

About how much does [NAME] earn from this job annually?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

Use:

Ask PREARNA

Question: proxy_w16.PBNFT [Income types received]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Scripting Code 96 is exclusive

Notes: Please make two different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on region. A = England/Wales/Northern Ireland. B = Scotland.

Type: multichoice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Showcard: TBC

Text: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Options:

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
16	Child Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Child Disability Payment
14	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
17	Adult Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Adult Disability Payment
15	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
18	Pension Age Disability Payment {if region = 3}	Pension Age Disability
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
19	Scottish Child Payment {if region = 3}	Scottish Child Payment
10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interview:****Text**

Please tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use:

Ask PBNFT

Question: proxy_w16.DRIVE [Driving licence]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask DRIVE

if [DRIVE = 1] // Has a driving license

Question: proxy_w16.CARUSE [Has use of a car or van]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [DRIVE = 1] // Has a driving license

Text: Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask CARUSE

Question: proxy_w16.MOBUSE [Has a mobile phone]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask MOBUSE

Question: proxy_w16.NETUSE [Regularly uses internet]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Text: Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options:	1	Yes	Yes
	2	No	No

Use: Ask NETUSE

Question: proxy_w16.PRFITB [Total personal income]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Showcard: TBC

Text: Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction: CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Options:	1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
	2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Notes: **Showcard**
Include weekly and annual amount on same showcard

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:	Text Would you say that you could best report [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions in weekly or annual amounts?
	Delete Showcard

Use: Ask PRFITB

if [PRFITB = 1] // Personal income reported weekly

Question: proxy_w16.PRFITBW [Total personal income weekly]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice			
Don't know: -1	Refused: -2	Inapplicable: -8	Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [PRFITB = 1] // Personal income reported weekly

Interviewer Instruction: CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options:

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

About how much is [NAME]'s total personal income **per week**?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

Use:

Ask PRFITBW

if [PRFITB = 2] // Personal income reported annually

Question: proxy_w16.PRFITBA [Total personal income annually]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: BHPS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if [PRFITB = 2] // Personal income reported annually

Interviewer Instruction: CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options:

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interview:

Text

About how much is [NAME]'s total personal income **per year**?

Post-text Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX.

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

Use:

Ask PRFITBA

Question: proxy_w16.LASTSCREENP [End of proxy interview]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: choice

Don't know: -1

Refused: -2

Inapplicable: -8

Missing: -9

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Interviewer Instruction: THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options:

1	Continue	Continue

Use:

Ask LASTSCREENP

Question: proxy_w16.PETIME [Computed Proxy Interview end time]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Question Time

Box

Label:

Use: Compute PETIME = take From System Clock

Question: proxy_w16.PENDDAT [Computed Proxy Interview end date]

Module: proxy_w16

Source: UKHLS

Type: DateTime

Universe: if [GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2] // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if [IPProxy = 1] // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Question Date

Box

Label:

Use: Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock

End